

# TECHNICAL MANUAL & PRICE LIST

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### INTRODUCTION

Description	Page
Introduction	5 - 6
Terminology	7 - 10
Order Guild & Pricing Overview	11 - 13
Special Finishes and Upcharges	14
Terms & Conditions	15
Additional Orders	16

### HARDWARE SETS

Function Code	Description	Page
MTT-EN	Mortise Entry Handle - Thumbpiece x Thumbpiece Sets	18 - 19
MTKL-EN	Mortise Entry Handle - Thumbpiece x Knob / Lever Sets	20 - 21
MTKL-FD & MTT-FD	Mortise Entry Handle Full Dummy Sets	22 - 23
ME-EN	Mortise Escutcheon Entry Sets	24 - 25
ME-PR & ME-PS	Mortise Escutcheon Privacy & Passage Sets	26 - 27
ME-FD & ME-HD	Mortise Escutcheon Full & Half Dummy Sets	28 - 29
MS-EN	Mortise Sectional Entry Sets	30 - 31
MS-PR & MS-PS	Mortise Sectional Privacy & Passage Sets	32 - 33
MS-FD & MS-HD	Mortise Full & Half Dummy Sets	34 - 35
TTKL-EN & TTKL-FD	Tubular Entry Handle Sets	36 - 37
TE-EN	Tubular Escutcheon Entry Sets - Medium Plates	38 - 39
TE-PR & TE-PS	Tubular Escutcheon Privacy & Passage Sets - Small Plates	40 - 41
TE-FD & TE-HD	Mortise Escutcheon Full & Half Dummy Sets	42 - 43
TS-EN	Tubular Sectional Entry Sets	44 - 45
TS-PR	Tubular Sectional Privacy Sets	46 - 47
TS-PS & TS-HD	Tubular Sectional Passage & Dummy Sets	48 - 49
MDL	Mortise Deadlock Sets	50 - 51
TDB & TMB	Tubular Deadbolt & Mortise Bolt Sets	52 - 53
EPMP	European Multipoint Sets	54 - 55
EAMP	American Multipoint Sets	56 - 57
MP-AD & MP-FD	Multipoint Active Dummy & Full Dummy Sets	58 - 59

# TECHNICAL MANUAL & PRICE LIST

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### HARDWARE SETS - CONTINUED

Function Code	Description	Page
FP-EN & FP-PR	Flush Pull Entry & Privacy Sets	60 - 61
FP-PS & FP-FD	Flush Pull Passage & Dummy Sets	62 - 63
PU	Push Plate Sets	64 - 65
PL	Pull Plate Sets	66 - 67
ESD	Escutcheon Screen Door Sets	68 - 69
SSD	Sectional Screen Door Sets	70 - 71

### ACCESSORIES & ADDITIONAL HARDWARE

	Description	Page
HF	Hinges & Finials	73 - 75
DB   DS	Door Bell Assemblies, Door Stop Assemblies	76
FB   SB   DC	Flush Bolts, Surface Bolts, & Door Catch Assemblies	77
CR	Cremone Sets	78 - 79
WT	Window Trim	80 - 81
SPN	Spindles	82
MH	Mounting Hardware	83
SP	Service Packs	84

### LOCKS, LATCHES, FACE & STRIKE PLATES

Lock Type	Description	Page
	Introduction - How to order	85
ML9000   ML9100	9000 & 9100 Series	86 - 89
ML8800   ML8800	8700 & 8800 Series	90 - 93
ML9500   ML9800	9500 & 9800 Series	94 - 95
ML6500	6500 Screen Door Lock	96
ML2000	Pocket Door Edge Pull	97
ML2001   ML2002	Pocket Door Locks	98 - 99
ML7200   ML9500	Mortise Deadlocks	100 - 101
ML Accessories	Strike Plates	102 - 103

# TECHNICAL MANUAL & PRICE LIST

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### LOCKS, LATCHES, FACE & STRIKE PLATES - CONTINUED

Function Code	Description	Page
ML Accessories	Face Plates & Dust Boxes	103
Tubular	Latches & Locks	104 - 105
Tubular	Face Plates	106
Tubular	Strike Plates & Dust Boxes	108 - 109
Cylinders	Mortise Cylinders	110
Cylinders	Auxiliary Deadbolt Cylinder	111
Cylinders	European & American Multipoint Cylinders	112
Reference	European & American Multipoint Locks	113
Smart Lock	Level Tubular Deadbolt + Connect   Level Keypad	114
Smart Lock	Accurate SmartEntry Smartphone Mortise Lock	115

### HARDWARE BY COLLECTION

Code	Description	Page
HD	Hudson	118 - 123
JS	Jamestown	124 - 133
KN	Knurl	134 - 144
MD	Madison	145 - 153
MN	Manor	154 - 164
PR	Port Royal	165 - 178
TR	Terrace	179 - 188

### HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

Code	Description	Page
DK	Door Knobs	190 - 198
DL	Door Levers	199 - 206
EH	Entry Handles	207 - 210
RC	Rosettes & Cylinder Collars	211 - 225
MT	Mortise Trim Plate Sets	226 - 231
EP	Escutcheon Plates & Flush Pulls	232 - 245

# TECHNICAL MANUAL & PRICE LIST

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### HARDWARE BY COMPONENT - CONTINUED

Code	Description	Page
AD	Additional Trim & Accessories	246 - 250
HF	Hinges & Finials	251 - 256

### FORMS & SUPPLEMENTS

Description	Page
Special Finish Upcharges	258
Sample Hardware Schedule	259
Multipoint Check Sheets	260 - 261
Extended Lip Strike Plate Work Sheet	262
Mortise Lock Rabbet Kit Work Sheet	263
Sliding Door Order Form	264 - 265
Cremone Order Form	266
Frequently Asked Questions	267

## INTRODUCTION

### THE COMPANY

Water Street's rich heritage in hardware and manufacturing is based in its roots in Jamestown, New York. Anchored on the shores of Chautauqua Lake, in western New York, Jamestown has been home to a proud tradition of American manufacturing. Jamestown, once known as the "Furniture Capital of the World," began its manufacturing with mills, and eventually became the birthplace of the crescent wrench and automatic voting machines.

Water Street, once known as Jamestown Furniture Hardware, established itself as a leader in providing the highest quality furniture hardware designed in collaboration with our customers. As the town of Jamestown itself has evolved, so has our business. Our vision has expanded to offering an innovative line of cabinet, door, and window hardware made from solid brass right here by our skilled artisans.

Our passionate team of designers and artisans has worked in concert to develop a well appointed line of decorative hardware which embodies harmony of form, function, and deep devotion to beauty. Leading the marketplace with innovative designs, quality in every detail, and excellent customer service are essential to the future of American manufacturing. It's a challenge we strive to achieve and exceed every day here at Water Street.



We are proud to welcome our loyal customers who have honored us with the opportunity to be a part of their spectacular projects, and we are thrilled to embrace new clients. We appreciate your enthusiastic support as we fill our portfolio with innovation and beauty for the well dressed home.

### ORDERING DOOR HARDWARE

Our door hardware is designed, manufactured, hand finished and assembled in our facility in the Jamestown New York. The hardware is made to order and finished by the job to ensure consistency.

While this catalog shows our hardware in design collections, the components are all designed to be interchangeable and cross functional. If you choose a knob or lever from one page, but would like them to be used with a rosette, escutcheon plate from a different page, we can accommodate your vision.

All of our hardware is available in any of our standard finishes and you may split finishes from one side of a door to the other. PVD, powder coat, Cerakote® or fine metal finishes are also available. Extended lead times and upcharges will apply.

As described in detail in the **Order Guide & Pricing** section of this catalog, ordering is a matter of completing a hardware schedule for your project. This can be done by hand, by using our electronic spreadsheet or by using our on-line door quoting tool. To access this tool, click on the dealer portal on our home page to sign up. The order guide will walk you through the process:



- ◆ Specify the type and quantity of doors
- ◆ Decide the hardware you want on the exterior and interior sides of your door(s)
- ◆ Specify the lock or latch being used on the door(s)
- ◆ Provide the specifications for each door
- ◆ Specify the finish or finishes you desire

You can submit your information for a preliminary quote or, if you are ready to go, simply place an order. We will review each line of your order for complete information and accuracy. If we have any questions or concerns we will submit them to you for review prior to acknowledgment. Once your final order has been acknowledged we will provide you with a time line and for delivery.

The standard lead time for door orders is based upon the size of the order. The times may vary depending on production load and material availability. Please ask your sales representative for current lead times. There are no minimum order requirements.

**Orders of \$25,000.00/net or greater require a 50% deposit.**

## MULTIPOINT DOORS

Projects that include Multipoint doors will require that you complete a multipoint check sheet for each door. These can be found in the **Forms & Supplements** section of this catalog or on our website. Multipoint locks are provided by the door manufacturer, so we require this information to assure proper spacing and functionality for each of your doors.

We have listed our standard spacing options which work for most European or American Multipoint door manufacturers. However, older doors or unique lock manufacturers may require customized spacing. Please make every attempt to provide all the information requested so we can make the installation of your new hardware as easy as possible.

Spring assists are standard for multipoint doors when the trim allows. Additional door modification will be required.

Multipoint projects are not eligible for return.

## CUSTOM HARDWARE

Water Street will also provide custom hardware components designed and made to your specifications. These may include:

- ♦ Non-standard sized knobs or levers, escutcheon plates.
- ♦ Unique or custom designed hardware based on your drawings or ideas.
- ♦ Legacy designs - we can match existing hardware where reproductions are required.  
The intention is to match the appearance of the legacy hardware - modern locks and latches will be used.

For these special projects, we may provide engineering drawings, project renderings or 3D printed models for approval. A deposit will be required prior to any design work being done.

We will ask that you sign off on all project prints before work can begin. Expected lead times will be provided at the time of order confirmation.

Custom projects are priced by the job and are not eligible for return. Consult our customer service department for a custom quote and lead times.

## PRICING TIERS

Pricing for door hardware is determined by the function and the components used. The price increases based on the highest tier level of the knob, lever, or entry handle you choose. The price is per set. If you choose a **Tier I** exterior lever x a **Tier II** interior lever, the entire set will be priced as **Tier II**. See the **Hardware By Collection** or **Hardware By Component** sections of the manual to determine the tier level for your components.

Pay close attention to any pricing notes. These can relate to non-standard backsets, lock substitutions or other variances that may come into effect. Requests for custom components or escutcheon sizes will be priced at the time of order.

## FINISHES

All our hardware is available in any of our standard finishes, as described in the **Finish Guide** section of our website ( [www.waterstreetbrass.com](http://www.waterstreetbrass.com) ). Lead times vary depending on the finish selected. For PVD, powder coat, Cerakote® or silver finishes please see the supplemental pricing in the **Forms & Supplements** section of this catalog for lot minimums and lead times.

## LEAD TIMES & EXPEDITED ORDERS

Lead times will vary depending on finish and customizing options such as hammering and mono-gramming. Lead times and availability are dependent upon production levels at the time of the order. Ship dates are not guaranteed.

Orders may be expedited for a **30% up-charge**. Please contact customer service for current lead times or more information.

## SAMPLES

Samples are available to order at a .25 multiplier from list price. Samples typically take half the standard lead time. Samples are not returnable. We will send up to three finish chips to a customer at no charge. The price for additional chips is \$18.00 list each.

Finish rings are available to order for \$75 net each. Standard finishes and PVD finishes are available.



## TERMINOLOGY

### DOORS & DOOR FUNCTIONS

#### ENTRY HANDLE



An exterior door with a latch operated by an entry thumbpiece latch on the exterior with a lever or knob on the interior. An entry handle door typically uses a mortise lock, and thumbpiece x thumbpiece entry function is available.

A tubular thumbpiece x lever or knob is also available and is typically coupled with an auxiliary deadbolt.

An entry handle door may be coupled with a fixed or swinging dummy door to create an entry handle door set.

#### ENTRY

An exterior door with a latch operated by a lever or knob set. An entry door may have a tubular latch coupled with an auxiliary dead bolt, a mortise lock or a multipoint lock. An entry door may be coupled with a fixed or swinging dummy door to create an entry set.

#### PRIVACY

A locking interior door with a latch operated by lever or knob set. A privacy door can only be locked from the interior side, such as in a bedroom or bathroom. A privacy door may have a tubular latch with a pin operated locking mechanism, a passage tubular latch coupled with a separate mortise bolt, or an integrated mortise latch and lock. Privacy doors include emergency egress access on the exterior side of the door.

#### PATIO

An active door that can only be locked or unlocked from the interior of the home. A patio door may have either an active or fixed knob or lever on the exterior. Typically only used on exterior doors such as porches or patios.

#### PASSAGE

Any non-locking interior door operated by a lever or knob set. Tubular latches or mortise passage latches are available.

#### FULL DUMMY

An interior door with non-functioning levers or knobs on both sides. There is not a latch within the door. A full dummy may be in-swing, out-swing or fixed in place and is usually the non functional side of a door set. A door with a double swing hinge might have full dummy hardware attached in place of push plates.

#### HALF DUMMY

An interior door with a fixed lever or knob on one side. A half dummy may be fixed in position or may have a reverse swing function, as in a closet or cupboard. A half dummy door may be held in position with a roller latch or a ball latch.

#### POCKET

An interior door suspended from a rail in the frame header that slides into a pocket constructed in the wall. It may be a single door or come in pairs, and are usually operated with flush pulls. Special mortise locks and edge pulls are available for these doors.

#### LIFT & SLIDE

An exterior door that raises up and rides on rollers in a rail. The doors can be very heavy by design and use a very special Lift & Slide locking mechanism operated with oversize levers. The door can be a single leaf or many doors that open in succession. A European profile lock cylinder is used to lock the door.

#### SLIDING PATIO

Exterior entry doors that slide on a rail rather than pivot on hinges. Sliding patio doors feature a fixed leaf and a sliding active leaf. It comes equipped with back to back pulls instead of levers or knobs and only lock from the interior of the home.

### LOCKS & LATCHES

#### MORTISE LOCK

A lock body that normally integrates locking and latching functions in a single unit. The mortise lock is inserted inside a door and typically provides better security and a longer life span than a simple tubular latch.

The locking mechanism can be operated by a lock cylinder, a turn piece or combinations of the two. Mortise locks can be specified with a variety of functions, including: entry, passage, patio or privacy.

#### MULTIPOINT LOCK

A mortise lock body that integrates locking functions at several points along the length of the door edge through a number of bolts. This type of lock is highly secure and resistant to extreme weather conditions. These locks come pre-installed in most doors sets and are operated with either a profile lock cylinder or an American style lock cylinder.

Due to the bidirectional activation mechanisms, multipoint locks require levers for operation.

#### AUXILIARY DEAD BOLT

A secure tubular locking mechanism that is used in conjunction with a tubular latch to secure an entry door. The lock is activated with a keyed lock cylinder and an interior thumb turn, or may have both an interior and exterior lock cylinder.

Dead bolts are provided with steel reinforced strike sub-plates and longer mounting screws for enhanced security.

## TERMINOLOGY

### PRIVACY MORTISE BOLT

A tubular locking bolt that is used in conjunction with a tubular latch in a privacy door such as a bedroom or a bathroom. The mortise bolt is operated from the interior side of the door with a thumb turn. Usually, emergency egress access is provided on the exterior side of the door.

### TUBULAR LATCH

The latching mechanism found in most interior doors. It is operated with either set of door knobs or levers which retract the latching bolt. A latch may have a pin operated locking function for privacy doors.

### CREMONE BOLT

A manual locking mechanism located on the interior side of the door that employs a lever or knob to operate a single rod or pair of rods to secure a door in place. When operated, the rods index up and down in tandem to engage strikes located in the door header and in the sill of the door frame.

### SURFACE BOLT

A locking mechanism located on the interior side of a door that employs a knob to operate a single rod to secure a door in place. The rod is manually moved to engage a strike located in the header, jamb or sill of a door frame.

### ROLLER LATCH / BALL LATCH

A simple latching mechanism that uses springs to provide pressure to a roller pin or a ball. The pin or ball seats into a indented strike plate to hold an active dummy door in place in the closed position, but provides no locking capabilities.

## LOCK CYLINDERS

### MORTISE CYLINDER

The keyway mechanism for mortise locks. This cylinder screws into the mortise lock and is located on the exterior side of the door. Cylinders come in varying sizes to accommodate any thickness of door and can be keyed alike so one key works throughout the home. A second cylinder can be used on the interior to provide a key x key entry.

### PROFILE CYLINDER

This cylinder can be used on European multipoint locks and single point mortise locks. The cylinder is typically key x turn piece, but also can be provided with key x key if desired. Half cylinders allow patio doors to be locked with either a turn piece or a key.



The cylinder is inserted into the lock body and is held in place by a locking screw inserted from the edge of the door. It comes in a range of lengths to accommodate various sized doors and can be special ordered to work with offset lock spacing.

### AMERICAN (U.S.) CYLINDER

Used on American style multipoint locks, this cylinder only comes as a key function to be used on the exterior side of a door. The key indexes a tailpiece that actually engages with

the lock body. It is used in conjunction with a turn piece on the interior side of the door.

### AUXILIARY DEAD BOLT CYLINDER



Similar to a mortise cylinder but smaller in diameter, this cylinder is designed to turn a tailpiece which fits into a tubular deadbolt. It can be used in conjunction with an interior turn piece or a special interior auxiliary dead bolt key cylinder.

## HARDWARE COMPONENTS

### KNOB

A knob is a piece of hardware used to open a door or activate a lock. A knob is typically round or oval, but can come in any number of sizes and shapes. Unlike a lever, a door knob is designed to function with a lock that will rotate clockwise or counterclockwise.

### LEVER

A lever is a piece of door hardware used to open a door or activate a lock. Levers function in sets, one left and one right handed lever work on either side of a door. On passage and privacy doors, levers only work by pressing downward on them, but on multipoint doors a lever will also pull upward to activate the locking mechanisms.

### ROSETTE / ROSE

A rosette is a decorative trim piece of hardware trim that acts as a base for either a knob or lever. It's primary function is to cover the hole in the door through which the spindle passes and to hide any mounting hardware used to secure the knob or lever to the door.

### ESCUTCHEON / PLATE

An escutcheon is a decorative trim plate mounted to the door surface. Much like a rosette, its function is to cover holes in the door and provide a surface on which door hardware can sit. An escutcheon can come in any number of sizes, shapes and styles.

### PULL

A pull is a decorative handle used to open cabinet, appliance and passage doors. They can be mounted on only one side of a door, as on a kitchen cabinet or a refrigerator, or back to back as on a double hinged swinging door.

### ENTRY HANDLE

An entry handle is a decorative door pull designed to work with a thumbpiece on a mortise entrance set. The handle can also be used alone on a pull plate.

### THUMBPIECE

A small lever that activates the latch mechanism on a mortise entrance set. It is mounted on an entry escutcheon above the entry handle.

# TERMINOLOGY

## THUMB TURN

A small knob affixed to an escutcheon or thumb turn back plate. The thumb turn has a stem or tailpiece attached and is used to activate a lock mechanism.

## BACK PLATE

A small decorative plate that serves as the base for a cabinet knob or pull. Back plates can also be used to hold emergency egress buttons, mortise bolt turn pieces, doorbell buttons or decorative swing covers.

## CYLINDER COLLAR

A decorative ring designed to hold a mortise lock or auxiliary dead bolt cylinder on an escutcheon or directly on a door surface. Often, a cylinder collar is necessary to provide the proper spacing between the cylinder and the lock body.

## SWING COVER

A decorative swinging trim plate that is attached to a cylinder collar, an escutcheon or a back plate. It is used to cover a lock cylinder, an emergency egress or a key hole.

## FLUSH PULL

A recessed cup mortised into the face of a door. Flush pulls can be used on interior pocket doors or exterior lift & slide door sets. Depending on the thickness of the doors, mortise locks are available.

## EDGE PULL

A retractable handle mortised into the edge of a pocket door to provide a means of extracting the door from the wall pocket.

## FACE PLATE

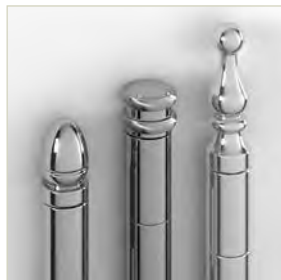
The plate that holds a latch or lock body in place in the door. The edge of the door is mortised to accept the face plate and it is held in place with two screws. Face plates are specific to the lock or latch they cover.

## STRIKE PLATE

The plate attached to the door jamb that accepts the latch bolt or locking bolt. They are designed to protect the surface of the door jamb and hold the door securely when closed. Strikes come in many styles and handing must be specified when ordering.

## HINGE

The metal pivot on which doors rest. Hinges come in a variety of styles, sizes and grades. The leaf of a hinge can be surface mounted or mortised into the door and frame.



## FINIAL

Finials are the small end caps that cover hinge pins. They come in a variety of sizes and styles.

## MATERIALS & FINISHING

### BRASS

A durable yellow metal used to manufacture the majority of decorative hardware. Brass is sturdy, relatively nonporous and retains its form while accepting a wide variety of finishes. Decorative hardware is manufactured using a variety of methods, including: investment casting, extrusion, turning, forging and CNC milling.

### WOODEN HANDLES & INSERTS

Water Street Brass offers a selection of pulls, levers and door knobs that feature wood spindles or inserts. Several species and finishes of wood are available. Because prolonged exposure to the elements may degrade the appearance and finish of these inserts, wooden hardware is not recommended for exterior applications.

### LACQUER FINISH

A clear coat applied to enhance the beauty and protect the finish for years to come. Lacquers come in a variety of sheens and tints.

### WAX FINISH

Instead of applying lacquers to finished products, a high quality wax can be applied to allow the metal to wear and age naturally. As the metal ages, is handled and is exposed to environmental conditions, it will develop a lovely patina that adds to the luster and timeless beauty of the piece.

### POWDER COAT FINISH

A durable coating process that provides extended protection and a variety of color choices for hardware.

### PVD FINISH

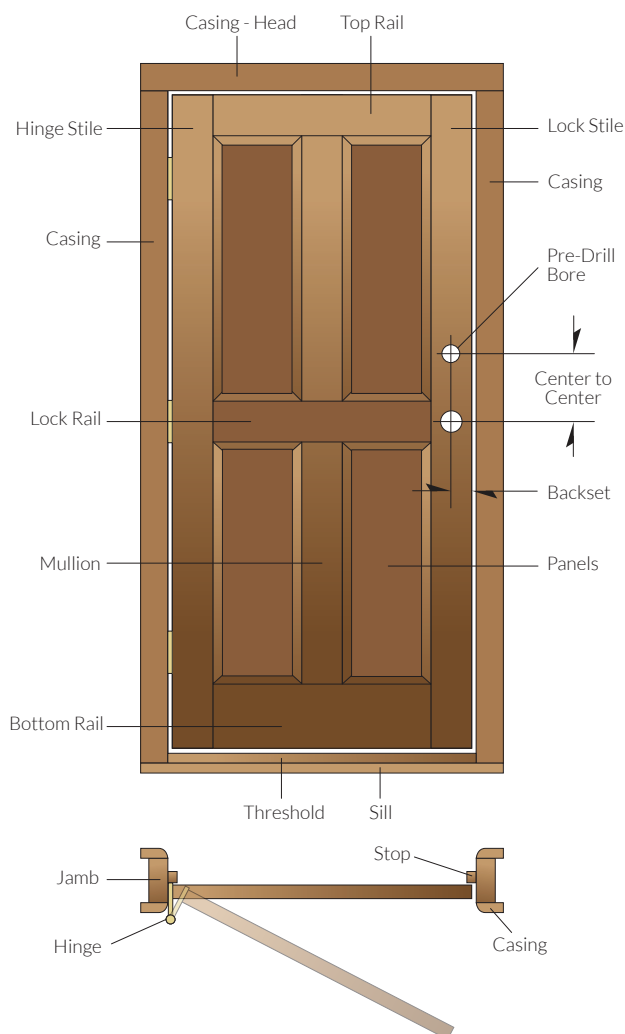
Physical Vapor Deposition finishes are applied using a vacuum coating process and provide the highest level of protection from elements and use. PVD is available in a limited but diverse selection of finishes.

*For more information and a complete list of our finishes, refer to our **Finish Guide** section of this manual.*

### CERAKOTE® FINISH

Cerakote® is a ceramic based finish that can be applied to various materials. Its specialized formulation offers exceptional benefits, including increased abrasion and wear resistance, enhanced impact strength, and improved overall hardness.

# TERMINOLOGY



## PARTS OF A DOOR

Throughout this catalog you will find references to different parts of a door. When ordering your hardware, it is important to note the material of the door surface. Metal and metal clad doors will be supplied with machine screws for mounting the hardware instead of standard wood screws.

The diagram shows the various parts, but some key references include:

### LOCK STILE

The lock stile spans the height of the door and this is the area where your door hardware will be mounted. It is important to know the width of your stile to determine the size of the hardware it will accommodate.

### BACKSET

The backset is the distance from the edge of the door stile to the center of the spindle hub in the lock or latch mechanism. This measurement also applies to the distance for thumb turns and lock cylinders.

### CENTER TO CENTER

When installing locks and latches, it is important to determine the center to center dimension from the latch spindle to the locking mechanism. This dimension is predetermined when installing mortise locks. While there are recommended standard CtoC and minimum dimensions for tubular locks and latches, locks may be placed at any locations on your door, either above or below the latch.

### PRE-DRILL BORE

Some doors come from the factory pre-drilled for tubular latch or lock installation. If your door is pre-drilled you will require a special mounting adapter for sectional hardware trim.

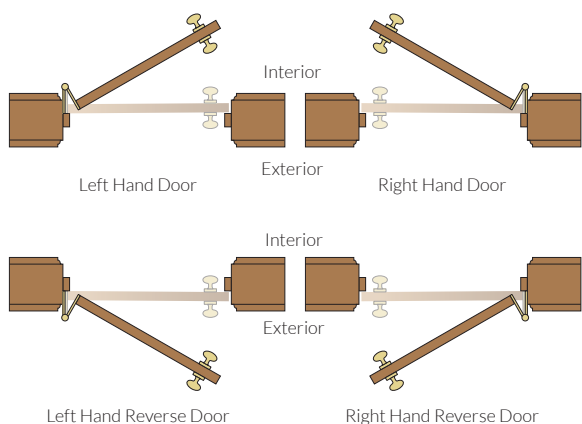
### JAMB

The door jamb is the area of the door frame on which the door stops, your hinges and latching strikes are attached. These are the strong structural elements that will support the weight of your door.

## DETERMINING DOOR HANDING

Door handing is always established from the exterior side of a door. When looking at an entry door from the outside of the building, the side of the door on which the hinges are located is hand of the door, as shown.

When determining the handing on an interior door, the exterior side is considered the hallway or the room from which you are entering. Example, if you are entering a bathroom or closet from a bedroom, the bedroom is considered the exterior.



# ORDER GUIDE & PRICING OVERVIEW

Once you have decided the hardware you want to use for your project, you can begin to build your order. The following pages will help you to identify the hardware for your door orders. These pages are arranged as follows:

## 1. Choose Type of Lock

To start, what type of lock or latch you will be using for each door; tubular or mortise?

## 2. Choose the Type of Hardware and the Function

Do you want sectional trim or escutcheons? For example: if you want a mortise entry set with sectional trim with, you would go to the pages shown below.

These images show the major hardware components as they will look on your door. The basic descriptions list the components required for each set. The list includes items you must select and additional items included with each set.

### MORTISE SECTIONAL ENTRY SETS

**MS-EN MORTISE SECTIONAL - ENTRY SET**

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
①	②	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Mortise cylinder collar - exterior</li> <li>Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>Thumb turn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Spindle</li> <li>Mortise bolt mounting components*</li> <li>Mortise cylinder</li> <li>Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

\* Determined by trim selected.

**PRICING**

Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
MS-EN	Entry Function	\$1,011	\$1,120	\$1,262
9148	- No upcharge - Includes toggle to unlock exterior			
9149	- Standard - Includes toggle to lock exterior			
9167	- Add \$50 - Includes toggle to unlock exterior & auxiliary latch			
9169	- Add \$50 - Includes toggle to lock exterior & auxiliary latch			
9124	- Subtract \$50 - No toggle			
LL	- Subtract \$500 - Less lock			

**MS-ST MORTISE SECTIONAL - STOREROOM SET**

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
③	④	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Mortise cylinder collar - exterior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Spindle</li> <li>Mortise cylinder</li> <li>Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

\* Determined by trim selected.

**PRICING**

Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
MS-ST	Entry Function	\$960	\$1,069	\$1,231
9159	- Standard - fixed exterior knob or lever - Includes auxiliary latch			
9124	- No upcharge - active knobs or levers - Includes bolt and latch only			
LL	- Subtract \$450 - Less lock			

### MORTISE SECTIONAL ENTRY SETS

A mortise sectional entry set features a mortise lock body. Entry sets are typically used on exterior doors where a 9000 / 9100 series lock is recommended.

- Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- Available backsets for mortise locks: 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 6". For narrower backsets, 8700 / 8800 mortise locks can be used for most functions. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
- Spring assists are not typically required for sectional mortise lock applications. If desired, a spring assist is available with standard mortise locks. Larger rosettes are required. Not available with 8500 / 8600 series locks. See the **Rosettes & Cylinder Collars** section to select.
- Extended lip strikers are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. Add 10% for split finish on all functions.

### MORTISE SECTIONAL - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
⑤	⑥	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>Thumb turn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Spindle</li> <li>Mortise bolt mounting components*</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

\* Determined by trim selected.

**PRICING**

Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
MS-PT	Entry Function	\$960	\$1,069	\$1,231
9139	- Standard			
9839	- Subtract \$200 - recommended for interior doors			
LL	- Subtract \$450 - Less lock			

### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE / FUNCTION	ENTRY				PATIO			
		LEVER / KNOB / HANDLE	ROSETTE	CHANGING KEY	TRIM	LEVER / KNOB / HANDLE	ROSETTE	TRIM / TURN CHANGING KEY	TRIM
ENTRY	MS-EN	23015	20014	CYL	20014.C	23015	20014	22004	20018
STOREROOM	MS-ST	23015	20014	CYL	20014.C	23015	20014	NA	NA
PATIO	MS-PT	23015	20014	NA	NA	23015	20014	22004	20018

## 3. Pricing, Tier Levels, & Notes

Pricing for door hardware is determined by the function. The price increases based on the highest tier level of the knob, lever, or entry handle you choose. The price is per set. If you choose a **Tier I** exterior lever x a **Tier II** interior lever, the entire set will be priced as **Tier II**. See the **Hardware By Collection** or **Hardware By Component** sections of the manual to determine the tier level for your components.

Pay close attention to any pricing notes. These can relate to non-standard backsets, lock substitutions or other variances that may come into effect. Requests for custom components or escutcheon sizes will be priced at the time of order.

## 4. Assembly Exploded View

This is provided as a general reference to the components used in an assembly, including the lock, latch or bolt used and any type of mounting hardware used. The diagrams are for reference only; the spacing and alignment of the components may not be to scale or exactly match your hardware. For most functions, levers or door knobs can be used interchangeably.

## 5. Hardware Schedule Example

This chart is intended to aid you in filling out your hardware schedule. You will see a representation of each function and the fields that must be filled in with part numbers. The gray fields list **NA** represent areas that would require no components for any given function.



# CREATING YOUR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

1	2	3	4	STYLE		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
LINE	DOOR NUMBER, TAG, OR DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR		INTERIOR		LOCK	STRIKE	HANDING	BACKSET	THICKNESS	MOUNTING	DOOR MATERIAL	FINISH EXT x INT	LINE ITEM NOTE
			LEVER KNOB HANDLE HINGE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER EE	TRIM									

## 1-5 Door Description

- State the total quantity of each function required.
- Assign tag numbers for each door in the project. Example: Tag 001 - Front Entry.
- Insert the Type and Function codes as determined on your **Order Information** pages.
- Insert the exterior hardware part numbers. Enter "CYL" for lock cylinders.
- Insert the interior hardware part numbers. Where no item is required, insert a dash or simply leave the block blank.

For items like door stops, flush bolts or hinges, insert the part numbers under the exterior lever and rosette columns.

## 6 Tubular latches

- No lock or latch required
  - Tubular latch, privacy bolt or deadbolt
- Water Street Brass will determine the proper components to use based on the function and backset.

## 6 Mortise locks and latches

The first two digits will indicate the determine the series of mortise lock you will be using. The following are our standard mortise series locks:

- 87 8700 series lock
- 88 8800 series lock
- 90 9000 series lock
- 91 9100 series lock
- 98 9800 series lock

Other series locks may be used for special applications.

The last two digits indicate the general function of the locks in question:

- \*\*24 Mortise entry
- \*\*25 Mortise passage

## \*\*39

Mortise privacy / patio

- \*\*48 Mortise entry - toggle to unlock
- \*\*49 Mortise entry - toggle to lock
- \*\*67 Mortise entry - toggle to unlock, with anti-manipulation latch
- \*\*69 Mortise entry - toggle to lock, with anti-manipulation latch

## 7 Strike Options

- No strike plate required
  - TLS# T-strike for tubular latch
  - TLS200\* T-strike - extended lip (2")
  - FLS# Full lip strike for tubular latch
  - FLS214\* Full lip strike - extended lip (2-1/4")
  - MLS# Standard mortise lock strike plate
  - MLS212\* Mortise strike - extended lip (2-1/2")
- \*Add desired lip to center length.  
See extended strike lip order sheet for details for ordering.  
# We will provide the proper strike plate based on door thickness.

## 9 Backset

- 114 1-1/4" 238 2-3/8"
- 112 1-1/2" 212 2-1/2"
- 134 1-3/4" 234 2-3/4"
- 200 2" 334 3-3/4"
- 214 2-1/4" 0 Other

Consult Locks & Latches to find available backsets for your applications.

## Door Specifications

### 10 Door Thickness

- 138 1-3/8" 214 2-1/4"
- 112 1-1/2" 212 2-1/2"
- 158 1-5/8" 234 2-3/4"
- 178 1-7/8" 300 3"
- 200 2" 0\* Other

Round odd measurements up to nearest 1/8" and convert to a three digit number. Example: 1-13/16" door would round up to 178.

## 11 Mounting

- PD 2-1/8" pre-bored door
- RM Rosette mounting
- SB Sex bolts
- SM Surface mount
- TB Through bolts
- BTB Back to back

## 12 Door Material

- W Wooden door and frame
  - M Metal door and frame
- Drill and tap metal doors for machine screws.  
Insert information on metal clad doors, wooden door with metal frames, etc. in the line item notes section (14).

## 13 Finish: Exterior x Interior

Insert the finish codes for your hardware, exterior first x interior. A single entry is sufficient for one finish only.  
Here are a few samples:

**PC**  
Polished chrome - exterior and interior

**PBNL x SB**  
Polished brass, no lacquer - exterior,  
Satin Brass - interior

**PVD-ORB x ORB**  
PVD oil rubbed bronze - exterior,  
oil rubbed bronze - interior

**RAL5019**  
Powder coat (Capri Blue) exterior and interior

Consult the Finish Guide for a full list of finish codes, including PVD and powder coat finishes.

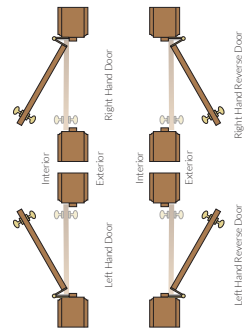
## 14 Line Item Note

Use this field to insert comments regarding doors, hardware requirements, or other note worthy information.

Examples include: split finishes; rabbeted door strikes, flush bolts, upside down mortise locks, etc...

## Water Street Input (See full worksheet)

This section of the hardware schedule is primarily a tool for Water Street Brass to effectively quote on your project. These three fields will be thoroughly reviewed and edited as necessary by our sales team.



## SPECIAL FINISHES & UPCHARGES

### PVD PRICING

Employing an environmentally friendly vacuum coating process, PVD is one of the most durable finish available. It provides a variety of decorative finishes with excellent wear and corrosion resistance. The hardware is first electroplated with a thin layer of copper, then palladium nickel. This prepares and fortifies the surface to accept the PVD finish. These finishes are resistant to scratching in high traffic areas and provide excellent protection to adverse weather and coastal atmospheric conditions.

Longer lead times are required for the PVD process - inquire when placing your order. There are a limited number of finishes available. Custom matches to existing hardware may not be possible.

Orders under \$6,000 list price; add a \$3,000 lot charge.

Orders over \$6,000, add an additional 50% to the list price.

*Refer to our website or your catalog Finish Guide for more information on PVD Finishes*

### POWDER COAT PRICING

In this process a fine colored powder is applied to the hardware and exposed to a heating process that melts and adheres the color to the part. Powder coat provides a tough, durable finish. Hundreds of colors are available to achieve nearly any decor or decorating goals you have in mind. See our website or speak with one of our customer service representatives for more information on color choices.

There is **No Upcharge** for matte black powder coat. For all other colors:

Orders under \$5,000 list price, add a \$1,000 setup charge to the order.

Orders over \$5,000 list price, add 20% to the list price.

Multiple pieces or sets can be combined to reach the setup charge as long as they are all the same powder coat finish.

*Refer to our website or your catalog Finish Guide for more information on Powder Coat Finishes*

### SILVER FINISHES PRICING

There is a flat **20% upcharge** on set pricing for all silver finishes. These include AS - Antique Silver, PS - Polished Silver, and SS - Satin Silver.

### CERAKOTE® PRICING & LEAD TIMES

Cerakote® is a ceramic based finish that can be applied to various materials. Its specialized formulation offers exceptional benefits, including increased abrasion and wear resistance, enhanced impact strength, and improved overall hardness.

Clear Cerakote® is available for all finishes except BNB - Burnished Brass, PN - Polished Nickel, and PC - Polished Chrome.

A wide range of custom colors are available upon request. Minimum charges may apply.

- ♦ There is a flat **30% upcharge** on the list price.
- ♦ An additional two weeks is added to the standard lead time for the respective finish.

### HAND HAMMERING

Hand hammering is available on select items. Eligible levers, knobs and entry pulls are noted, however other items like escutcheons and trim plates need to be evaluated on a case by case basis. Each piece price is based on the size and complexity of the part, and extended lead times will apply. Consult our customer service department for a quote and lead time when ordering.

### CUSTOM ENGRAVING

Custom engraving is available on select door knobs, only as noted. There is a **\$61 per piece price** and extended lead times will apply. Contact our customer service department for more information and lead times.

A list of available type faces can be found on our website: [www.waterstreetbrass.com/downloads - engraving check sheet](http://www.waterstreetbrass.com/downloads-engraving-check-sheet).

# TERMS & CONDITIONS

## WARRANTY

Water Street hardware is designed, manufactured and finished with constant vigilance to ensure superior style, quality and craftsmanship. Water Street provides the following warranties on architectural door hardware:

A warranty of two years is provided on all mechanical parts to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal usage. Water Street finishes that are protected by a lacquer topcoat are guaranteed from defects for one year from the date of purchase. Waxed or uncoated finishes are considered living finishes and will patina over time, enhancing each piece with the beautiful and unique character reflective of hand finishing. For this reason, our living finishes are not covered under warranty. PVD finishes carry a lifetime warranty against tarnish. Please note that due to the effects of salt spray in coastal applications, any product installed outdoors, in a marine environment is excluded from the lacquer and PVD finish warranty.

Water Street hardware must be installed and maintained by a professional hardware installer or all warranties are void. Water Street will replace or repair defective products or parts that fall within these warranty parameters. This warranty is void for damages due to misuse, abuse, neglect, accident, improper installation or improper care of finishes. This warranty is limited to defective parts replacement only and does not cover labor charges, transportation costs or handling charges for repair or replacement of defective products. The Water Street warranty is only valid for the original purchaser and is limited to hardware used in residential applications. Proof of purchase must be made available for all warranty claims. Scratches and wear due to normal usage are not considered a defect and will not be covered by this warranty. Water Street will be the sole interpreter of the above warranty.

## RETURN POLICY

Items may be returned within 60 days of our shipment date. Claims for defective, incorrect, or missing products must be submitted within 60 days of shipment along with photos and a return goods authorization (RGA) request.

A RGA can be obtained by contacting us at [orders@waterstreetbrass.com](mailto:orders@waterstreetbrass.com) or calling toll free 855-664-4321. A 50% restocking fee will apply and shipping costs are non-refundable. Once an RGA has been issued, the products must be returned within 45 days or the RGA will be canceled. All products must be packaged carefully and returned in good condition in order to receive credit.

**Products damaged during return because of poor packaging are not eligible for a refund for any reason. Regardless of the reason for the return, any warranty on mortise locks is void and no credit will be given if the lock has been opened or modified. Multipoint sets, custom work, hand hammered, special orders or items that have been personalized are not eligible for return. PVD and powder coat orders are not eligible for return.**

## CONTACT US

Water Street Brass  
2155 Allen Street Extension  
Buildings 2 & 3  
Falconer, New York 14733-1704

Phone: 716-763-0059  
Toll Free: 855-664-4321  
Fax: 716-763-6043  
E-mail: [orders@waterstreetbrass.com](mailto:orders@waterstreetbrass.com)  
Website: [www.waterstreetbrass.com](http://www.waterstreetbrass.com)

## ADDITIONAL HARDWARE ORDERS

### ORDERING MORE HARDWARE

If you would like to order additional hardware to match jobs that have already been shipped and delivered, please include the original purchase order or sales order number, and the date it was ordered. A new order confirmation will be sent; standard prices and lead times will apply.

### FINISH MATCHING

Our hardware is hand finished in small batches by the job. We have exacting finish standards and we make every effort to produce consistent appearance from one batch to the next. Factors like temperature and humidity at the time of finishing can create slight variations in color.

If a homeowner chooses to place an order for additional hardware at some point after the initial order has shipped, sample pieces from the original order will be required. Additional environmental factors like ocean front locations, interior vs. exterior installation, and the frequency of use or cleaning can also play a role in the appearance of the original hardware.

We will make every effort to match the samples, but there is no guarantee of an exact match. Living finishes cannot be matched with any degree of certainty.

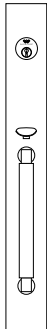
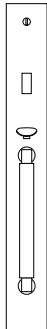
Any wooden components in our knobs or levers cannot be color matched. These will be finished to our factory standards with no attempt at aging or weathering.



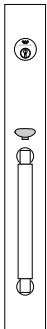
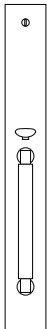
# HARDWARE SETS & PRICING

# MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - THUMBPIECE X THUMBPIECE SETS

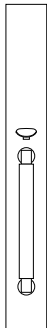
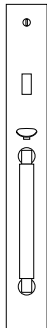
## MTT-EN MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE TP X TP - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Entry handle - exterior</li><li>♦ Back to back entry handle - interior</li><li>♦ Large escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>♦ Thumb turn - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handles used for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>♦ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>♦ Thumbpiece - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>♦ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>♦ Mortise cylinder with cylinder cap</li><li>♦ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li><li>♦ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li><li>♦ Optional cylinder x cylinder available</li></ul>		
PRICING					
Code	Description & Notes		Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
MTT-EN	Entry Function		\$1,814	\$1,946	\$2,143
	9148 - Standard - Includes toggle to unlock exterior				
	9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle				
	LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock				

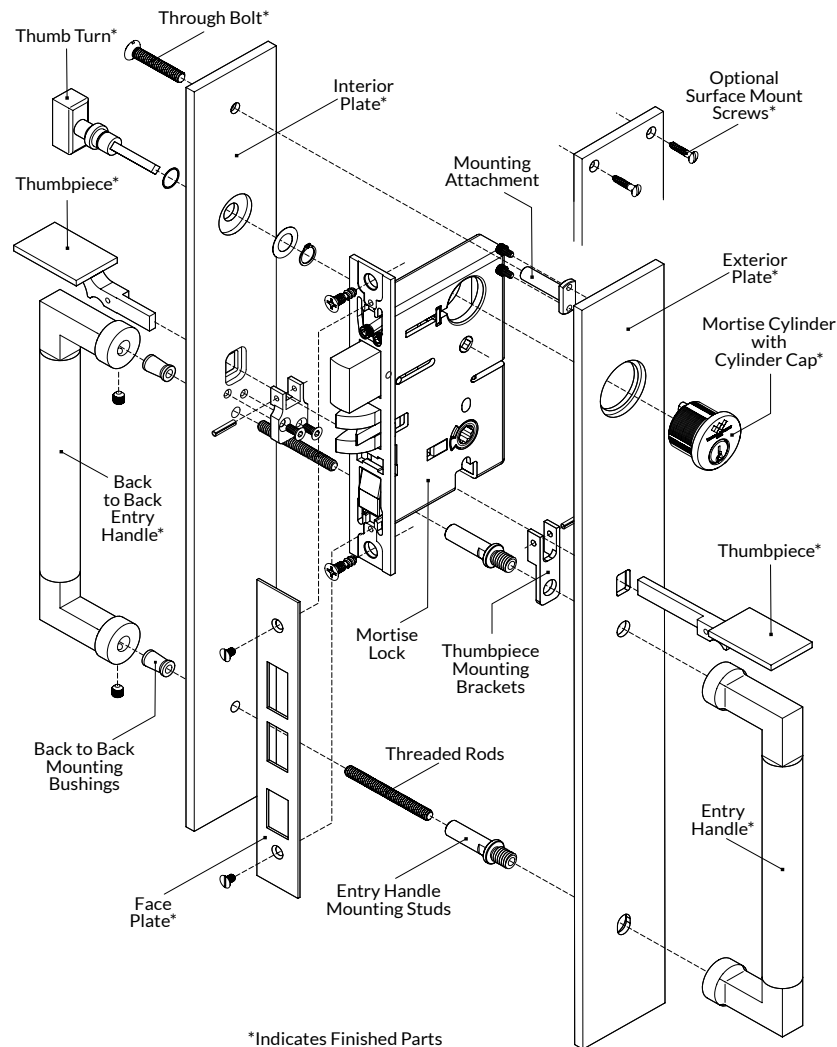
## MTT-ST MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE TP X TP - STOREROOM SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Entry handle - exterior</li><li>♦ Back to back entry handle - interior</li><li>♦ Large escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handles used for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>♦ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>♦ Fixed thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>♦ Thumbpiece - interior</li><li>♦ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>♦ Mortise cylinder with cylinder cap</li><li>♦ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li><li>♦ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li><li>♦ Optional cylinder x cylinder available 9124 lock only.</li></ul>		
PRICING					
Code	Description & Notes		Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
MTT-ST	Storeroom Function		\$1,712	\$1,843	\$2,040
	9159 - Standard - fixed thumbpiece x active thumbpiece				
	9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle				
	LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock				

## MTT-PT MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE TP X TP - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Entry handle - exterior</li><li>♦ Back to back entry handle - interior</li><li>♦ Large escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>♦ Thumb turn - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handles used for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>♦ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>♦ Thumbpiece - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>♦ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>♦ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>	
PRICING				
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
MTT-PT	Patio Function	\$1,712	\$1,843	\$2,040
	9139 - Standard - thumbpiece x thumbpiece			
	LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock			

# MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - THUMBPIECE X THUMBPIECE SETS



\*Indicates Finished Parts

Mortise entry handle - thumbpiece x thumbpiece sets are typically used on exterior doors. 9000 / 9100 series locks are standard.

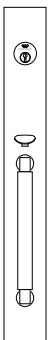
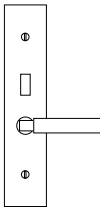
- ♦ Base pricing for each set is determined by the highest tier level for the entry handle chosen.
- ♦ Through bolting is standard for most escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested.
- ♦ Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.
- ♦ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ♦ Standard backsets for mortise locks: 2-1/2" and 2-3/4". Electrified, marine grade, magnetic, and Smart Locks priced on application. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
- ♦ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ♦ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

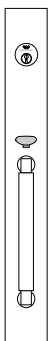
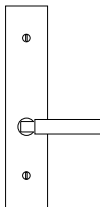
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				STYLE			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	MTT-EN	7813	21500	CYL	NA	7813	21500	22009	NA
STOREROOM	MTT-ST	7813	21500	CYL	NA	7813	21500	NA	NA
PATIO	MTT-PT	7813	21500	NA	NA	7813	21500	22009	NA

# MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - THUMBPIECE X KNOB / LEVER SETS

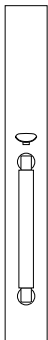
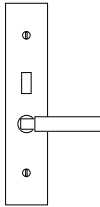
## MTKL-EN MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set																																											
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Entry handle - exterior</b></li><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>◆ Large Escutcheon - exterior</li><li>◆ Medium Escutcheon - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handle, lever, or knob.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>◆ Half spindle</li><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Through bolt cover</li><li>◆ Mortise cylinder with cylinder cap</li><li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li><li>◆ Optional cylinder x cylinder available</li></ul>																																											
		<p><b>PRICING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description &amp; Notes</th><th>Tier I</th><th>Tier II</th><th>Tier III</th></tr><tr><td>MTKL-EN</td><td>Entry Function</td><td>\$1,607</td><td>\$1,739</td><td>\$1,935</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><hr/></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9148 - No upcharge - Includes toggle to unlock exterior</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9149 - Standard - Includes toggle to lock exterior</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9167 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to unlock exterior &amp; auxiliary latch</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9169 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to lock exterior &amp; auxiliary latch</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	MTKL-EN	Entry Function	\$1,607	\$1,739	\$1,935	<hr/>						9148 - No upcharge - Includes toggle to unlock exterior					9149 - Standard - Includes toggle to lock exterior					9167 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to unlock exterior & auxiliary latch					9169 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to lock exterior & auxiliary latch					9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle					LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock		
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III																																										
MTKL-EN	Entry Function	\$1,607	\$1,739	\$1,935																																										
<hr/>																																														
	9148 - No upcharge - Includes toggle to unlock exterior																																													
	9149 - Standard - Includes toggle to lock exterior																																													
	9167 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to unlock exterior & auxiliary latch																																													
	9169 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to lock exterior & auxiliary latch																																													
	9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle																																													
	LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock																																													

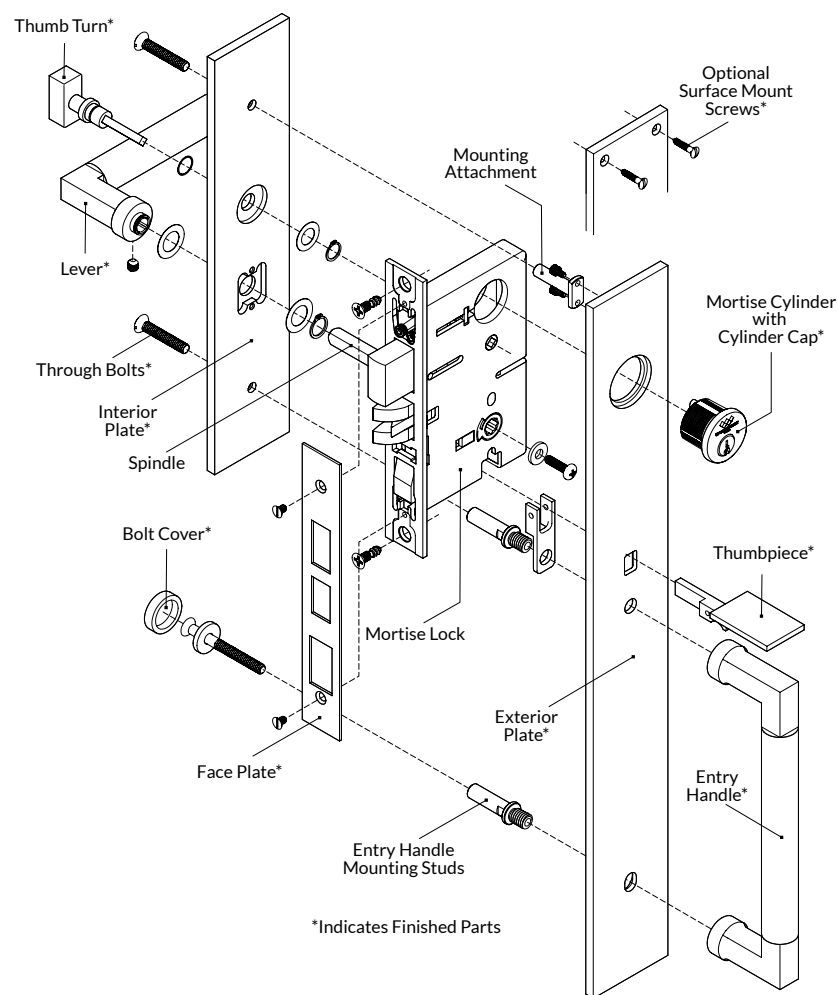
## MTKL-ST MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - STOREROOM SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set																							
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ <b>Entry handle - exterior</b></li><li>♦ <b>Knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>♦ Large Escutcheon - exterior</li><li>♦ Medium Escutcheon - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handle, lever, or knob.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>♦ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>♦ Fixed thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>♦ Half spindle</li><li>♦ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>♦ Through bolt cover</li><li>♦ Mortise cylinder with cylinder cap</li><li>♦ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li><li>♦ Optional cylinder x cylinder available, 9124 lock only.</li></ul>																							
		<p><b>PRICING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description &amp; Notes</th><th>Tier I</th><th>Tier II</th><th>Tier III</th></tr><tr><td>MTKL-ST</td><td>Storeroom Function</td><td>\$1,504</td><td>\$1,636</td><td>\$1,833</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9159 - Standard - fixed thumbpiece x active lever or knob</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	MTKL-ST	Storeroom Function	\$1,504	\$1,636	\$1,833		9159 - Standard - fixed thumbpiece x active lever or knob					9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle					LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock		
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III																						
MTKL-ST	Storeroom Function	\$1,504	\$1,636	\$1,833																						
	9159 - Standard - fixed thumbpiece x active lever or knob																									
	9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle																									
	LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock																									

## MTKL-PT MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set																							
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Entry handle - exterior</b></li><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>◆ Large Escutcheon - exterior</li><li>◆ Medium Escutcheon - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handle, lever, or knob.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>◆ Half spindle</li><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Through bolt cover</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>																							
		<p><b>PRICING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description &amp; Notes</th><th>Tier I</th><th>Tier II</th><th>Tier III</th></tr><tr><td>MTKL-PT</td><td>Patio Function</td><td>\$1,504</td><td>\$1,636</td><td>\$1,833</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9139 - Standard - thumbpiece x active lever or knob</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>9124 - No upcharge</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	MTKL-PT	Patio Function	\$1,504	\$1,636	\$1,833		9139 - Standard - thumbpiece x active lever or knob					9124 - No upcharge					LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock		
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III																						
MTKL-PT	Patio Function	\$1,504	\$1,636	\$1,833																						
	9139 - Standard - thumbpiece x active lever or knob																									
	9124 - No upcharge																									
	LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock																									

# MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - THUMBPIECE X KNOB / LEVER SETS



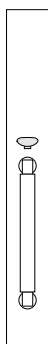
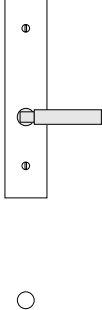
- Mortise entry handle sets are typically used on exterior doors where a 9000 / 9100 series lock is recommended.
- ◆ Base pricing for each set is determined by the highest tier level chosen for the entry handle, knob or lever.
  - ◆ Through bolting is standard for most escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested.
  - ◆ Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.
  - ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
  - ◆ Standard backsets for mortise locks: 2-1/2", 2-3/4". Custom backsets available upon request. Electrified, marine grade, magnetic, and Smart Locks priced on application. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
  - ◆ **Add \$152**for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
  - ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

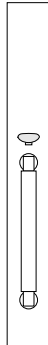
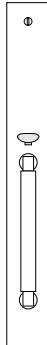
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	MTKL-EN	7813	21500	CYL	NA	23062	21501	22009	NA
STOREROOM	MTKL-ST	7813	21500	CYL	NA	23062	21501	NA	NA
PATIO	MTKL-PT	7813	21500	NA	NA	23062	21501	22009	NA

# MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE DUMMY SETS

## MTKL-FD MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - FULL DUMMY SET

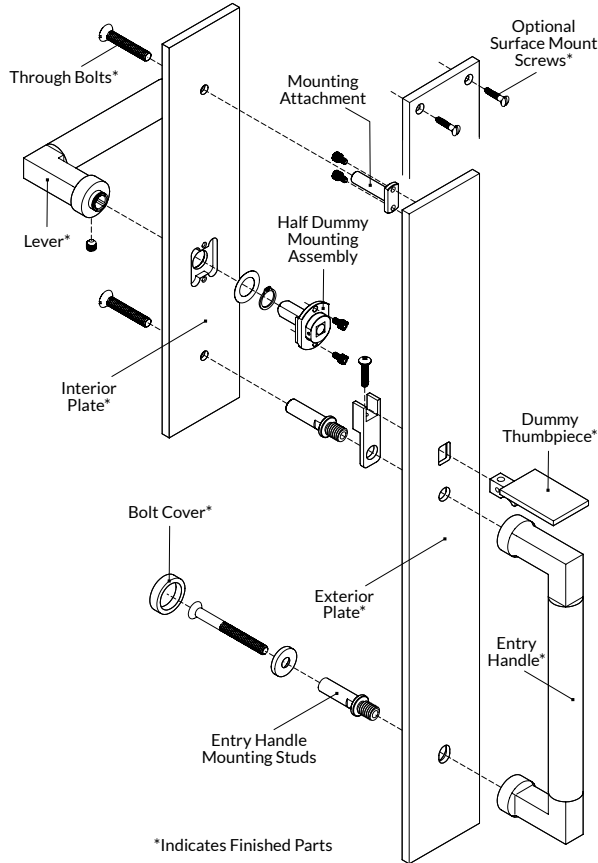
Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set											
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Entry handle - exterior</li><li>◆ Fixed knob or fixed lever - interior</li><li>◆ Large escutcheon - exterior</li><li>◆ Medium escutcheon - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handle, lever, or knob.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Through bolt cover</li><li>◆ Fixed thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>◆ Entry handle mounting studs - exterior</li><li>◆ Half dummy mounting assembly - interior</li><li>◆ Dummy thumbpiece mounting plate - exterior</li></ul>											
		<p><b>PRICING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description &amp; Notes</th><th>Tier I</th><th>Tier II</th><th>Tier III</th></tr><tr><td>MTKL-FD</td><td>Full Dummy Function</td><td>\$1,090</td><td>\$1,221</td><td>\$1,418</td></tr></table>	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	MTKL-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$1,090	\$1,221	\$1,418		
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III										
MTKL-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$1,090	\$1,221	\$1,418										

## MTT-FD MORTISE TP X TP ENTRY HANDLE - FULL DUMMY SET

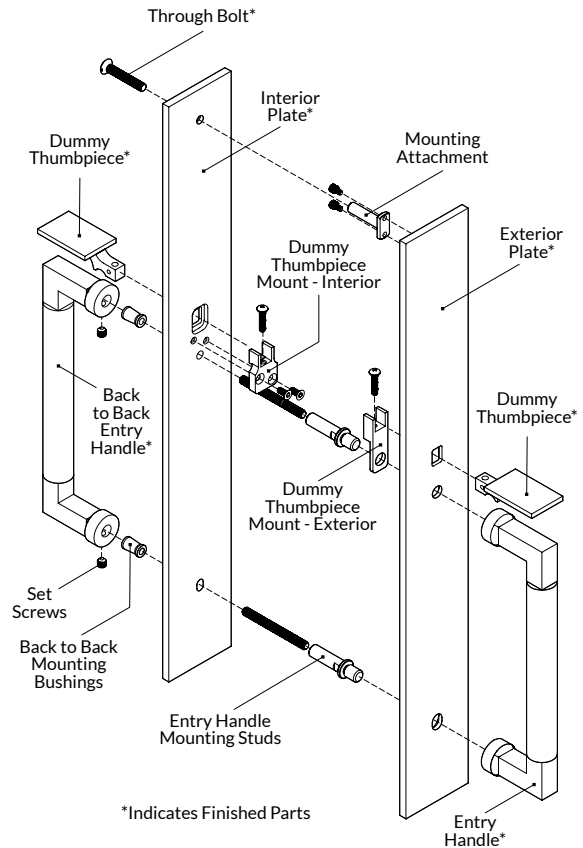
Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Entry handle - exterior</b></li><li>◆ <b>Back to back entry handle - interior</b></li><li>◆ Large escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Entry handle - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handles used for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Fixed thumbpiece - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Entry handle mounting studs - exterior</li><li>◆ Dummy thumbpiece mounting plates - ext. &amp; int.</li></ul>			
<b>PRICING</b>						
		<b>Code</b>	<b>Description &amp; Notes</b>	<b>Tier I</b>	<b>Tier II</b>	<b>Tier III</b>
		MTT-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$1,271	\$1,402	\$1,600

# ENTRY HANDLE DUMMY SETS

## MTKL-FD MORTISE ENTRY HANDLE - FULL DUMMY SET



## MTT-FD MORTISE TP x TP ENTRY HANDLE - FULL DUMMY SET



Entry handle dummy sets are designed to work as companions to active 9000 / 9100 lock sets. They feature fixed thumbpieces and knobs or levers. Dummy sets can be used as pull plates on interior doors.

- ◆ Base pricing for each set is determined by the highest tier level chosen for the entry handle, knob or lever.
- ◆ Through bolting is used on all entry handle sets to assure solid attachment of the pull handles. Optional surface mount screws on the plates are available with no upcharge if requested.
- ◆ Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.
- ◆ A half dummy entry pull plate would utilize through bolts with bolt covers. See **PL-HD - Pull Plates** section for pricing.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
FULL DUMMY	MTKL-FD	7813	21500	NA	NA	23062	21501	NA	NA
FULL DUMMY	MTT-FD	7813	21500	NA	NA	7813 / 22043	21500	NA	NA

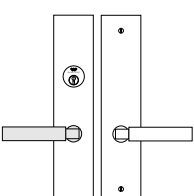
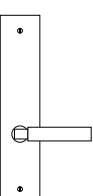
# MORTISE ESCUTCHEON ENTRY & PATIO SETS MEDIUM PLATES

## ME-EN MORTISE ESCUTCHEON - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Medium escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Mortise cylinder</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	

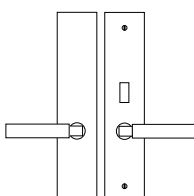
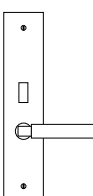
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-EN	Entry Function	\$1,284	\$1,416	\$1,612
		9148 - No upcharge - Includes toggle to unlock exterior			
		9149 - Standard - Includes toggle to lock exterior			
		9167 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to unlock exterior & auxiliary latch			
		9169 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to lock exterior & auxiliary latch			
		9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle			
		LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock			

## ME-ST MORTISE ESCUTCHEON - STOREROOM SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Medium escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Mortise cylinder</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-ST	Storeroom Function	\$1,182	\$1,313	\$1,510
		9159 - Standard - fixed exterior knob or lever - includes auxiliary latch			
		9124 - No upcharge - active knobs or levers - includes bolt and latch only			
		LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock			

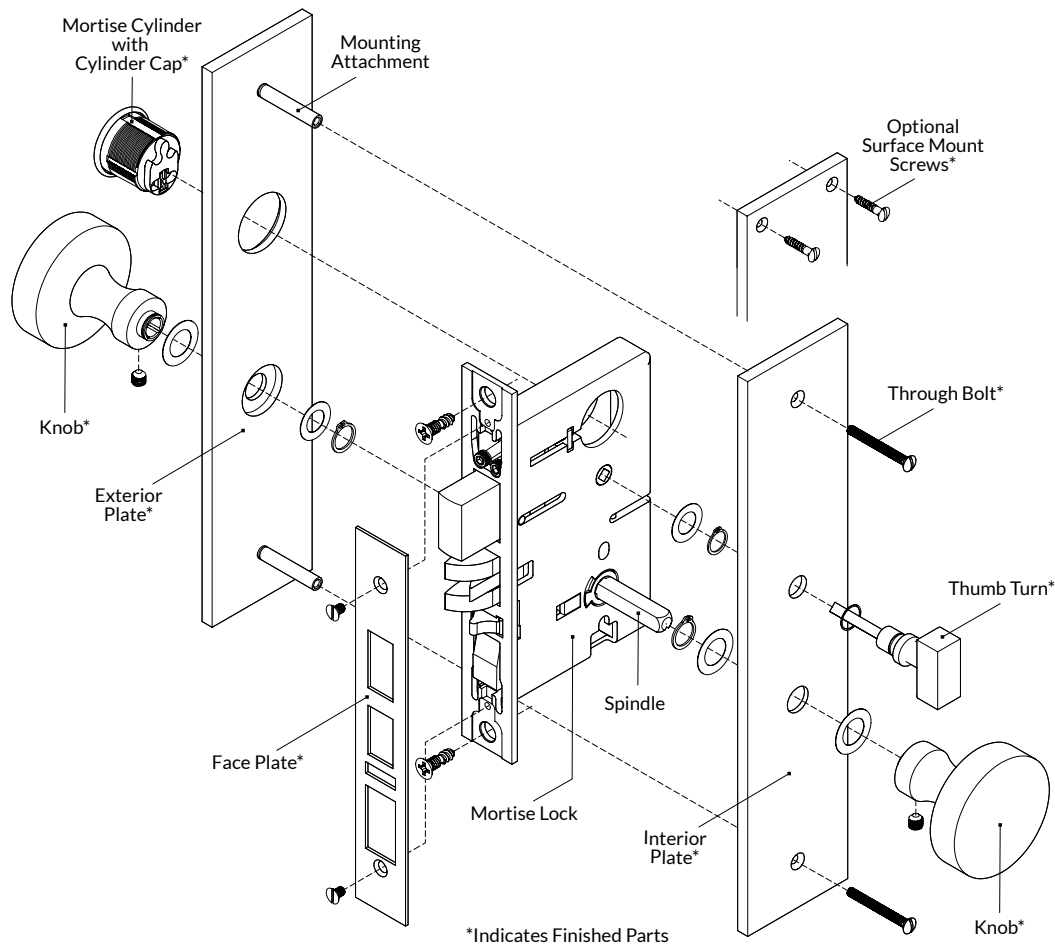
## ME-PT MORTISE ESCUTCHEON - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Medium escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-PT	Patio Function	\$1,182	\$1,313	\$1,510
		9139 - Standard			
		9839 - Subtract \$220 - recommended for interior doors			
		LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock			

# MORTISE ESCUTCHEON ENTRY & PRIVACY SETS

## MEDIUM PLATES



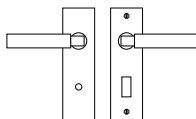
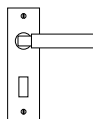
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets are typically used on exterior doors where a 9000 / 9100 series lock is recommended.
- ◆ Base pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
  - ◆ Through bolting is standard for most escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested.
  - ◆ Spring assists are not typically required for mortise lock applications but are available upon request.
  - ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
  - ◆ 9000 & 9100 mortise locks standard backsets: 2-1/2", 2-3/4". **Add \$550** for 3-3/4" bkst | **Add \$880** - 5" bkst | **Add \$1,100** - 6" bkst. Electricfied, marine grade, magnetic, and Smart Locks priced on application. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
  - ◆ 8700 & 8800 mortise locks **Add \$88** for 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2" or 2-1/4" narrow backsets.
  - ◆ No upcharge - knob x knob upside down | **Add \$99** - lever x lever upside down | **Add \$330** - knob x lever.
  - ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
  - ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	ME-EN	25032	21501	CYL	NA	25032	21501	22009	NA
STOREROOM	ME-ST	25032	21501	CYL	NA	25032	21501	NA	NA
PATIO	ME-PT	25032	21501	NA	NA	25032	21501	22009	NA

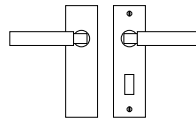
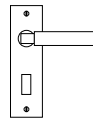
# MORTISE ESCUTCHEON PRIVACY & PASSAGE SETS SMALL PLATES

## ME-PR MORTISE ESCUTCHEON - PRIVACY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Emergency egress button</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

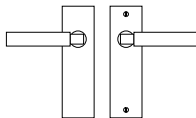
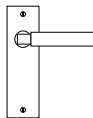
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-PR	Privacy Function - 9839 Lock	\$953	\$1,085	\$1,282
	ME-PR	Privacy Function - 9139 Lock	\$1,194	\$1,326	\$1,523
		9839 - Standard - 2-7/8" cc spacing			
		9539 - No upcharge - 2-1/4" cc spacing			
		LL - Subtract \$330 - Less lock			

## ME-PT MORTISE ESCUTCHEON - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-PT	Patio Function - 9839 Lock	\$941	\$1,071	\$1,269
	ME-PT	Patio Function - 9139 Lock	\$1,182	\$1,313	\$1,510
		9839 - Standard - 2-7/8" cc spacing			
		9539 - No upcharge - 2-1/4" cc spacing			
		LL - Subtract \$330 - Less lock			

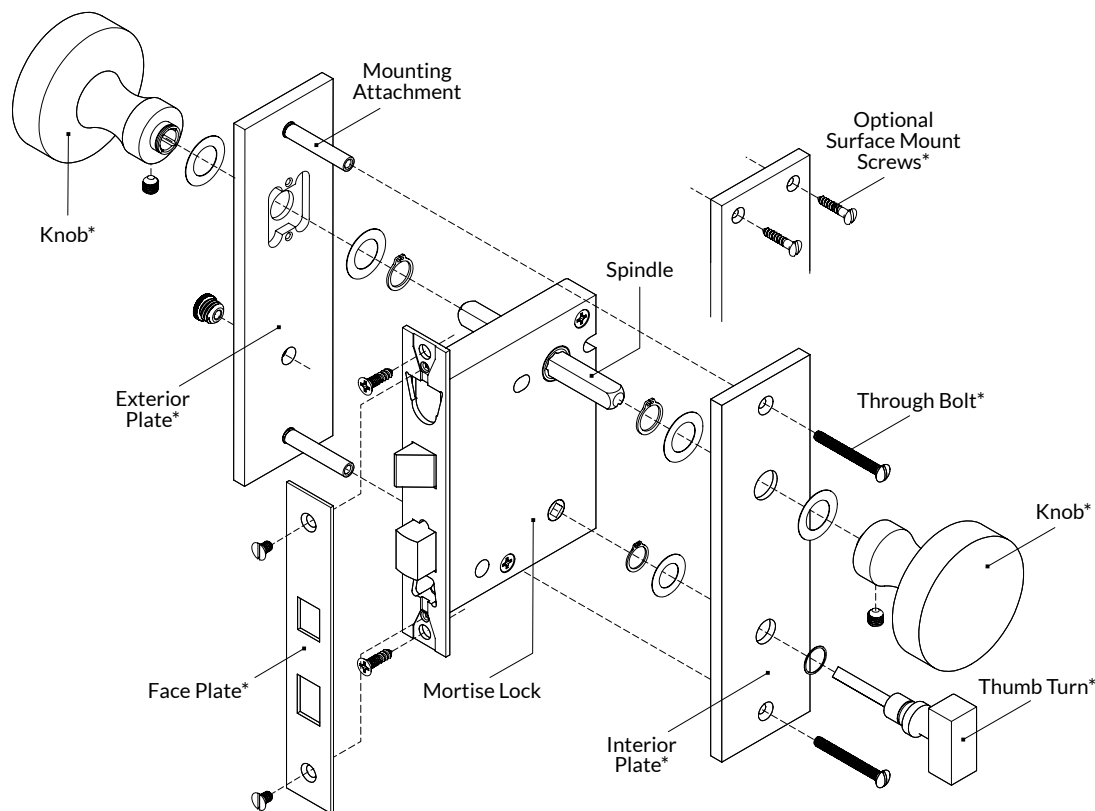
## ME-PS MORTISE ESCUTCHEON - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-PS	Passage Function - 9825 Lock	\$989	\$1,120	\$1,317
	ME-PS	Passage Function - 9125 Lock	\$1,110	\$1,240	\$1,437
		9825 - Standard			
		9525 - No upcharge			
		LL - Subtract \$330 - Less lock			

# MORTISE ESCUTCHEON PRIVACY & PASSAGE SETS

## SMALL PLATES



\*Indicates Finished Parts

Mortise escutcheon privacy and passage sets are typically used on interior doors where a 9800 or 9500 series locks are recommended. These locks feature knob or lever high configuration, but can be ordered with the knob or lever low if desired.

- ◆ Base pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard for most escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested.
- ◆ Spring assists are not typically required for mortise lock applications but are available upon request.
- ◆ 9800 or 9500 mortise locks are recommended for interior applications. Standard backsets: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ 9000 or 9100 locks used for extended backsets: **Add \$550** for 3-3/4" bkst | **Add \$880** - 5" bkst | **Add \$1,100** - 6" bkst.
- ◆ 8700 or 8800 locks used for narrow backsets: **Add \$88** for 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2" or 2-1/4".
- ◆ Electrified, marine grade and magnetic locks priced on application. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
- ◆ No upcharge - knob x knob upside down | **Add \$99** - lever x lever upside down | **Add \$330** - knob x lever.
- ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

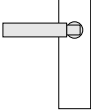
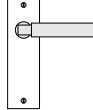
### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PRIVACY	ME-PR	25032	21513	22006	NA	25032	21513	22009	NA
PATIO	ME-PT	25032	21513	NA	NA	25032	21513	22009	NA
PASSAGE	ME-PS	25032	21513	NA	NA	25032	21513	NA	NA

# MORTISE ESCUTCHEON FULL & HALF DUMMY SETS

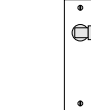

ME

## ME-FD ESCUTCHEON - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Dummy face plate - pre-bored doors only</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$779	\$913	\$1,109

## ME-HD ESCUTCHEON - HALF DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li> <li>◆ Surface mount screws</li> </ul>

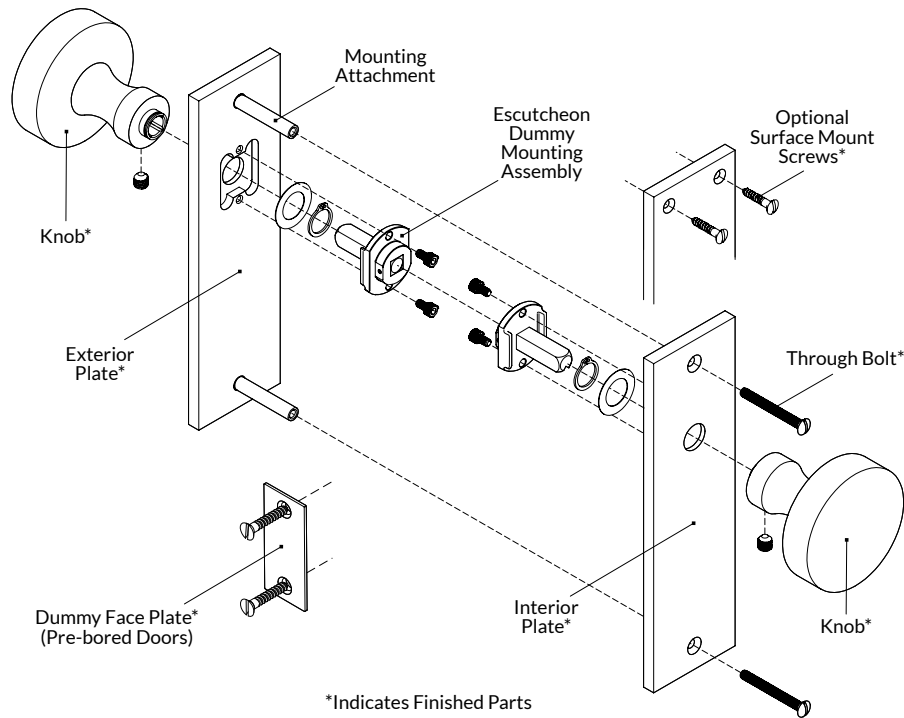
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	ME-HD	Patio Function	\$389	\$456	\$554

Escutcheon full and half dummy sets feature fixed knobs or levers. *These sets are identical for mortise or tubular applications.*

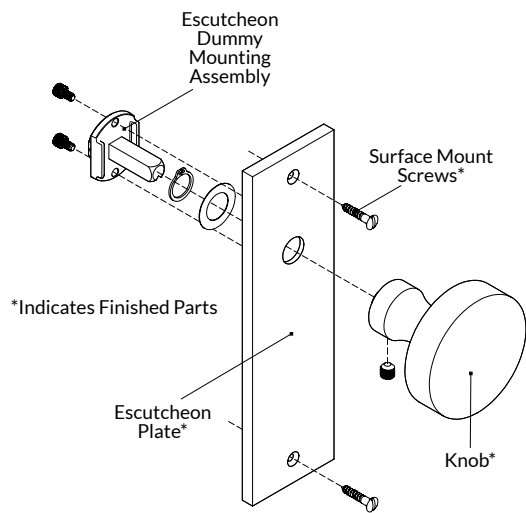
- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select. There is no upcharge for medium plate sets.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard for escutcheon sets. Surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested. Specify handing for lever sets. Half dummy plates must use surface mount screws.
- ◆ Full dummy sets consist of two half dummy plates mounted on either side of the door. Door handing must be specified for every dummy lever set.
- ◆ Full dummy sets can be installed on pre-bored doors, but the plate must be large enough to cover the bore in the door. A dummy face plate is provided for the door edge.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ **Add 10%** for split finishes on full dummy sets.

# MORTISE ESCUTCHEON FULL & HALF DUMMY SETS

## ME-FD      ESCUTCHEON - FULL DUMMY SET



## ME-HD      ESCUTCHEON - HALF DUMMY





Escutcheon full and half dummy sets feature fixed knobs or levers. *These sets are identical for mortise or tubular applications.*

### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
FULL DUMMY	ME-FD	25032	21513	NA	NA	25032	21513	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	ME-HD	25032	21513	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA



# MORTISE SECTIONAL ENTRY SETS

## MS-EN MORTISE SECTIONAL - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Mortise cylinder collar - exterior</li> <li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Mortise bolt mounting components*</li> <li>◆ Mortise cylinder</li> <li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul> <p>* Determined by trim selected.</p>



PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-EN	Entry Function	\$1,223	\$1,355	\$1,551
		9148 - No upcharge - Includes toggle to unlock exterior			
		9149 - Standard - Includes toggle to lock exterior			
		9167 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to unlock exterior & auxiliary latch			
		9169 - Add \$55 - Includes toggle to lock exterior & auxiliary latch			
		9124 - Subtract \$55 - No toggle			
		LL - Subtract \$550 - Less lock			

## MS-ST MORTISE SECTIONAL - STOREROOM SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Mortise cylinder collar - exterior</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Mortise cylinder</li> <li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior (if required)</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

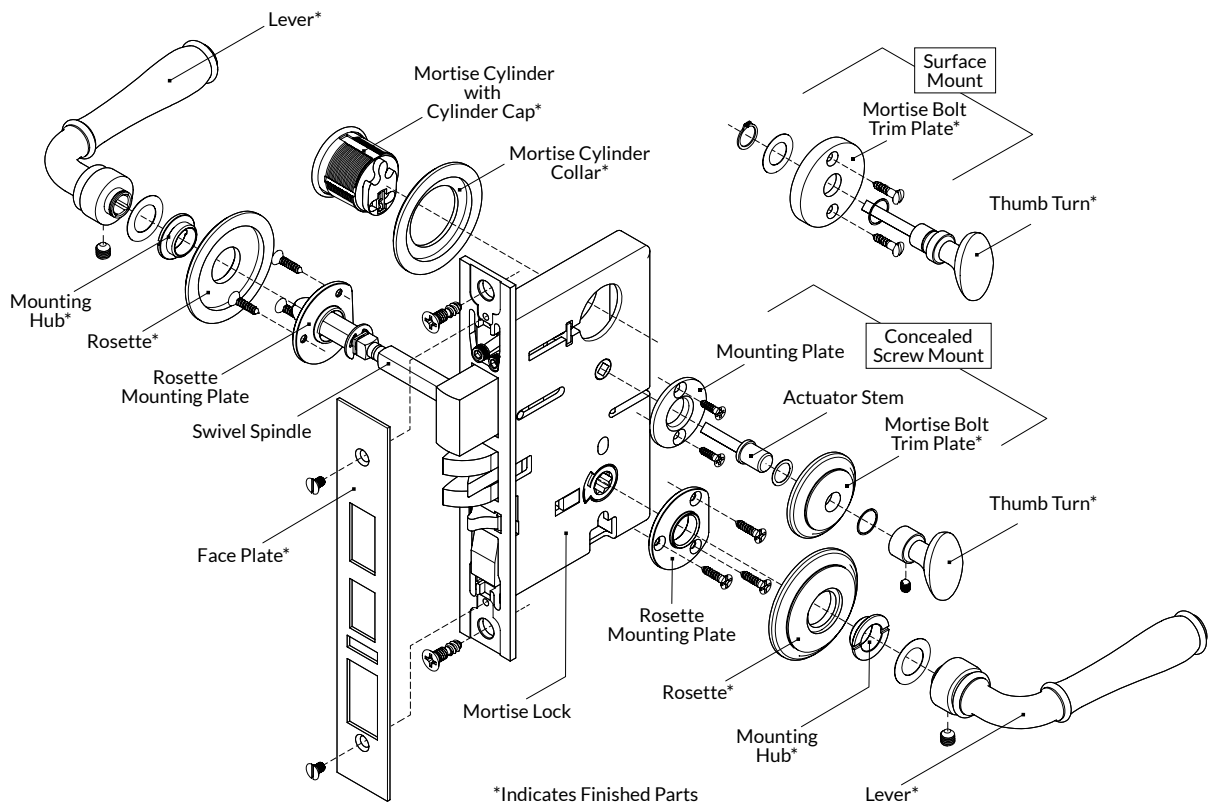
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-ST	Entry Function	\$1,162	\$1,293	\$1,490
		9159 - Standard - fixed exterior knob or lever - Includes auxiliary latch			
		9124 - No upcharge - active knobs or levers - includes bolt and latch only			
		LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock			

## MS-PT MORTISE SECTIONAL - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Mortise bolt mounting components*</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul> <p>* Determined by trim selected.</p>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-PT	Entry Function	\$1,162	\$1,293	\$1,490
		9139 - Standard			
		9839 - Subtract \$220 - recommended for interior doors			
		LL - Subtract \$495 - Less lock			

# MORTISE SECTIONAL ENTRY SETS



A mortise sectional entry set features a mortise lock body. Entry sets are typically used on exterior doors where a 9000 / 9100 series lock is recommended.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ 9000 & 9100 mortise locks are recommended for exterior applications. Standard backsets: 2-1/2" & 2-3/4". **Add \$550** for 3-3/4" backset | **Add \$880** - 5" backset | **Add \$1,100** - 6" backset. Electrified, marine grade and magnetic locks priced on application. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
- ◆ 8700 & 8800 mortise locks can be used for narrow backsets: **Add \$88** for 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2" or 2-1/4".
- ◆ Spring assists are not available for sectional trim with mortise locks.
- ◆ No upcharge - knob x knob upside down | **Add \$99** - lever x lever upside down | **Add \$330** - knob x lever upside down.
- ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

### Sectional Dummy Sets



- ◆ Sectional dummy sets are the same for tubular or mortise lock applications. See **MS-HD** for details and pricing.

### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	MS-EN	23015	20014	CYL	20014	23015	20014	22004	20018
STOREROOM	MS-ST	23015	20014	CYL	20014	23015	20014	NA	NA
PATIO	MS-PT	23015	20014	NA	NA	23015	20014	22004	20018



# MORTISE SECTIONAL PRIVACY & PASSAGE SETS

## MS-PR MORTISE SECTIONAL - PRIVACY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Emergency egress trim plate - exterior</li> <li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>◆ Emergency egress button</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Emergency egress mounting components*</li> <li>◆ Mortise bolt mounting components*</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul> <p>* Determined by trim selected.</p>

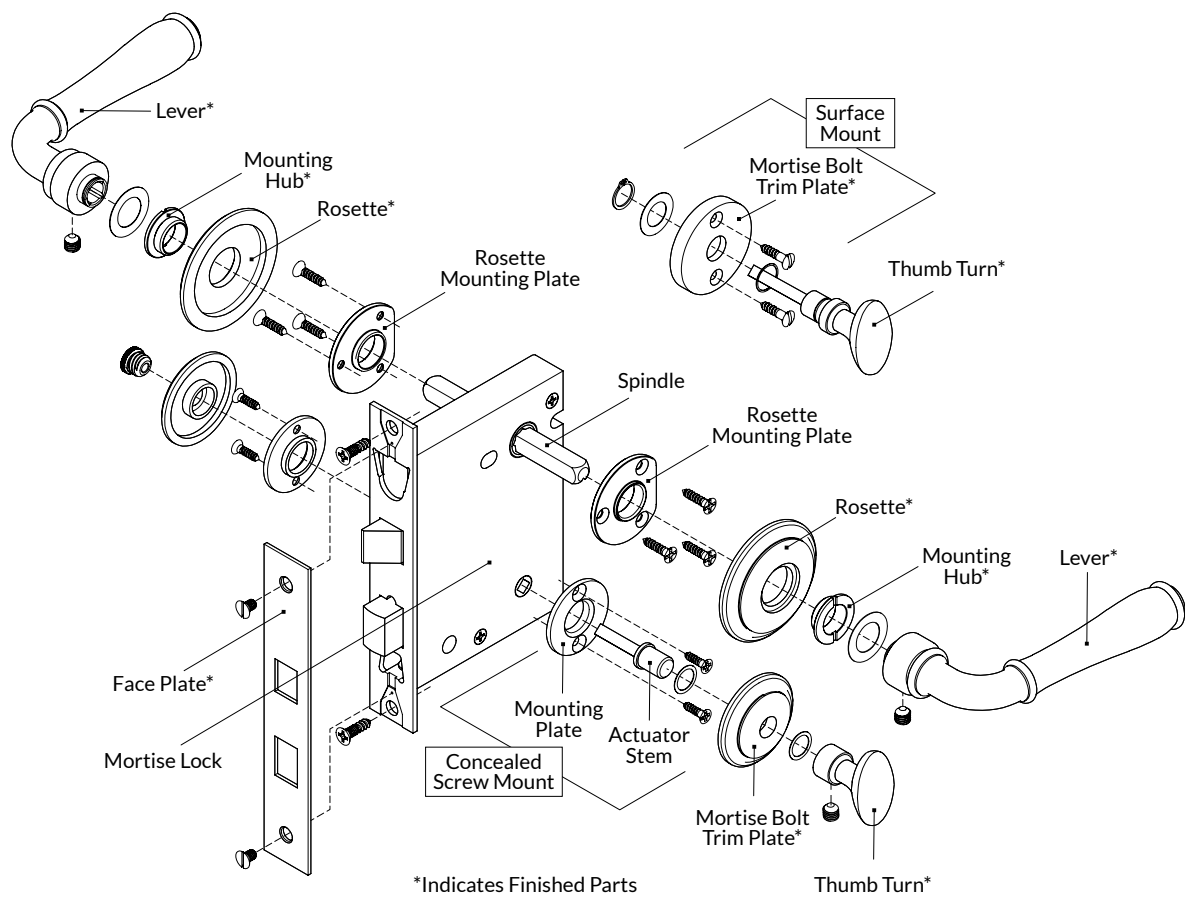
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-PR	Entry Function	\$951	\$1,082	\$1,279
		9839 - Standard			
		9539 - No Upcharge			
		9139 - Add \$220			
		LL - Subtract \$330 - Less lock			

## MS-PS MORTISE SECTIONAL - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li> <li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting plate - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Spindle</li> <li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-PS	Function	\$874	\$1,004	\$1,202
		9825 - Standard			
		9525 - No upcharge			
		9125 - Add \$110			
		LL - Subtract \$330 - Less lock			

# MORTISE SECTIONAL PRIVACY & PASSAGE SETS





- Mortise sectional privacy and passage sets features a mortise lock body. These sets are typically used on interior doors.
- ♦ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
  - ♦ 9800 series mortise locks are recommended for interior door applications. Available backsets are 2-1/2" & 2-3/4". The lock is configured knob/lever high (standard) or can be ordered knob/lever low. The spindle to thumb turn spacing is 2-7/8".
  - ♦ 9500 series mortise locks can be used, but feature a smaller 2-1/4" spacing between the spindle and thumb turn.
  - ♦ 9000 or 9100 locks used for extended backsets: **Add \$550** for 3-3/4" bkst | **Add \$880** - 5" bkst | **Add \$1,100** - 6" bkst.
  - ♦ 8700 or 8800 locks used for narrow backsets: **Add \$88** for 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2" or 2-1/4".
  - ♦ No upcharge - knob x knob upside down | **Add \$99** - lever x lever upside down | **Add \$330** - knob x lever.
  - ♦ Spring assists are not available for sectional trim with mortise locks.
  - ♦ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
  - ♦ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PRIVACY	MS-PR	23015	20014	22005	20018	23015	20014	22004	20018
PASSAGE	MS-PS	23015	20014	NA	NA	23015	20014	NA	NA


# MORTISE SECTIONAL DUMMY SETS

## MS-FD MORTISE SECTIONAL - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fixed knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Half dummy mounting plates - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>Rosette mounting hubs - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-FD	Tubular Sectional - Full Dummy Function	\$442	\$572	\$770

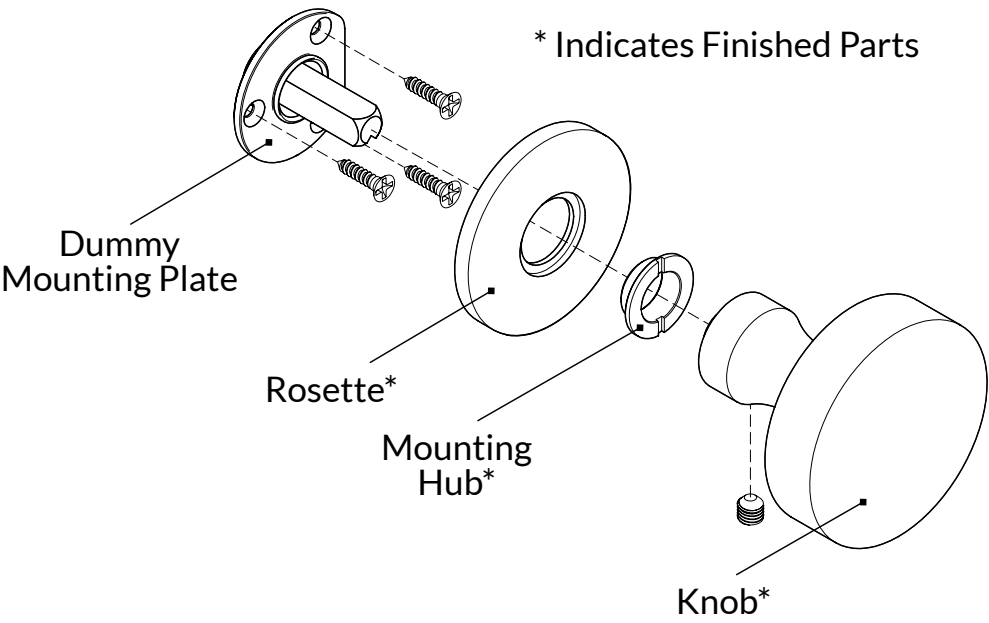
## MS-HD MORTISE SECTIONAL - HALF DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fixed knob or lever - specify handing for lever</li><li>Rosette</li></ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Half dummy mounting plate</li><li>Rosette mounting hub</li></ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	MS-HD	Mortise Sectional - Half Dummy Function	\$220	\$287	\$385

# MORTISE SECTIONAL DUMMY SETS

MS-HD      SECTIONAL HALF DUMMY SET



### Sectional Dummy Sets

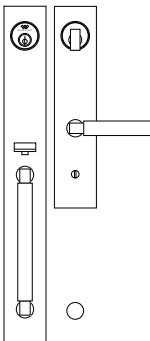
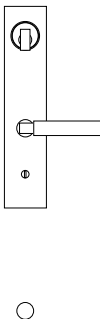
- ♦ Sectional dummy sets are the same for tubular or mortise lock applications.
- ♦ Full dummy sets consist of two half dummy sets mounted on either side of the door. Lever sets have one left hand and one right hand lever.
- ♦ For lever half dummy set, specify required handing. Knob dummy sets do not require handing.

### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

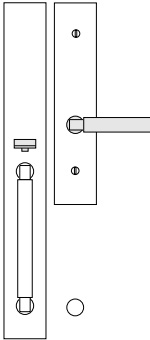
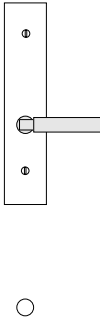
		STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
FULL DUMMY	MS-FD	25032	20057	NA	NA	25032	20057	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	MS-HD	25032	20057	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

## TUBULAR ENTRY HANDLE SETS

### TTKL-EN TUBULAR ENTRY HANDLE SET - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set										
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Entry handle - exterior</b></li><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>◆ Large escutcheon - exterior</li><li>◆ Medium escutcheon - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn - interior</li><li>Optional:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Standard deadbolt trim - interior</li><li>◆ Exposed screw deadbolt trim - interior</li></ul></li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handle, lever, or knob.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Tubular passage latch - specify backset</li><li>◆ Tubular auxiliary deadbolt - specify backset</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>◆ Half spindle</li><li>◆ Through bolts</li><li>◆ Through bolt cover</li><li>◆ Deadbolt cylinder with cylinder cap</li><li>◆ Deadbolt mounting trim - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Strike plates &amp; dust boxes - specify T-strike or full lip strike - extended lips strikes available</li><li>◆ Optional exposed screw interior deadbolt trim</li></ul>										
		<p><b>PRICING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description &amp; Notes</th><th>Tier I</th><th>Tier II</th><th>Tier III</th></tr><tr><td>TTKL-EN</td><td>Entry Function</td><td>\$1,556</td><td>\$1,687</td><td>\$1,884</td></tr></table>	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	TTKL-EN	Entry Function	\$1,556	\$1,687	\$1,884	
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III									
TTKL-EN	Entry Function	\$1,556	\$1,687	\$1,884									

### TTKL-FD TUBULAR ENTRY HANDLE SET - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set										
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Entry handle - exterior</b></li><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>◆ Large escutcheon - exterior</li><li>◆ Medium escutcheon - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Optional:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Standard deadbolt trim - interior</li><li>◆ Exposed screw deadbolt trim - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Pricing tier determined by the highest tier level of the entry handle, lever, or knob.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify function and backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Fixed thumbpiece - exterior</li><li>◆ Half spindle</li><li>◆ Through bolts\</li><li>◆ Through bolt cover</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>										
		<p><b>PRICING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description &amp; Notes</th><th>Tier I</th><th>Tier II</th><th>Tier III</th></tr><tr><td>TTKL-FD</td><td>Full Dummy Function</td><td>\$1,090</td><td>\$1,221</td><td>\$1,418</td></tr></table>				Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	TTKL-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$1,090
Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III									
TTKL-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$1,090	\$1,221	\$1,418									

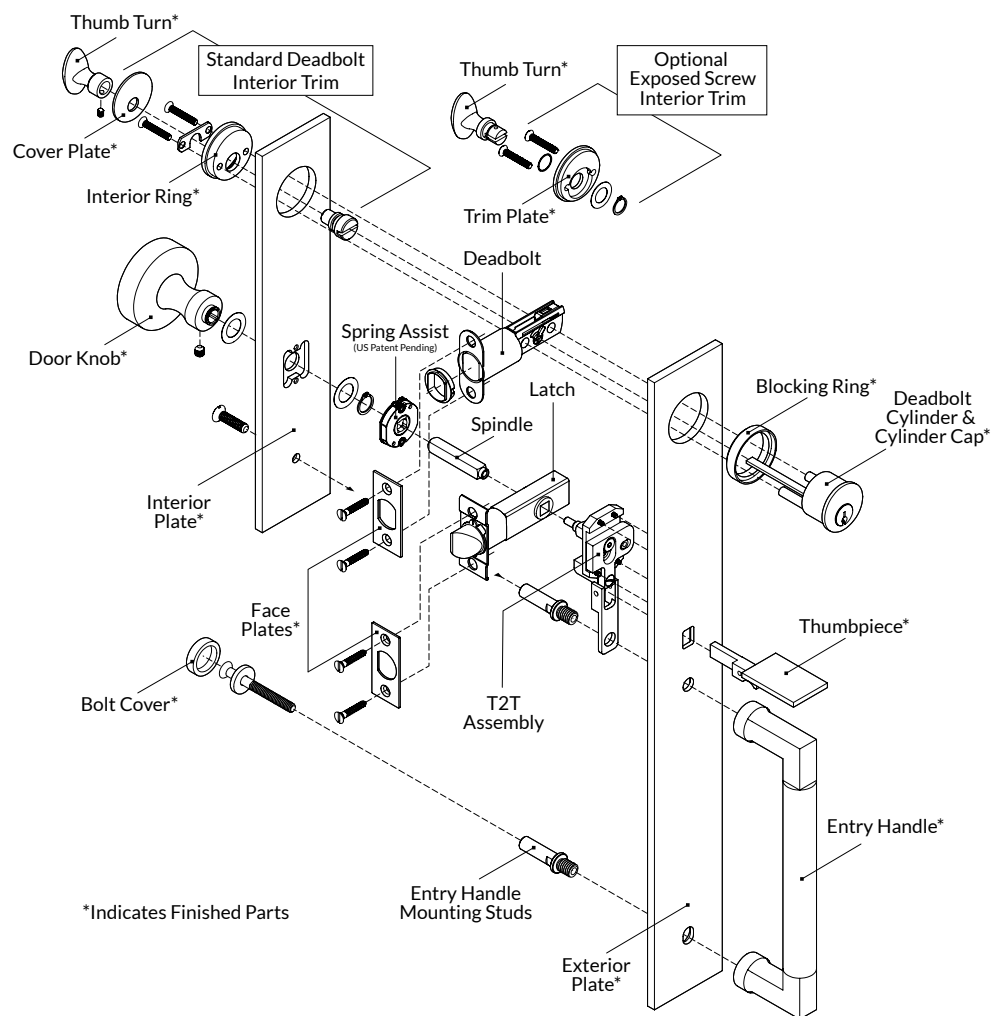
A tubular entry handle set is intended for pre-drilled doors and features a mechanism that transfers the up and down motion of the thumbpiece to a rotary motion that activates the tubular latch. This 'T2T' (Thumbpiece to Tubular) assembly requires unique door preparation as shown in the installation template provided with your order.

As with all tubular sets, the available backsets are 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". A spring assist is provided for the interior knob or lever.

The full dummy set features a fixed thumbpiece and lever or knob. It is intended for double door sets with one inactive leaf. See the **Entry Handle Dummy Sets** page for a diagram of this assembly.

# TUBULAR ENTRY HANDLE SETS

TTKL

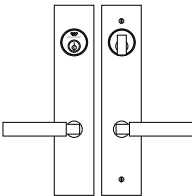


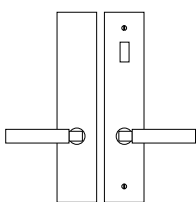
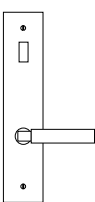
- Tubular thumbpiece x knob or lever sets are used on exterior doors that have been pre-drilled for tubular applications. Not available on doors under 1-3/4" thickness. Special door preparation is required to install this hardware.
- ◆ Through bolting is required for these escutcheon sets.
  - ◆ Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.
  - ◆ "T" or full lip strikes are available for the tubular latch. Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
  - ◆ The auxiliary deadbolt is provided with a re-enforced sub strike plate for added security.
  - ◆ Available tubular backsets: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Standard latch to deadbolt spacing is 5-1/2". Custom spacing priced upon request. Verify center to center spacing before ordering.
  - ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
  - ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

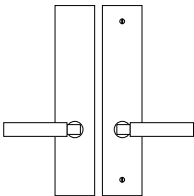
## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	TTKL-EN	7813	21500	CYL	NA	25032	21501	22004	NA
FULL DUMMY	TTKL-FD	7813	21500	NA	NA	25032	21501	NA	NA

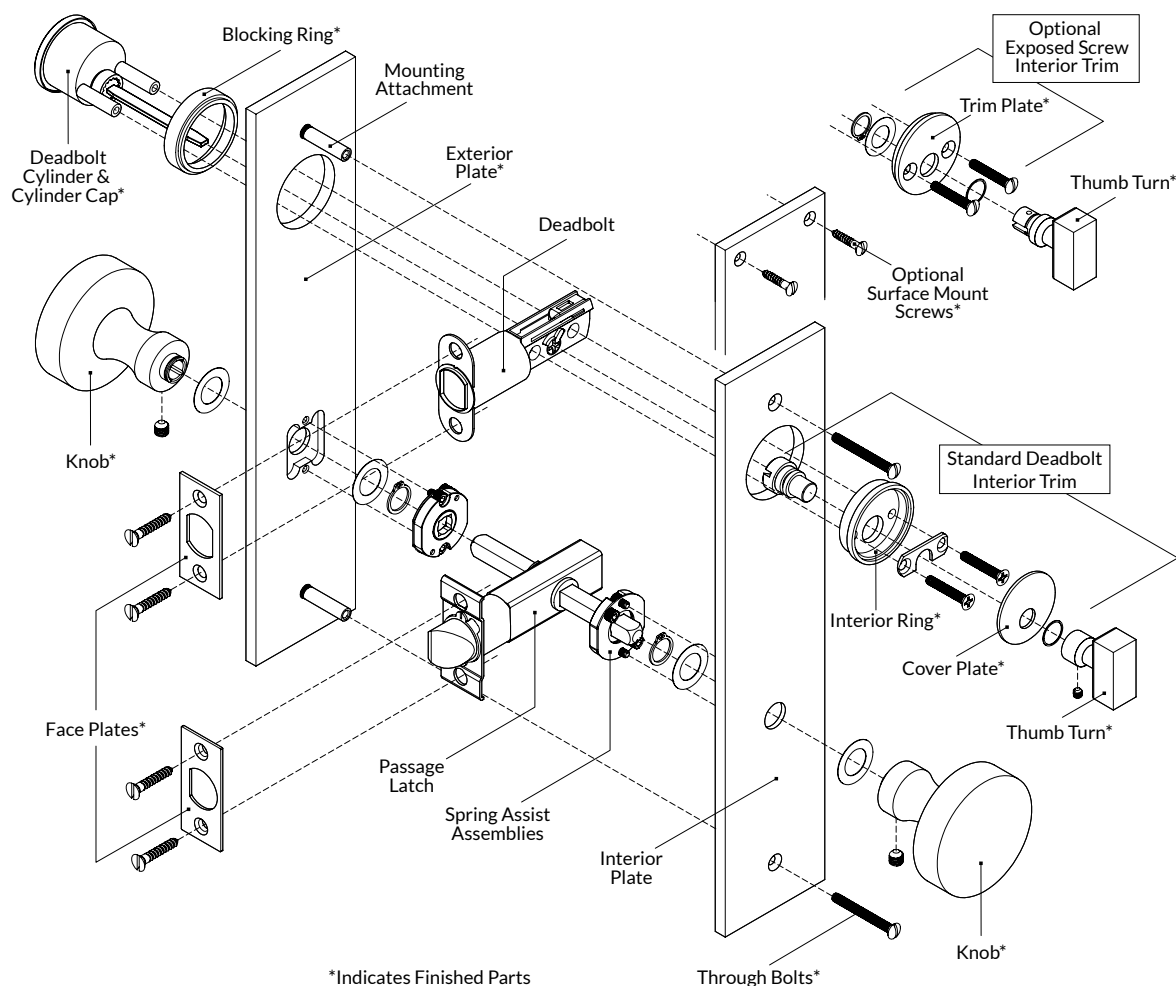
# TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON ENTRY SETS MEDIUM PLATES

TE-EN TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON ENTRY SET						
Exterior		Interior		You Select	Included With Set	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Medium escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li><li>◆ Latch strike plate - specify "T" or full lip</li></ul> <p><i>Optional:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Standard deadbolt trim - interior</li><li>◆ Exposed screw deadbolt trim - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li></ul> <p><i>Tubular passage components:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Escutcheon spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul> <p><i>Tubular deadbolt components:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Deadbolt cylinder</li><li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior</li><li>◆ Strike plates &amp; dust boxes</li></ul>	
PRICING						
		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		TE-EN	Entry Function - Latch x Auxiliary Deadbolt	\$1,031	\$1,162	\$1,359

TE-PT TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON PATIO SET							
Exterior		Interior		You Select	Included With Set		
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Medium escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li><li>◆ Latch strike plate - specify "T" or full lip</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li></ul> <p><i>Tubular passage components:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Escutcheon spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul> <p><i>Tubular deadbolt components:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Strike plates &amp; dust boxes</li></ul>		
				<p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>			
PRICING							
		Code	Description & Notes		Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		TE-PT	Patio Function - Latch x Auxiliary Deadbolt		\$932	\$1,064	\$1,261

TE-PS      TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON PASSAGE SET							
Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Latch strike plate - specify "T" or full lip</li></ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li></ul> <p><i>Tubular passage components:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Escutcheon spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Spindle</li><li>◆ Strike plates &amp; dust box</li></ul>				
PRICING			Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
			TE-PS	Passage Function	\$846	\$976	\$1,174

# TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON ENTRY SETS MEDIUM PLATES



A tubular escutcheon entry set features a passage latch for knob or lever, coupled with an auxiliary deadbolt. Standard latch to deadbolt spacing is 5-1/2". Custom spacing priced upon request. Verify center to center spacing before ordering.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ Available backsets for tubular latches and deadbolts: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ Deadbolts are provided with re-enforced sub strike plate for added security.
- ◆ "T" or full lip strike plates are available for tubular latch sets. See the **Additional Hardware** section to select.
- ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	TE-EN	25032	21501	CYL	NA	25032	21501	22009	NA
PATIO	TE-PT	25032	21501	NA	NA	25032	21501	22009	NA
PASSAGE	TE-PS	25032	21501	NA	NA	25032	21501	NA	NA

# TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON PRIVACY, PATIO & PASSAGE SETS - SMALL PLATES

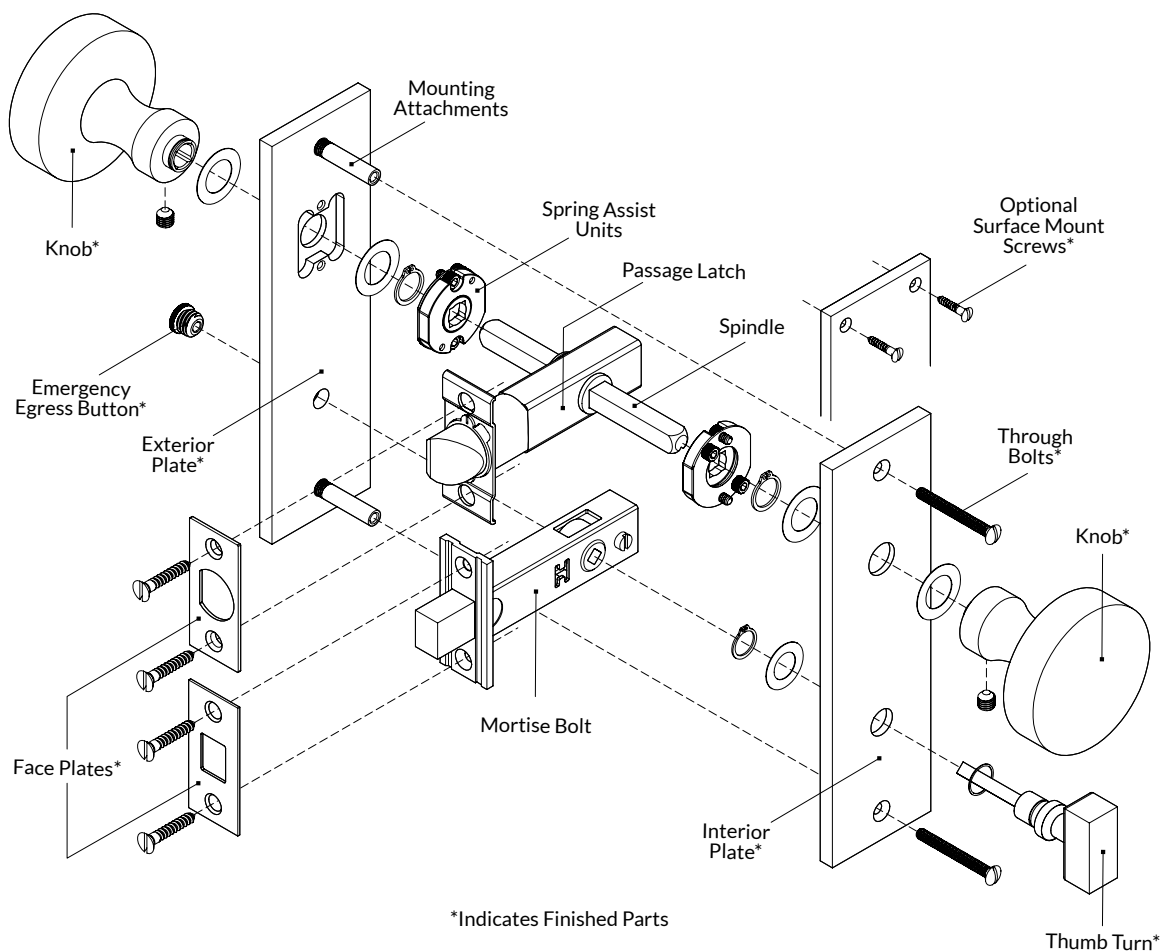
TE

<

A tubular escutcheon set features a standard passage latch for knob or lever. This may be coupled with a tubular mortise bolt for privacy or patio applications. The spacing between the latch and mortise bolt can vary to match existing door preparations. Sets may be configured with the knob or lever high (standard) or low. Specify the spindle location and verify the center to center measurements when ordering.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select. Small escutcheons are standard for these sets, but a medium escutcheon may be substituted for no additional cost.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard for most escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested.
- ◆ Available backsets for tubular latches and mortise bolts: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ Spring assist units are provided standard with tubular latches.
- ◆ T-strike or full lip strike plates are available for tubular latch sets. See the **Additional Hardware** section to select. Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ◆ Tubular privacy sets include a emergency release key.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ For full and half dummy escutcheon sets, refer to section TE-FD & TE-HD.

# TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON PRIVACY, PATIO & PASSAGE SETS - SMALL PLATES



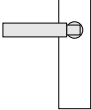
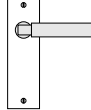
HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PRIVACY	TE-PR	25032	21513	22006	NA	25032	21513	22009	NA
PATIO	TE-PT	25032	21513	NA	NA	25032	21513	22009	NA
PASSAGE	TE-PS	25032	21513	NA	NA	25032	21513	NA	NA

# TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON FULL & HALF DUMMY SETS

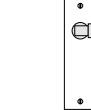
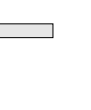
ME

## TE-FD ESCUTCHEON - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Dummy face plate - pre-bored doors only</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	TE-FD	Full Dummy Function	\$779	\$913	\$1,109

## TE-HD ESCUTCHEON - HALF DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Small escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li> <li>◆ Surface mount screws</li> </ul>

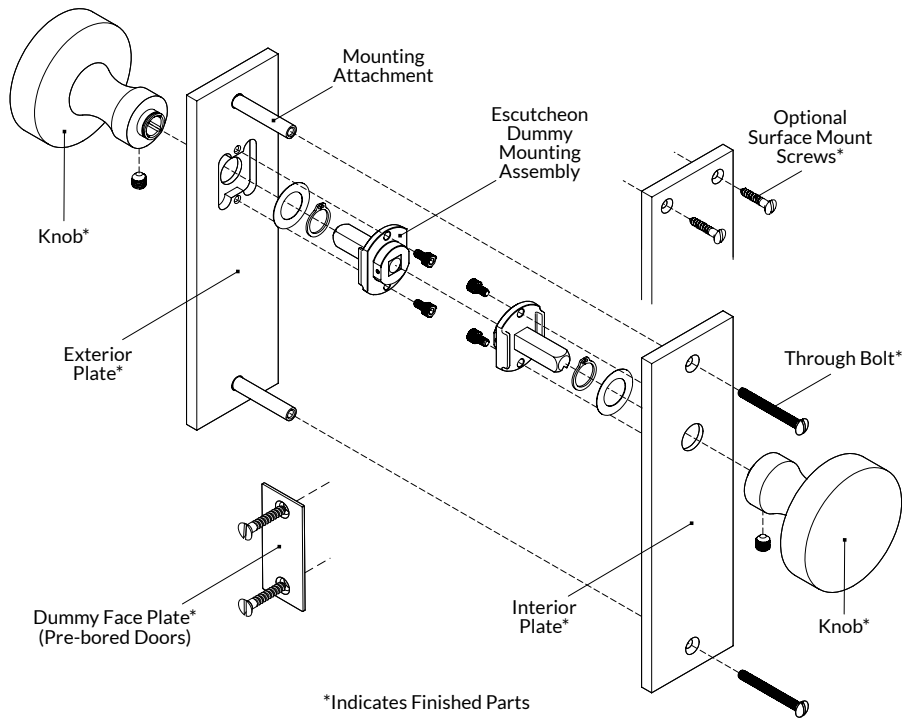
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	TE-HD	Patio Function	\$389	\$456	\$554

Escutcheon full and half dummy sets feature fixed knobs or levers. *These sets are identical for mortise or tubular applications.*

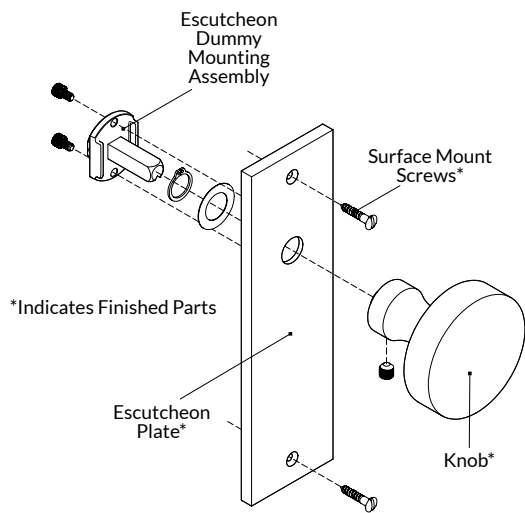
- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select. There is no upcharge for medium plate sets.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard for escutcheon sets. Surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested. Specify handing for lever sets. Half dummy plates must use surface mount screws.
- ◆ Full dummy sets consist of two half dummy plates mounted on either side of the door. Door handing must be specified for every dummy lever set.
- ◆ Full dummy sets can be installed on pre-bored doors, but the plate must be large enough to cover the bore in the door. A dummy face plate is provided for the door edge.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ **Add 10%** for split finishes on full dummy sets.

# TUBULAR ESCUTCHEON FULL & HALF DUMMY SETS

## TE-FD      ESCUTCHEON - FULL DUMMY SET



## TE-HD      ESCUTCHEON - HALF DUMMY











Escutcheon full and half dummy sets feature fixed knobs or levers. *These sets are identical for mortise or tubular applications.*

### HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
FULL DUMMY	TE-FD	25032	21513	NA	NA	25032	21513	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	TE-FD	25032	21513	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

## TUBULAR SECTIONAL ENTRY SET

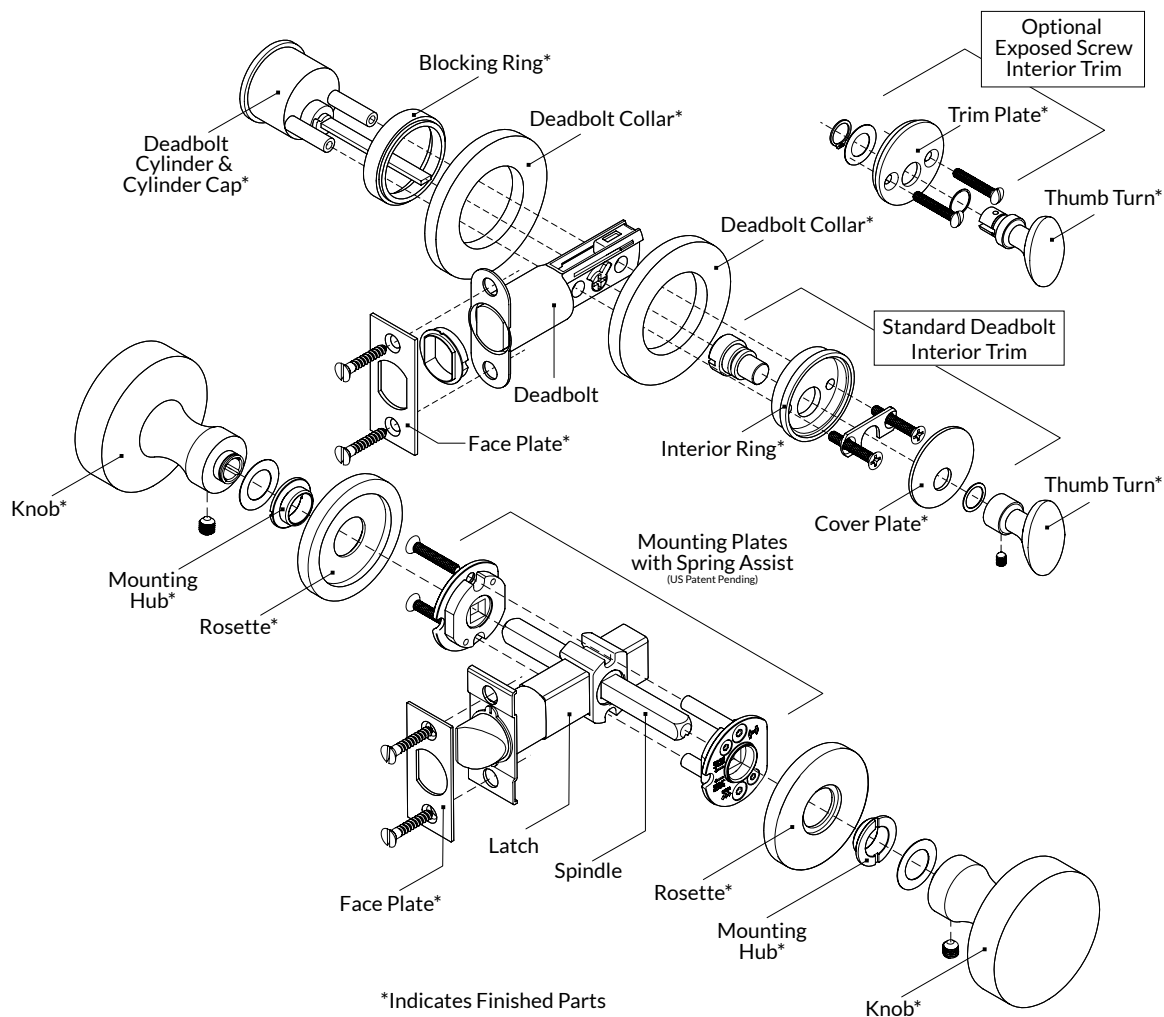
TS-EN TUBULAR SECTIONAL - ENTRY SET							
Exterior		Interior	You Select		Included With Set		
			<div><div>Tubular passage components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul></div> <div><div>Tubular deadbolt components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt collar - exterior</li><li>◆ Deadbolt collar - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li></ul></div> <div><div>Optional:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Standard deadbolt trim - interior</li><li>◆ Exposed screw deadbolt trim - interior</li></ul></div> <div>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</div>		<div><div>Tubular passage components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting with spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul></div> <div><div>Tubular deadbolt components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Deadbolt cylinder</li><li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior</li><li>◆ Strike plates &amp; dust boxes</li></ul></div>		
							
PRICING			Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
			TS-EN	Entry Function	\$951	\$1,082	\$1,279

TS-CC TUBULAR SECTIONAL - CYLINDER X CYLINDER ENTRY SET								
Exterior		Interior		You Select	Included With Set			
				<div><div>Tubular passage components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul></div>	<div><div>Tubular passage components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting with spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul></div>			
				<div><div>Tubular deadbolt components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt collar - exterior</li><li>◆ Deadbolt collar - interior</li></ul><div>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</div></div>	<div><div>Tubular deadbolt components:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Deadbolt cylinders with through bolts</li><li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Strike plates &amp; dust boxes</li></ul></div>			
PRICING				Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
				TS-CC	Cylinder x Cylinder Entry Function	\$951	\$1,082	\$1,279

A tubular sectional entry set features a standard passage latch for knob or lever, coupled with an auxiliary deadbolt set. The spacing between the latch and deadbolt can vary to match existing door preparations.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ Available backsets for tubular latches and deadbolts: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ Large rosettes and collars required for pre-bored doors. See the **Rosettes & Cylinder Collars** section to select.
- ◆ Cylinder x cylinder sets require exposed screws on the interior cylinder. A key is required to lock or unlock from either side of the door.
- ◆ Mounting plates with spring assists come standard for all sets using tubular latches. Not available on doors under 1-3/8" thick. See the **Mounting Hardware** section for more information.
- ◆ Deadbolts are provided with re-enforced sub strike plate for added security.
- ◆ "T" strike or full lip strike plates are available for tubular latch sets. See the **Additional Hardware** section to select.
- ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

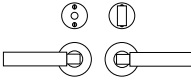
# TUBULAR SECTIONAL ENTRY SET

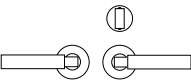



## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	TS-EN	25032	20057	CYL	20057	25032	20057	22009	20057
ENTRY - CYL X CYL	TS-CC	25032	20057	CYL	20057	25032	20057	CYL	20057

## TUBULAR SECTIONAL PRIVACY SETS

TS-PR TUBULAR SECTIONAL - PRIVACY SET						
Exterior Interior		You Select		Included With Set		
		<i>Tubular passage components:</i>		<i>Tubular passage components:</i>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ T-strike or full lip strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting with spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul>		
		<i>Tubular mortise bolt components:</i>		<i>Tubular mortise bolt components:</i>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Emergency egress trim plate - exterior</li><li>◆ Emergency egress button</li><li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>		
<i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>						
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		TS-PR	Tubular Sectional - Privacy Function	\$743	\$875	\$1,071

TS-PT TUBULAR SECTIONAL - PATIO SET						
Exterior Interior		You Select		Included With Set		
		<i>Tubular passage components:</i>		<i>Tubular passage components:</i>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ T-strike or full lip strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting with spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul>		
		<i>Tubular mortise bolt components:</i>		<i>Tubular mortise bolt components:</i>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>		
<i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>						
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		TS-PT	Tubular Sectional Patio Function	\$691	\$822	\$1,019

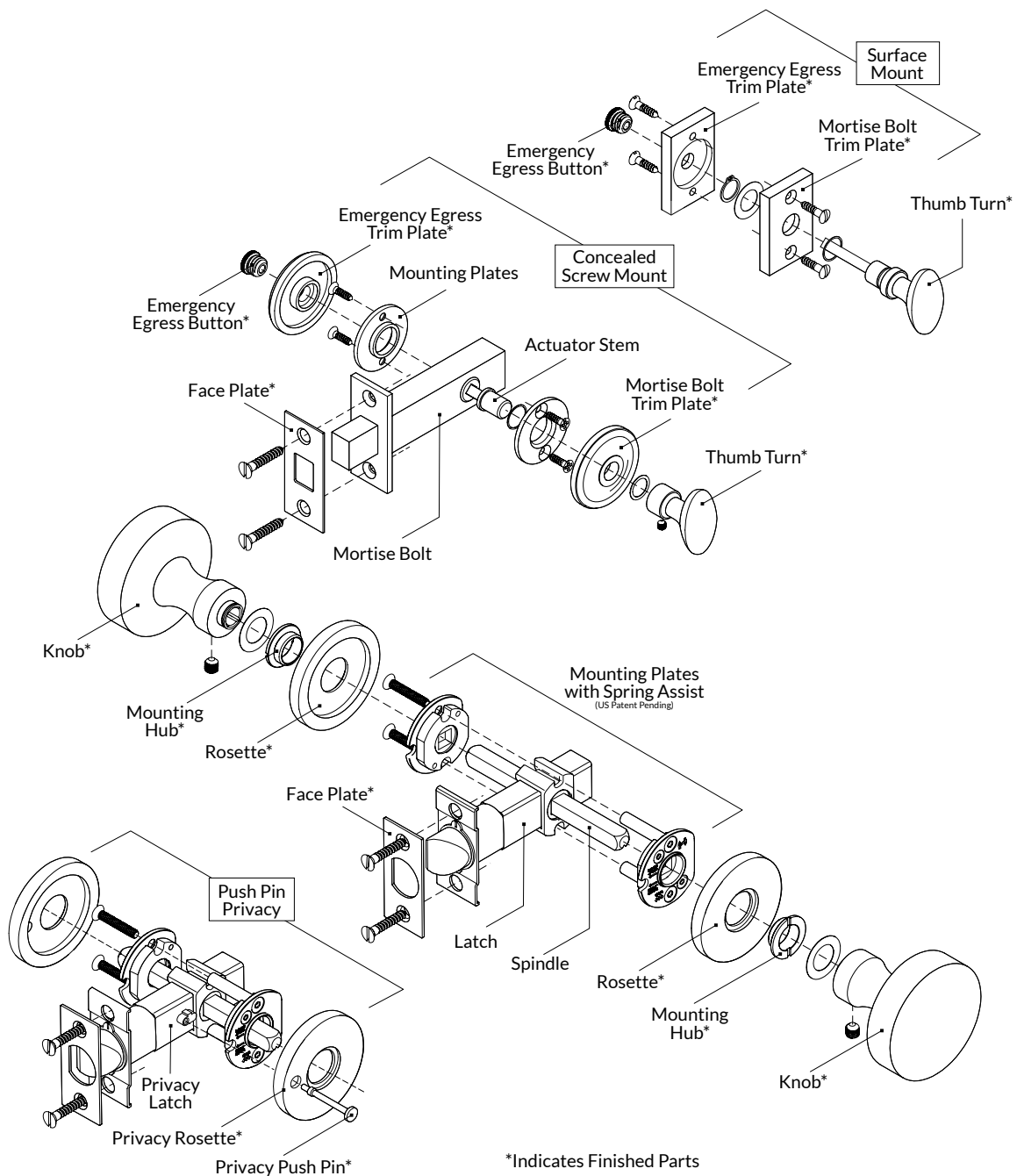
TS-PU TUBULAR SECTIONAL - PUSH PIN PRIVACY SET						
Exterior Interior		You Select		Included With Set		
		<i>Tubular privacy components:</i>		<i>Tubular passage components:</i>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Privacy Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ T-strike or full lip strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Privacy latch with face plate - specify backset</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting with spring assist assembly</li><li>◆ Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Privacy pin</li><li>◆ Spindle</li></ul>		
		<i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>				
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		TS-PU	Tubular Sectional - Push Pin Privacy Function	\$523	\$653	\$851

Tubular sectional privacy or patio sets features a standard passage latch for knob or lever, coupled with a mortise bolt privacy set. The spacing between the latch and mortise bolt can vary to match existing door preparations.

A tubular push pin privacy set features a single tubular latch with a locking mechanism.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ Available backsets for tubular latches, mortise bolts and deadbolts: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ Large rosettes required for pre-bored doors. See the **Rosettes & Cylinder Collars** section to select.
- ◆ Mounting plates with spring assists come standard for all sets using tubular latches. Not available on doors under 1-3/8" thick. See the **Mounting Hardware** section for more information.
- ◆ "T" strike or full lip strike plates are available for tubular latch sets. See the **Additional Hardware** section to select.
- ◆ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

TUBULAR SECTIONAL PRIVACY SETS




HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PRIVACY	TS-PR	25032	20057	22006	20052	25032	20057	22004	20052
PATIO	TS-PT	25032	20057	NA	NA	25032	20057	22004	20052
PUSH PIN PRIVACY	TS-PU	25032	20057	NA	NA	25032	20057	NA	NA


## TUBULAR SECTIONAL PASSAGE & DUMMY SETS

### TS-PS TUBULAR SECTIONAL - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Passage latch with face plate - specify backset</li> <li>Rosette mounting with spring assist assembly</li> <li>Rosette mounting hub - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Spindle</li> </ul>


PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	TS-PS	Tubular Sectional - Passage Function	\$523	\$653	\$851

### TS-FD TUBULAR SECTIONAL - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Half dummy mounting plates - exterior &amp; interior Or</li> <li>Full dummy pre-bore adapter assembly</li> <li>Rosette mounting hubs - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Dummy face plate - pre-bored doors only</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	TS-FD	Tubular Sectional - Full Dummy Function	\$442	\$572	\$770
	TS-FD-PB	Sectional Full Dummy Function - Pre-bored Door	\$451	\$582	\$779

### TS-HD TUBULAR SECTIONAL - HALF DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed knob or lever - specify handing for lever</li> <li>Rosette</li> </ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Half dummy mounting plate</li> <li>Rosette mounting hub</li> </ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	TS-HD	Tubular Sectional - Half Dummy Function	\$220	\$287	\$385

A tubular sectional passage set features a standard passage latch for knob or lever.

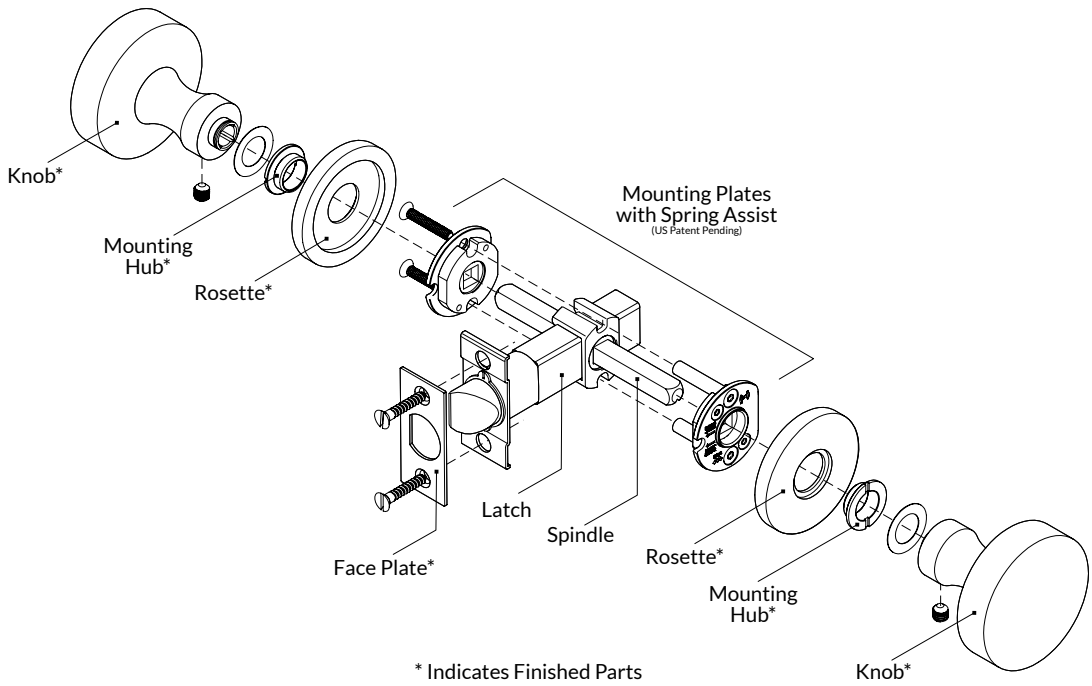
- ♦ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See Door Knobs or Door Levers section to select.
- ♦ Available backsets for tubular latches: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- ♦ Large rosettes and collars required for pre-bored doors. See the **Rosettes & Cylinder Collars** section to select.
- ♦ Mounting plates with spring assists come standard for all sets using tubular latches. Not available on doors under 1-3/8" thick. See the **Mounting Hardware** section for more information.
- ♦ "T" strike or full lip strike plates are available for tubular latch sets. See the **Additional Hardware** section to select.
- ♦ Extended lip strikes are available upon request. See the **Forms & Supplements** section for ordering form.
- ♦ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. Add 10% for split finish on all functions.

#### Sectional Dummy Sets

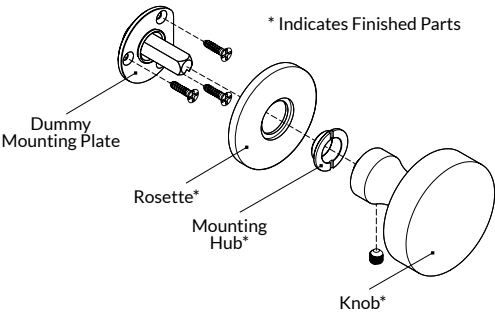
- ♦ Sectional dummy sets are the same for tubular or mortise lock applications.
- ♦ Full dummy sets consist of two half dummy sets mounted on either side of the door. Lever sets have one left hand and one right hand lever.
- ♦ Full dummy sets may be installed on pre-bored doors with a dummy face plate and large rosettes. A half dummy cannot be installed on pre-drilled doors.
- ♦ For lever half dummy set, specify required handing. Knob dummy sets do not require handing.

# TUBULAR SECTIONAL PASSAGE & DUMMY SETS

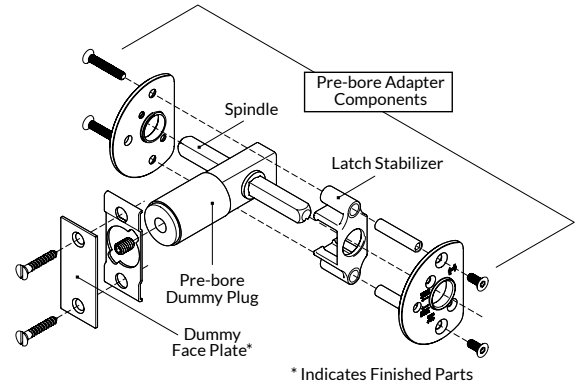
## TS-PS TUBULAR SECTIONAL - PASSAGE SET



## TS-HD TUBULAR SECTIONAL HALF DUMMY SET



## TS-FD PRE-BORE FULL DUMMY MOUNTING COMPONENTS





## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PASSAGE	TS-PS	25032	20057	NA	NA	25032	20057	NA	NA
FULL DUMMY	TS-FD	25032	20057	NA	NA	25032	20057	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	TS-HD	25032	20057	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA


# MORTISE DEADLOCK SETS

MDL



## MDL-EN MORTISE DEADLOCK - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Cylinder collar - exterior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn trim plate - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li> <li>◆ Optional exposed screw trim - interior</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise deadlock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise deadlock faceplate</li><li>◆ Mortise cylinder with face plate</li><li>◆ Cylinder blocking ring, if required - exterior</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>	
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Price
		MDL-EN	Entry Function	\$682



## MDL-ST MORTISE DEADLOCK - STOREROOM SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cylinder collar - exterior</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Mortise deadlock - specify backset</li><li>Mortise deadlock faceplate</li><li>Mortise cylinder with face plate</li><li>Cylinder blocking ring, if required - exterior</li><li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>	
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Price
		MDL-ST	Storeroom Function	\$577


## MDL-CC MORTISE DEADLOCK - CYLINDER X CYLINDER SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cylinder collar - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Mortise deadlock - specify backset</li><li>Mortise deadlock faceplate</li><li>Mortise cylinders with face plates - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>	
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Price
		MDL-CC	Cylinder x Cylinder Function	\$682

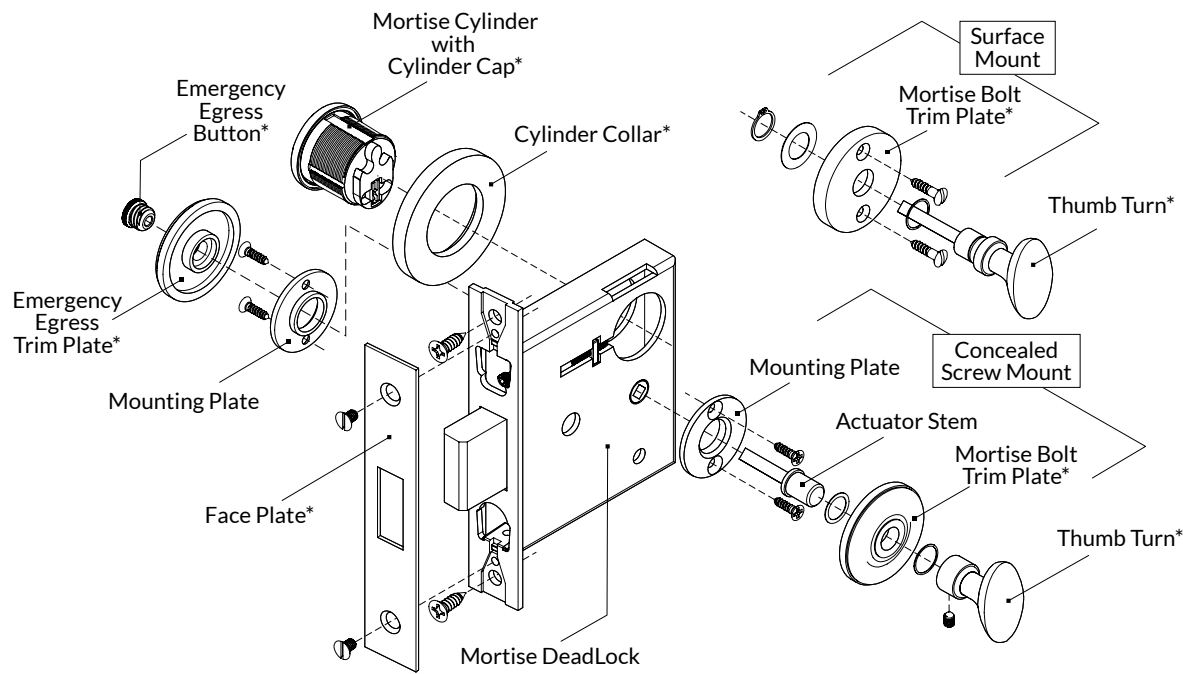
## MDL-PR MORTISE DEADLOCK - PRIVACY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Emergency egress trim plate - exterior</li><li>◆ Emergency egress button</li><li>◆ Thumb turn trim plate - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li> <li>◆ Optional exposed screw trim - ext. &amp; int.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise deadlock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise deadlock faceplate</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>	
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Price
		MDL-PR	Privacy Function	\$682

## MDL-PT MORTISE DEADLOCK - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb turn</li><li>◆ Optional exposed screw trim - interior</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise deadlock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise deadlock faceplate</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>	
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Price
		MDL-PT	Patio Function	\$577

# MORTISE DEADLOCK SETS



\*Indicates Finished Parts



- A mortise deadlock is typically used as a stand alone lock or a supplement to a sectional passage sets. The lock functions independently of any latch mechanism, or can be used alone to secure doors or gates.
- ◆ 9500 series deadlock is standard. Available backsets 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5", or 6". Custom backsets are also available. See **Locks & Latches** section for more information.
  - ◆ 7200 series deadlocks are available with no upcharge. Available backsets 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" only.
  - ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE



		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
MORTISE DEADLOCK ENTRY	MDL-EN	NA	NA	CYL	20057	NA	NA	22004	20076
MORTISE DEADLOCK STOREROOM	MDL-ST	NA	NA	CYL	20057	NA	NA	NA	NA
MORTISE DEADLOCK CYL.X CYL. ENTRY	MDL-CC	NA	NA	CYL	20057	NA	NA	CYL	20057
MORTISE DEADLOCK PRIVACY	MDL-PR	NA	NA	22006	20076	NA	NA	22004	20076
MORTISE DEADLOCK PATIO	MDL-PT	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	22004	20076

## TUBULAR DEADBOLT & MORTISE BOLT SETS



### TDB-EN TUBULAR DEADBOLT - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deadbolt collar - exterior</li> <li>Deadbolt collar - interior</li> <li>Thumb turn</li> <li>Optional exposed screw trim - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li> <li>Deadbolt cylinder</li> <li>Cylinder blocking ring - exterior</li> <li>Deadbolt standard trim - interior</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
PRICING			
	Code	Description & Notes	Price
	TDB-EN	Entry Function	\$341
		LV001 - Level Invisible Smart Lock Kit - <b>Add \$***</b>	


### TDB-CC TUBULAR DEADBOLT - CYLINDER X CYLINDER ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deadbolt collar - exterior</li> <li>Deadbolt collar - interior</li> <li>Optional exposed screw trim - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deadbolt with face plate - specify backset</li> <li>Deadbolt cylinders - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>Cylinder blocking ring - exterior</li> <li>Cylinder blocking ring - interior</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
PRICING			
	Code	Description & Notes	Price
	TDB-CC	Cylinder x Cylinder Entry Function	\$341
		LV001 - Level Invisible Smart Lock Kit - <b>Add \$***</b>	

### TMB-PR TUBULAR MORTISE BOLT - PRIVACY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emergency egress trim plate - exterior</li> <li>Emergency egress button</li> <li>Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>Thumb turn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mortise bolt with face plate - specify backset</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
PRICING			
	Code	Description & Notes	Price
	TMB-PR	Privacy Function	\$236

### TMB-PT TUBULAR MORTISE BOLT - PATIO SET

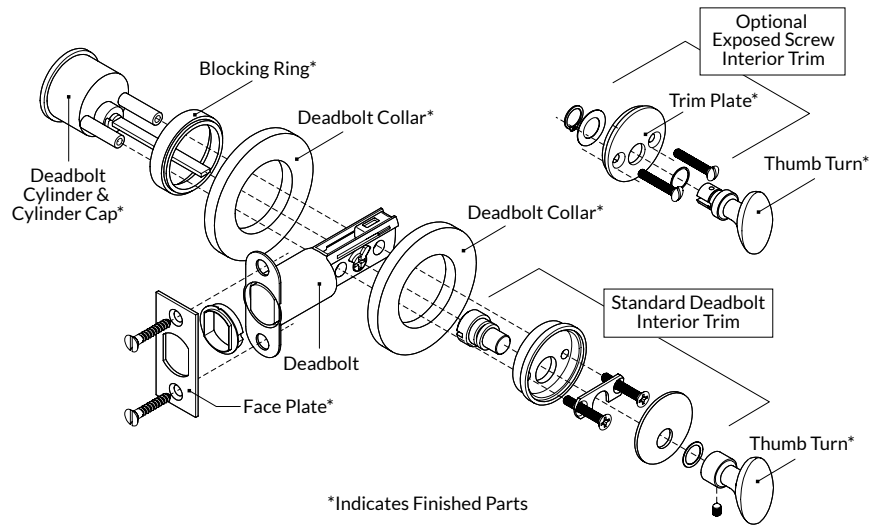
Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li> <li>Thumb turn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mortise bolt with face plate - specify backset</li> <li>Strike plate &amp; dust box</li> </ul>
PRICING			
	Code	Description & Notes	Price
	TMB-PT	Patio Function	\$184

Tubular deadbolt and mortise bolt sets are installed on doors for additional security. They function independently from any latches or other locks found in the door.

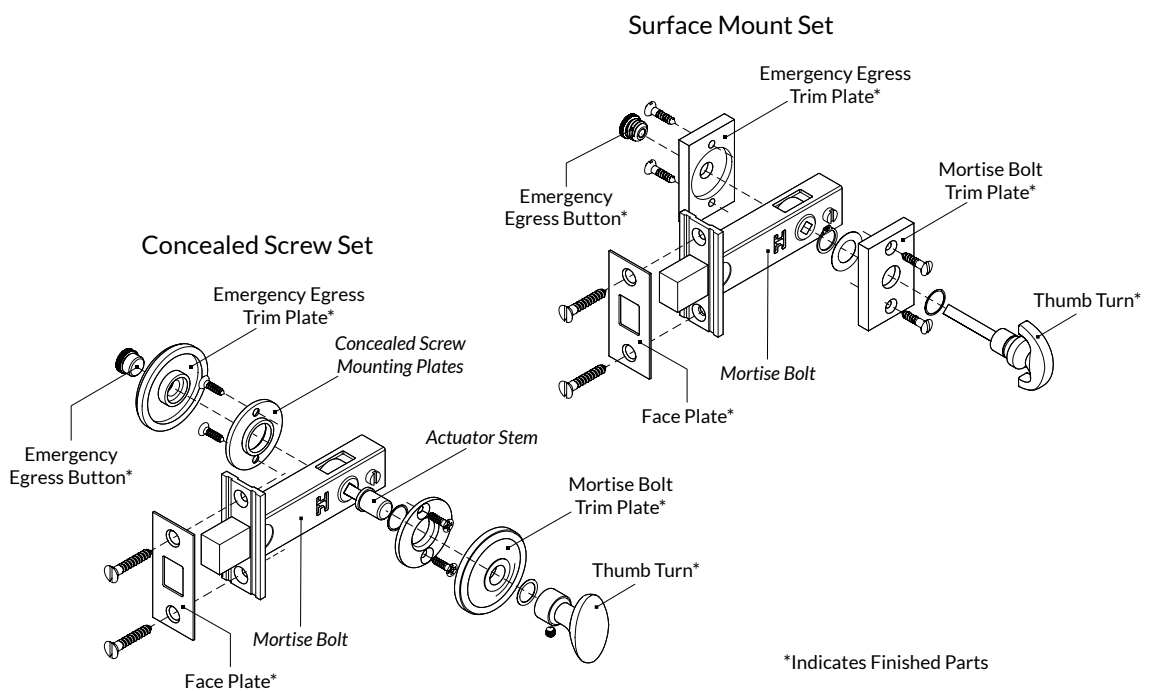
- ♦ Available backsets for tubular deadbolts and mortise bolts: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- ♦ Large rosettes and collars required for pre-bored doors. See the **Rosettes & Cylinder Collars** section to select.
- ♦ For easier installation, an exposed screw option on deadbolt interior trim is available upon request. Indicate "exposed screw" in the notes section for each line when ordering.
- ♦ Tubular deadbolts are provided with re-enforced sub strike plate for added security.
- ♦ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

# TUBULAR DEADBOLT & MORTISE BOLT SETS

## TUBULAR DEADBOLT SET



## TUBULAR MORTISE BOLT PRIVACY SET



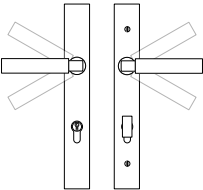
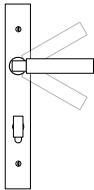
## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
TUBULAR DEADBOLT ENTRY	TDB-EN	NA	NA	CYL	20057	NA	NA	22004	20057
TUBULAR DEADBOLT ENTRY - CYL X CYL	TDB-CC	NA	NA	CYL	20057	NA	NA	CYL	20057
TUBULAR MORTISE BOLT PRIVACY	TMB-PR	NA	NA	22006	20052	NA	NA	22004	20052
TUBULAR MORTISE BOLT PATIO	TMB-PT	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	22004	20052

# EUROPEAN MULTIPOINT SETS

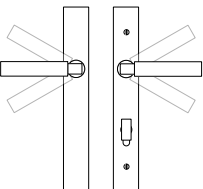
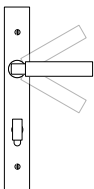
EPMP

## EPMP-EN EUROPEAN MULTIPOINT - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ <b>Lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>♦ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>♦ Thumb turn - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ European lock cylinder - key x thumb turn</li> <li>♦ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>♦ Bi-directional spring assist assembly</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	<p>Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer. Specify lock position in door - offset cylinder may be required.</p> <p>Optional: cylinder with key x key access.</p>

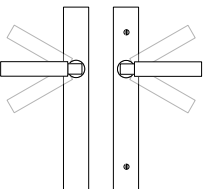
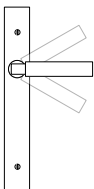
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EPMP-EN	Entry Function	\$1,082	\$1,214	\$1,410

## EPMP-PT EUROPEAN MULTIPOINT - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ <b>Lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>♦ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>♦ Thumb turn - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ European half cylinder - thumb turn</li> <li>♦ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>♦ Bi-directional spring assist assembly</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	<p>Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer. Optional: half cylinder with key access.</p>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EPMP-PT	Patio Function	\$1,024	\$1,156	\$1,353

## EPMP-PS EUROPEAN MULTIPOINT - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ <b>Lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>♦ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>♦ Bi-directional spring assist assembly</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	<p>Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer.</p>

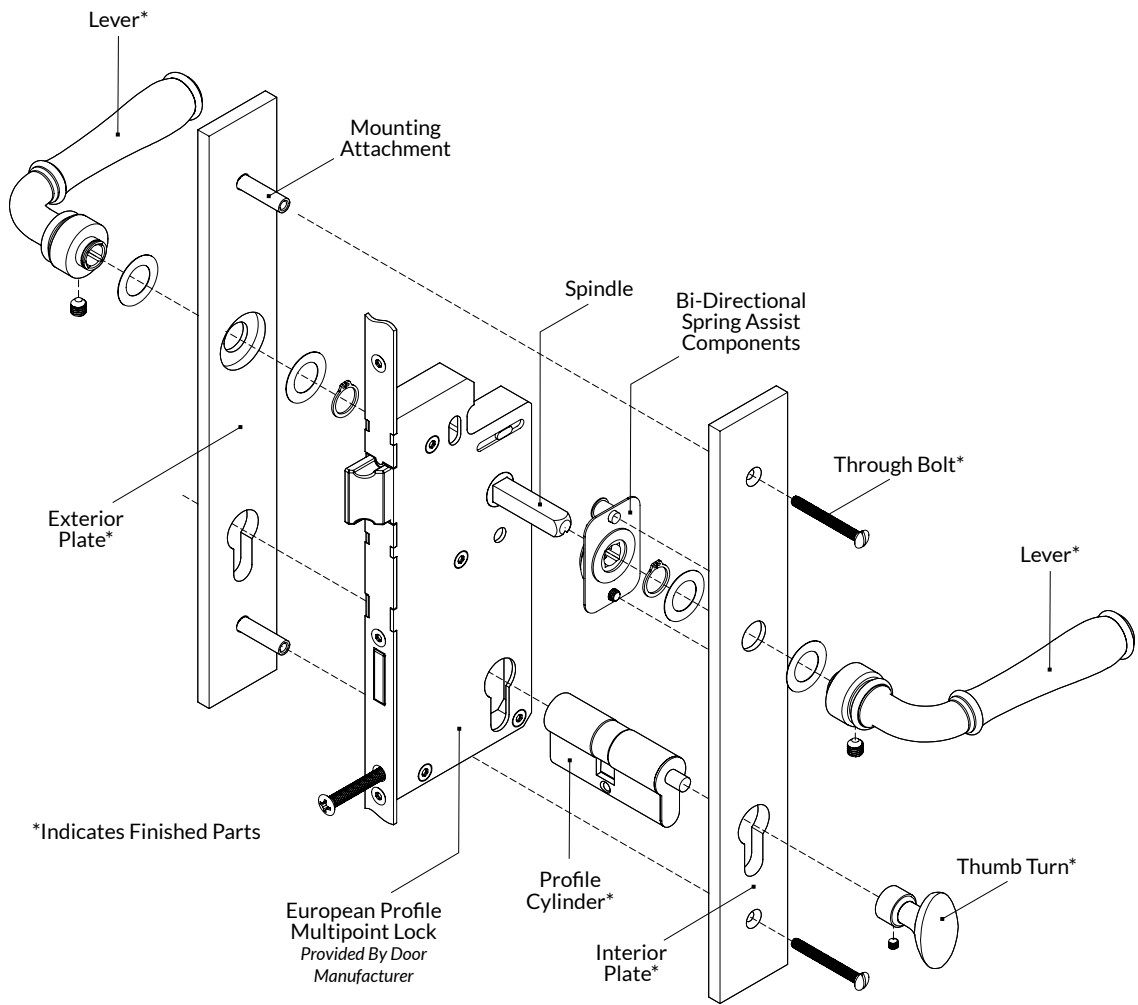
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EPMP-PS	Passage Function	\$782	\$911	\$1,108

A European multipoint set is characterized by the use of lock cylinder that engages the lock with a rotating cam. The lock cylinder has a distinctive shape that is utilized for both keyed and thumb turn applications.

The escutcheon sets are lever high, and typically there is a 92mm (approx. 3-5/8") center to center spacing between the spindle and the lock cylinder. Some locks feature different spacing so it is important to confirm the spacing of your lock and specify the configuration on your multipoint check sheet. Refer to the **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog for the check sheets.

If your lock does not conform to our pre-established configurations, we can manufacture plates to meet your specifications with no upcharge, but we must have complete information and signed print approvals before work will begin. Keep in mind that the measurements for European locks are in millimeters. Multipoint sets are manufactured to order and are not eligible for return.

# EUROPEAN MULTIPOINT SETS



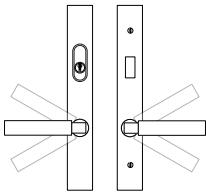
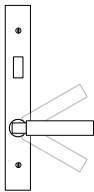
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (knurl) edge details.
- ◆ **Add \$550** for split finishes on entry function. **Add 10%** for split finish on all other functions.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard with multipoint sets.
- ◆ Narrow plates included in price. Custom sized plates priced on application.
- ◆ Due to the bi-directional operation of the locking mechanism, levers are required.
- ◆ Lock body and strike plates provided by door manufacturer. Full or half cylinders are provided according to function.
- ◆ Bi-directional spring assists are standard on multipoint sets. Special door preparation may be necessary.
- ◆ Multipoint check sheets are required for each order. Refer to *Forms & Supplements* section of the catalog for the check sheets.
- ◆ Multipoint sets are manufactured to order and are not eligible for return.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	EPMP-EN	23015	21502	CYL	NA	23015	21501	22004	NA
PATIO	EPMP-PT	23015	21502	NA	NA	23015	21501	22004	NA
PASSAGE	EPMP-PS	23015	21502	NA	NA	23015	21501	NA	NA

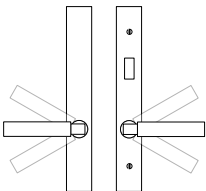
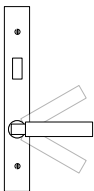
# AMERICAN MULTIPOINT SETS

## EAMP-EN AMERICAN MULTIPOINT - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Lock cylinder with tailpiece</li> <li>◆ Cylinder bump</li> <li>◆ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>◆ Bi-directional spring assist assembly</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer.

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EAMP-EN	Entry Function	\$985	\$1,116	\$1,313

## EAMP-PT AMERICAN MULTIPOINT - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Thumb turn - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>◆ Bi-directional spring assist assembly</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer.

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EAMP-PT	Patio Function	\$906	\$1,037	\$1,234

## EAMP-PS AMERICAN MULTIPOINT - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>◆ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>◆ Bi-directional spring assist assembly</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer.

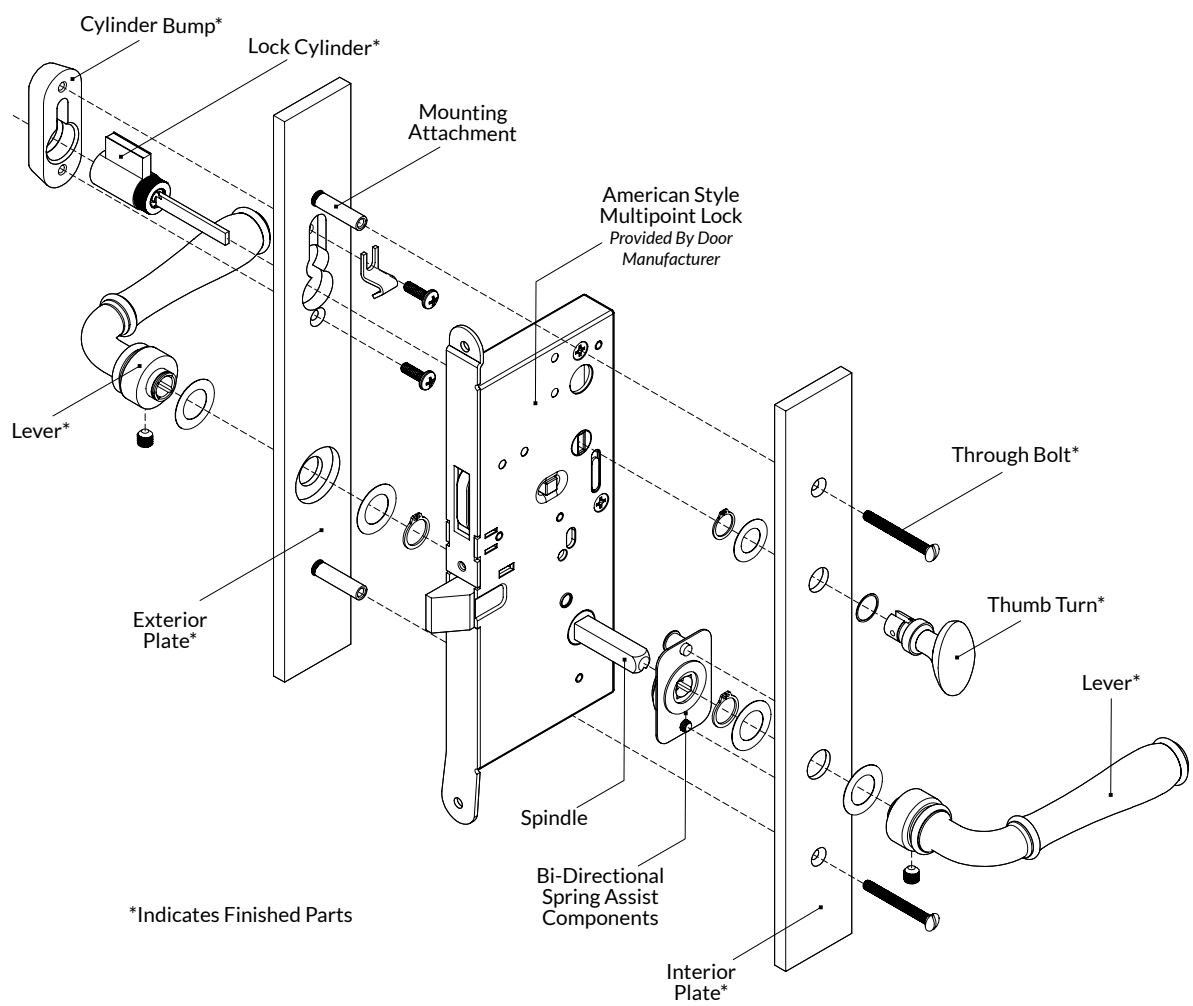
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EAMP-PS	Passage Function	\$782	\$911	\$1,108

American multipoint sets are characterized by the use of lock cylinders that engage the lock with a tailpiece. Specify whether the tailpiece hub is in a vertical or horizontal position when the door is in the open (latch bolt retracted) position.

The escutcheon sets are typically lever low, but can be lever high. It is important to check the spacing of your lock and specify the configuration on your multipoint check sheet. Refer to the **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog for the check sheets.

If your lock does not conform to our pre-established configurations, we can manufacture plates to meet your specifications with no upcharge, but we must have complete information and signed print approvals before work will begin. Keep in mind that the measurements may be in millimeters. Multipoint sets are manufactured to order and are not eligible for return.

# AMERICAN MULTIPOINT SETS



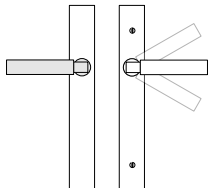
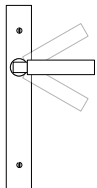
- ◆ Add \$152 for each plate with KN (knurl) edge details.
- ◆ Add 10% for split finish on all functions.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard with multipoint sets.
- ◆ Narrow plates included in price. Custom sized plates priced on application.
- ◆ Due to the bi-directional operation of the locking mechanism, levers are required.
- ◆ Lock body and strike plates provided by door manufacturer.
- ◆ Bi-directional spring assists are standard on multipoint sets. Special door preparation may be necessary.
- ◆ Multipoint check sheets are required for each order. Refer to **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog for the check sheets.
- ◆ Multipoint sets are manufactured to order and are not eligible for return.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	EAMP-EN	23015	21502	CYL	NA	23015	21501	22004	NA
PATIO	EAMP-PT	23015	21502	NA	NA	23015	21501	22004	NA
PASSAGE	EAMP-PS	23015	21502	NA	NA	23015	21501	NA	NA

## MULTIPOINT ACTIVE & FULL DUMMY SETS

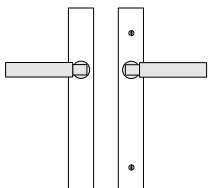
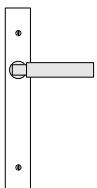
### EPMP-AD MULTIPOINT - ACTIVE DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ <b>Fixed lever - exterior</b></li> <li>♦ <b>Active lever - interior</b></li> <li>♦ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Through bolts - specify lock configuration</li> <li>♦ Bi-directional spring assist assembly - interior</li> <li>♦ Escutcheon dummy mounting - exterior</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	

Multipoint lock is provided by the door manufacturer.

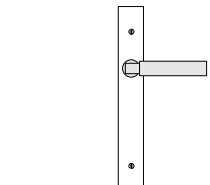
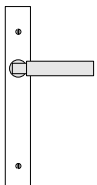
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EPMP-AD	Active Dummy Function - European Profile	\$782	\$911	\$1,108
	EAMP-AD	Active Dummy Function - American Profile	\$782	\$911	\$1,108

### EPMP-FD MULTIPOINT - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ <b>Fixed levers - exterior &amp; interior</b></li> <li>♦ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Through bolts - matches active sets</li> <li>♦ Escutcheon dummy mounting - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EPMP-FD	Full Dummy Function - European Profile	\$782	\$911	\$1,108
	EAMP-FD	Full Dummy Function - American Profile	\$782	\$911	\$1,108

### EPMP-HD MULTIPOINT - HALF DUMMY SET

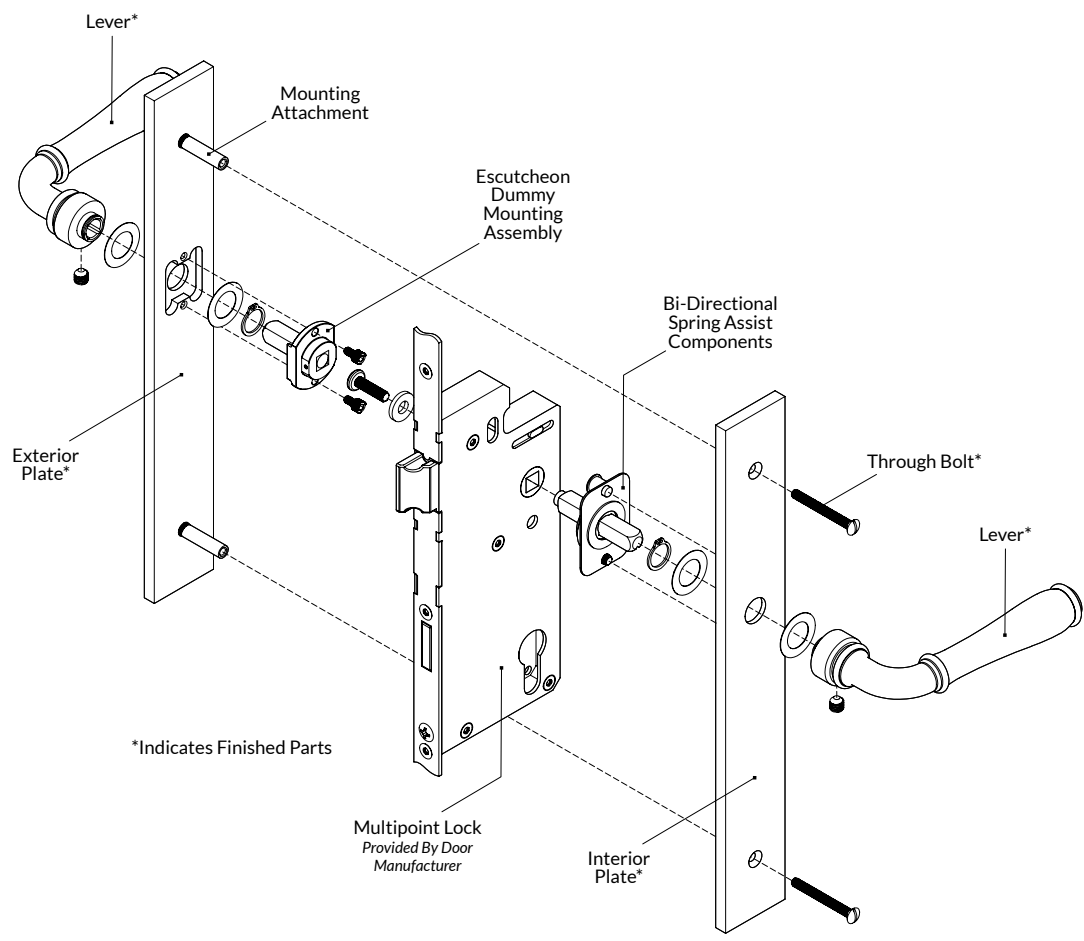
Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ <b>Fixed lever - interior</b></li> <li>♦ Narrow escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Surface mount screws - matches active sets</li> <li>♦ Escutcheon dummy mounting - interior</li> </ul>
		<i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i>	

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	EPMP-HD	Half Dummy Function - European Profile	\$390	\$455	\$554
	EAMP-HD	Half Dummy Function - American Profile	\$390	\$455	\$554

#### NOTE:

Active dummy and full dummy sets function the same for both European (EPMP) style and American (EAMP) style locks. The configuration may differ, with the lever being low or high. It is important that you fill out a multipoint check sheet for every application so we can match your existing lock configuration and through bolt spacing.

# MULTIPOINT ACTIVE & FULL DUMMY SETS



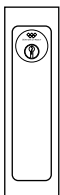
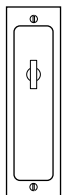
- ◆ Add \$152 for each plate with KN (knurl) edge details.
- ◆ Add 10% for split finishes.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard with multipoint sets. Half dummy sets use surface mount wood screws - specify if machine screws are required for metal clad door surfaces.
- ◆ Narrow included in price. Custom sized plates priced on application.
- ◆ Due to the bi-directional operation of the locking mechanism on the active dummy set, levers are required.
- ◆ Lock body and strike plates provided by door manufacturer. No lock body is used on dummy applications.
- ◆ Bi-directional spring assists are standard on multipoint sets. Special door preparation may be necessary.
- ◆ Multipoint check sheets are required for each order. Refer to **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog for the check sheets.
- ◆ Multipoint sets are manufactured to order and are not eligible for return.

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

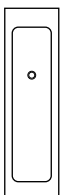
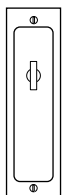
		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ACTIVE DUMMY	EPMP-AD EAMP-AD	23015	21502	NA	NA	23015	21501	NA	NA
FULL DUMMY	EPMP-FD EAMP-FD	23015	21502	NA	NA	23015	21501	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	EPMP-HD EAMP-HD	NA	NA	NA	NA	23015	21501	NA	NA

# FLUSH PULL ENTRY & PRIVACY SETS

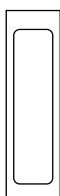
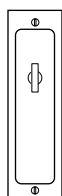
## FP-EN FLUSH PULL - ENTRY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Flush pull escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through bolts</li><li>2002CPDL - combination lock w/ edge pull</li><li>Mortise cylinder with cylinder cap - exterior</li><li>Mortise cylinder blocking ring - exterior</li><li>Low profile thumb turn - interior</li><li>Mortise Lock strike plate - Not included when 2002CPDS is ordered - (See FP-SS below)</li></ul>			
PRICING						
Code		Description & Notes		Small	Medium	Large
FP-EN		Entry Set		NA	\$1,349	\$1,546
		2001SDL - Sliding door lock, no edge pull - <b>Subtract \$110</b>				
		LL - Less Lock - <b>Subtract \$385</b>				

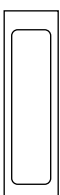
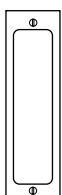
## FP-PR FLUSH PULL - PRIVACY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Flush pull escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through bolts</li><li>2002CPDL - combination lock w/ edge pull</li><li>Emergency egress button - exterior</li><li>E.E. button collar - exterior</li><li>Low profile thumb turn - interior</li><li>Mortise Lock strike plate - Not included when 2002CPDS is ordered - (See FP-SS below)</li></ul>			
PRICING						
Code	Description & Notes		Small	Medium	Large	
FP-PR	Privacy Set		NA	\$1,240	\$1,437	
	2001SDL - Sliding door lock, no edge pull - <b>Subtract \$110</b>					
	LL - Less Lock - <b>Subtract \$385</b>					

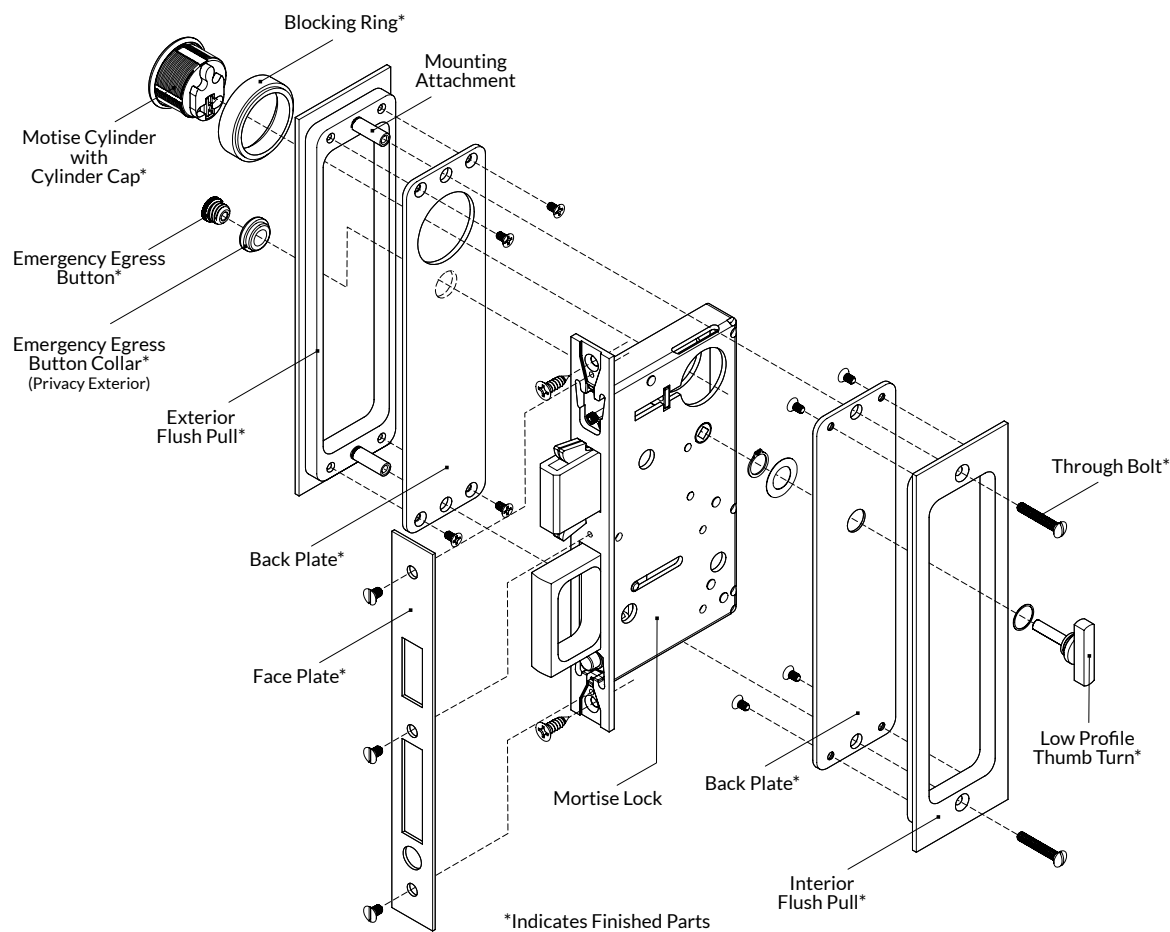
## FP-PT FLUSH PULL - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Flush pull escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through bolts</li><li>2002CPDL - combination lock w/ edge pull</li><li>Low profile thumb turn - interior</li><li>Mortise Lock strike plate - Not included when 2002CPDS is ordered - (See FP-SS below)</li></ul>			
PRICING						
Code		Description & Notes		Small	Medium	Large
FP-PT		Privacy Set		NA	\$1,165	\$1,362
		2001SDL - Sliding door lock, no edge pull - <b>Subtract \$110</b>				
		LL - Less Lock - <b>Subtract \$385</b>				

## FP-SS FLUSH PULL - STRIKE SET - DOUBLE DOOR

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Flush pull escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts</li><li>◆ 2002CPDS - mortise strike w/ edge pull</li></ul>			
PRICING						
Code		Description & Notes		Small	Medium	Large
FP-SS		Strike Set		NA	\$956	\$1,153

# FLUSH PULL ENTRY & PRIVACY SETS



Flush pull sets are designed to work on sliding pocket doors. Entry, privacy and patio sets use a 2002CPDL lock or a smaller 2001SDL lock. See **Locks & Latches** for details on these options.

The pricing for each set is determined by the size of the flush pull plates. Sizes: S = Small | M = Medium | L = Large. Measurements may vary depending on the collection chosen. Small flush pulls cannot be used with 2002 locks.

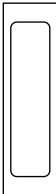
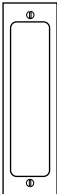
- ◆ Standard backset for 2001 & 2002 locks: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ Doors must be no thinner than 1-3/8". Doors must be at least 1-3/4" for fully recessed plates - only available in Manor collection.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard on all flush pulls.
- ◆ **Add \$55** for each plate with concealed screws. Not available on all flush pull sizes and applications.
- ◆ **Add \$165** - 2" backset | **Add \$550** - 3-3/4" backset | **Add \$880** - 5" backset | **Add \$1,100** - 6" backset
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10% for split finish on all functions.**

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

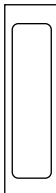
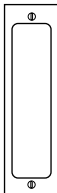
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ENTRY	FP-EN	NA	21510	CYL	NA	NA	21510	22045	NA
PRIVACY	FP-PR	NA	21510	22006	NA	NA	21510	22045	NA
PATIO	FP-PT	NA	21510	NA	NA	NA	21510	22045	NA
STRIKE SET	FP-SS	NA	21510	NA	NA	NA	21510	NA	NA

# FLUSH PULL PASSAGE & DUMMY SETS

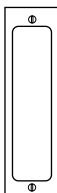
## FP-PS FLUSH PULL - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Flush pull escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through bolts</li><li>2000 mortise edge pull</li></ul>			
		<b>PRICING</b>				
		Code	Description & Notes	Small	Medium	Large
FP-PS		Passage Set	\$956	\$1,087	\$1,284	
		2002CPDP edge pull - <b>Add \$193</b>				

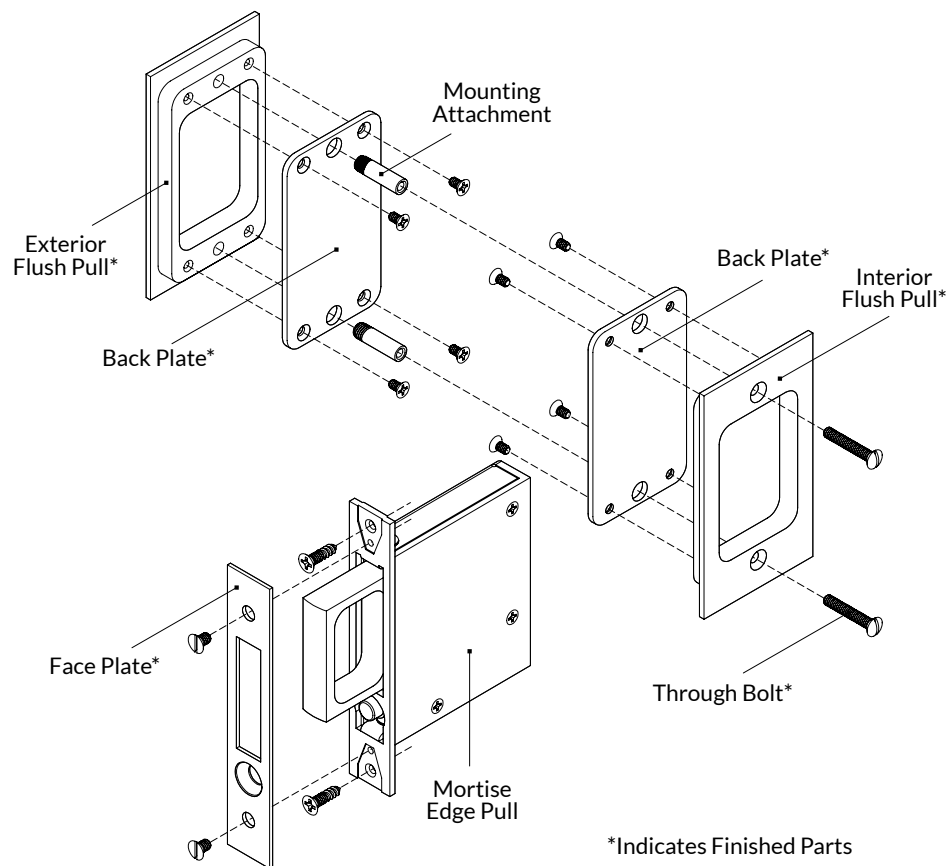
## FP-FD FLUSH PULL - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Flush pull escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through bolts</li></ul>			
		<b>PRICING</b>				
		Code	Description & Notes	Small	Medium	Large
		FP-FD	Full Dummy Set	\$431	\$561	\$759

## FP-HD FLUSH PULL - HALF DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Flush pull escutcheon - interior</li></ul> <i>Flush pull sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Surface mount screws</li></ul>			
		<b>PRICING</b>				
		<b>Code</b>	<b>Description &amp; Notes</b>	<b>Small</b>	<b>Medium</b>	<b>Large</b>
		FP-HD	Half Dummy Set	\$215	\$281	\$380

FLUSH PULL PASSAGE & DUMMY SETS



Flush pull sets are designed to work on sliding pocket doors. Passage sets use a 2000 mortise edge pull. A 2002CPDP may be substituted to match entry, privacy or patio sets. See **Locks & Latches** for details on these options.

The pricing for each set is determined by the size of the flush pull plates. Sizes: S = Small | M = Medium | L = Large. Measurements may vary depending on the collection chosen. As depicted above, edge pulls do not have through bolt clearance, so small edge pulls must be installed above or below the edge pull.


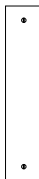
- ◆ Substitute 2002CPDP edge pull, **Add \$193**. Small flush pulls cannot be used with 2002 locks.
- ◆ Doors must be no thinner than 1-3/8". Doors must be at least 1-3/4" for fully recessed plates - only available in Manor collection.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard on flush pulls. A half dummy flush pull is attached to the door with surface mount screws.
- ◆ **Add \$55** for each plate with concealed screws. Not available on all flush pull sizes and applications.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PASSAGE	FP-PS	NA	21510	NA	NA	NA	21510	NA	NA
FULL DUMMY	FP-FD	NA	21510	NA	NA	NA	21510	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	FP-HD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	21510	NA	NA

# PUSH PLATE SETS

PU

PU-FD		PUSH PLATE - FULL DUMMY SET				
Exterior	Interior	You Select		Included With Set		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <p><i>Push plate sets are priced by the size of the escutcheons.</i></p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Through bolts or surface mount screws</li></ul>		
	PRICING					
	Code	Description & Notes Tier I		S	N	M
PU-FD	Push Plate x Push Plate		\$485	\$505	\$590	\$722

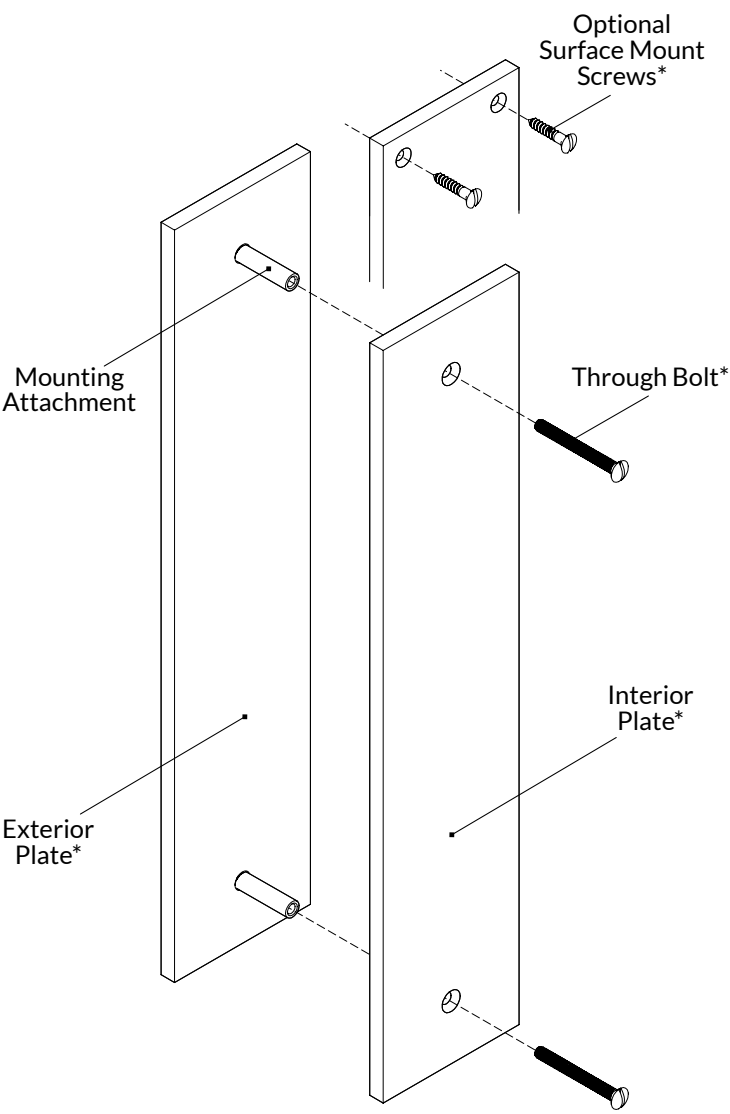
PU-HD		PUSH PLATE - HALF DUMMY SET				
Exterior	Interior	You Select		Included With Set		
	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div>&lt;/</div></div>				

Push plates are commonly used on swinging doors with no latches and are intended to reduce the paint or finish wear on the door surface.

S = Small Escutcheon N = Narrow Escutcheon M = Medium Escutcheon L = Large Escutcheon

- Custom sized plates priced on application.
- Through bolting is standard for escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested.
- Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

# PUSH PLATE SETS





\*Indicates Finished Parts

## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PUSH x PUSH FULL DUMMY	PU-FD	NA	21501	NA	NA	NA	21501	NA	NA
PUSH HALF DUMMY	PU-HD	NA	21501	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

## PULL PLATE SETS

## PLPL-FD PULL PLATE X PULL PLATE - FULL DUMMY

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Cabinet pull - exterior</li> <li>◆ Back to back pull - interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> <li>◆ Back to back mounting hardware</li> </ul>

## PRICING

Code	Description		N	M	L
PLPL-FD	Pull Plate x Pull Plate (back to back pulls)	Add price of 2 pulls to:	\$505+	\$591+	\$723+


PUPL-FD    PUSH PLATE X PULL PLATE - FULL DUMMY

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li> <li>◆ Cabinet pull - Interior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li> </ul>

## PRICING

Code	Description		N	M	L
PUPL-FD	Push Plate x Pull Plate	Add price of 1 pull to:	\$505+	\$591+	\$723+

PL-HD      PULL PLATE - HALF DUMMY

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set
	<input type="radio"/>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Escutcheon - exterior</li><li>◆ Cabinet pull - exterior</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Through bolts</li><li>◆ Bolt covers</li></ul>
	<input type="radio"/>		

## PRICING

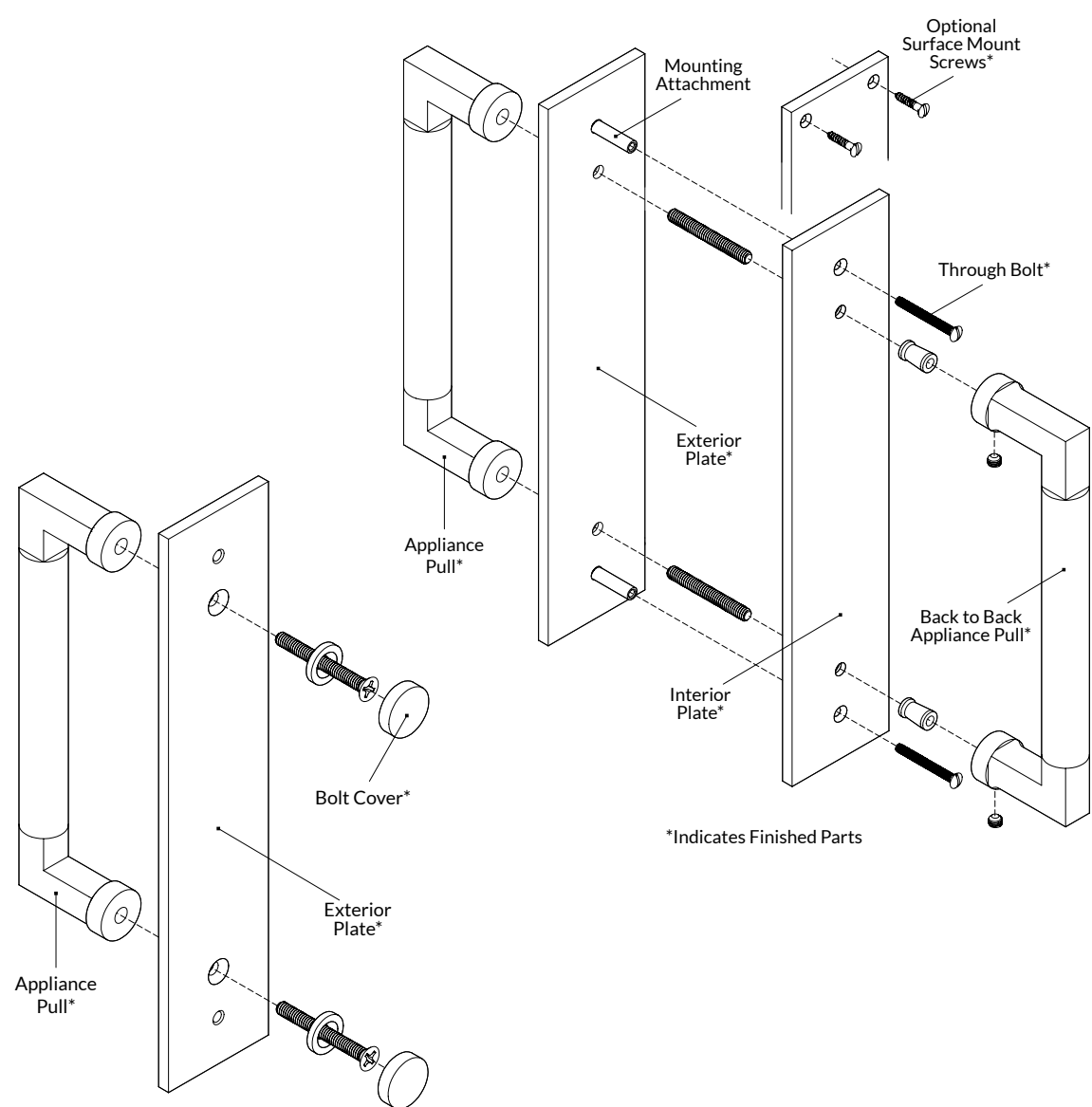
Code	Description		N	M	L
PUPL-FD	Pull Plate (through bolts with bolt covers)	Add price of 1 pull to:	\$252+	\$295+	\$361+

Pull plate sets combine escutcheon plates with appliance pulls. Some collections are not available for back to back applications. To assure firm pull strength, it is recommended that appliance pulls be used with through or back to back bolting.

N = Narrow Escutcheon    M = Medium Escutcheon    L = Large Escutcheon

- ◆ Custom sized plates for larger appliance pulls priced on application.
- ◆ Surface mount screws are available for the plates with no upcharge, but through bolting the pulls is still recommended.
- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by appliance pull(s) selected along with the listed price for the size of the plates used. Small plates cannot be used for pull plate applications.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.

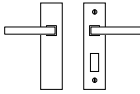

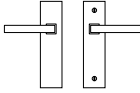

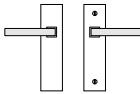



# PULL PLATE SETS



## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PULL x PULL FULL DUMMY	PLPL-FD	7813	21501	NA	NA	7813	21501	NA	NA
PUSH x PULL FULL DUMMY	PUPL-FD	NA	21501	NA	NA	7813	21501	NA	NA
PULL HALF DUMMY	PU-HD	7813	21501	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

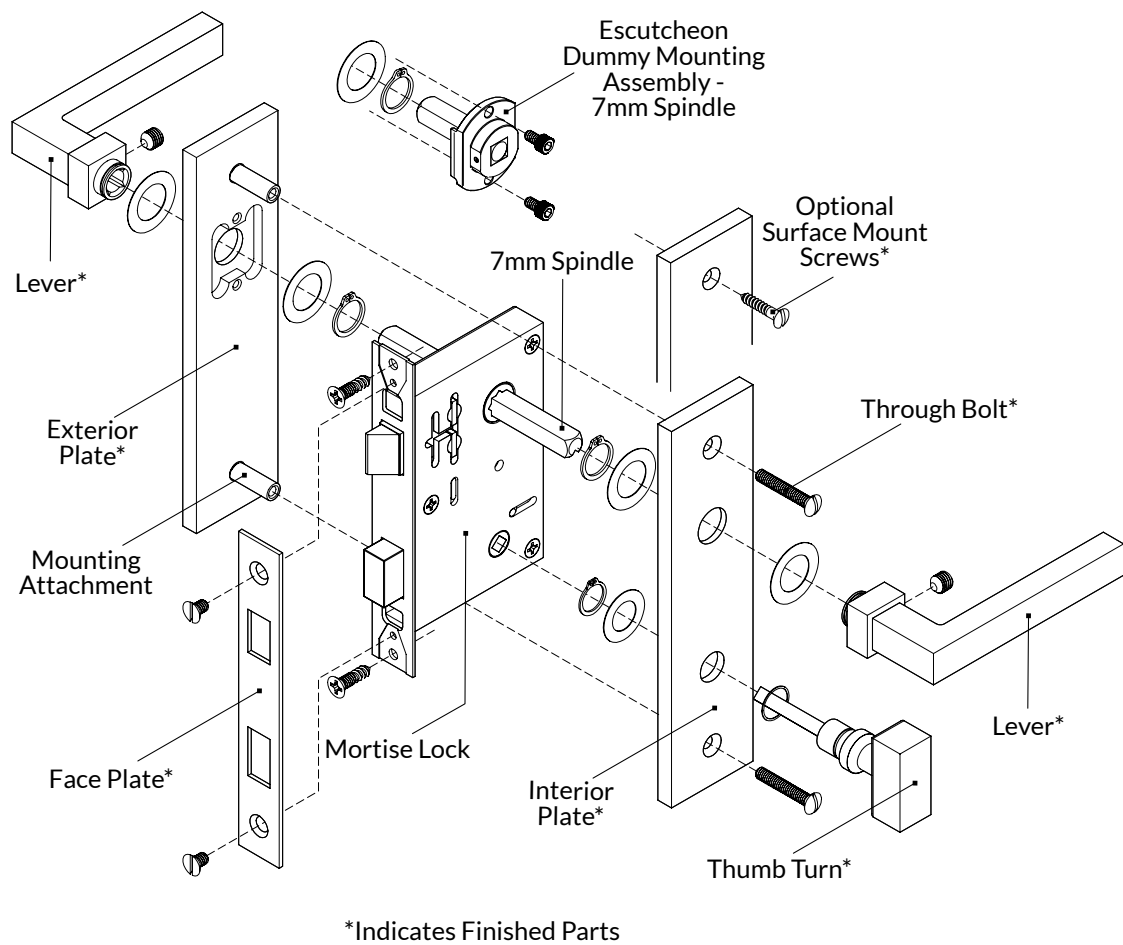
## ESCUTCHEON SCREEN DOOR SETS

ESD-PT ESCUTCHEON SCREEN DOOR - PATIO SET							
Exterior	Interior	You Select		Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Screen door escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Thumb Turn - interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Spindle</li><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	
		ESD-PT	Patio Function	\$1,245	\$1,376	\$1,573	
ESD-PS ESCUTCHEON SCREEN DOOR - PASSAGE SET							
Exterior	Interior	You Select		Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Screen door escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Spindle</li><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	
		ESD-PS	Passage Function	\$1,179	\$1,310	\$1,508	
ESD-FD ESCUTCHEON SCREEN DOOR - FULL DUMMY SET							
Exterior	Interior	You Select		Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Fixed knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Screen door escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	
		ESD-FD	Passage Function	\$866	\$998	\$1,194	
ESD-HD ESCUTCHEON SCREEN DOOR - HALF DUMMY SET							
Exterior	Interior	You Select		Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Fixed knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>◆ Screen door escutcheon - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li><li>◆ Surface mount screws</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III	
		ESD-HD	Passage Function	\$433	\$499	\$598	

Screen door hardware is generally used on thin wooden doors. Traditionally it can be locked from the interior but does not feature emergency access from the exterior. Screen doors are often too thin for tubular latches and the thin 6500 series mortise lock is recommended.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ Available backsets for 6500 mortise locks: 1-1/2", 1-3/4" or 2".
- ◆ Available backsets for 9500 mortise locks: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ Lever x knob sets priced per application.

ESCUTCHEON SCREEN DOOR SETS





- ◆ Screen door levers and knobs are a smaller size and lower projection than standards. A 7mm spindle is standard for these items. Lever set screws are centered and can be used interchangeably for left or right hand applications.
- ◆ Spring assists are not available on doors under 1-3/8" thick and are not recommended for screen door applications.
- ◆ Through bolting is standard for escutcheon sets, but surface mount is available with no upcharge if requested. Half dummy plates must be surface mounted.
- ◆ Full dummy sets consist of two half dummy plates mounted on either side of the door.

HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE



		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PATIO	ESD-PT	23108	21516	NA	NA	23108	21516	22009	NA
PASSAGE	ESD-PS	23108	21516	NA	NA	23108	21516	NA	NA
FULL DUMMY	ESD-FD	23108	21516	NA	NA	23108	21516	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	ESD-HD	NA	NA	NA	NA	23108	21516	NA	NA

## SECTIONAL SCREEN DOOR SETS



### SSD-PT SECTIONAL SCREEN DOOR - PATIO SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li><li>◆ Mortise bolt trim plate - interior</li><li>◆ Thumb Turn - interior</li></ul> <p><i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Spindle</li><li>◆ Surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		SSD-PT	Patio Function	\$1,122	\$1,252	\$1,450


### SSD-PS SECTIONAL SCREEN DOOR - PASSAGE SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Mortise lock - specify backset</li><li>◆ Mortise lock face plate</li><li>◆ Spindle</li><li>◆ Surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Strike plate &amp; dust box</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		SSD-PS	Passage Function	\$1,044	\$1,175	\$1,372

### SSD-FD SECTIONAL SCREEN DOOR - FULL DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - exterior &amp; interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - exterior &amp; interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li><li>◆ Through bolts or surface mount screws</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		SSD-FD	Passage Function	\$577	\$709	\$906

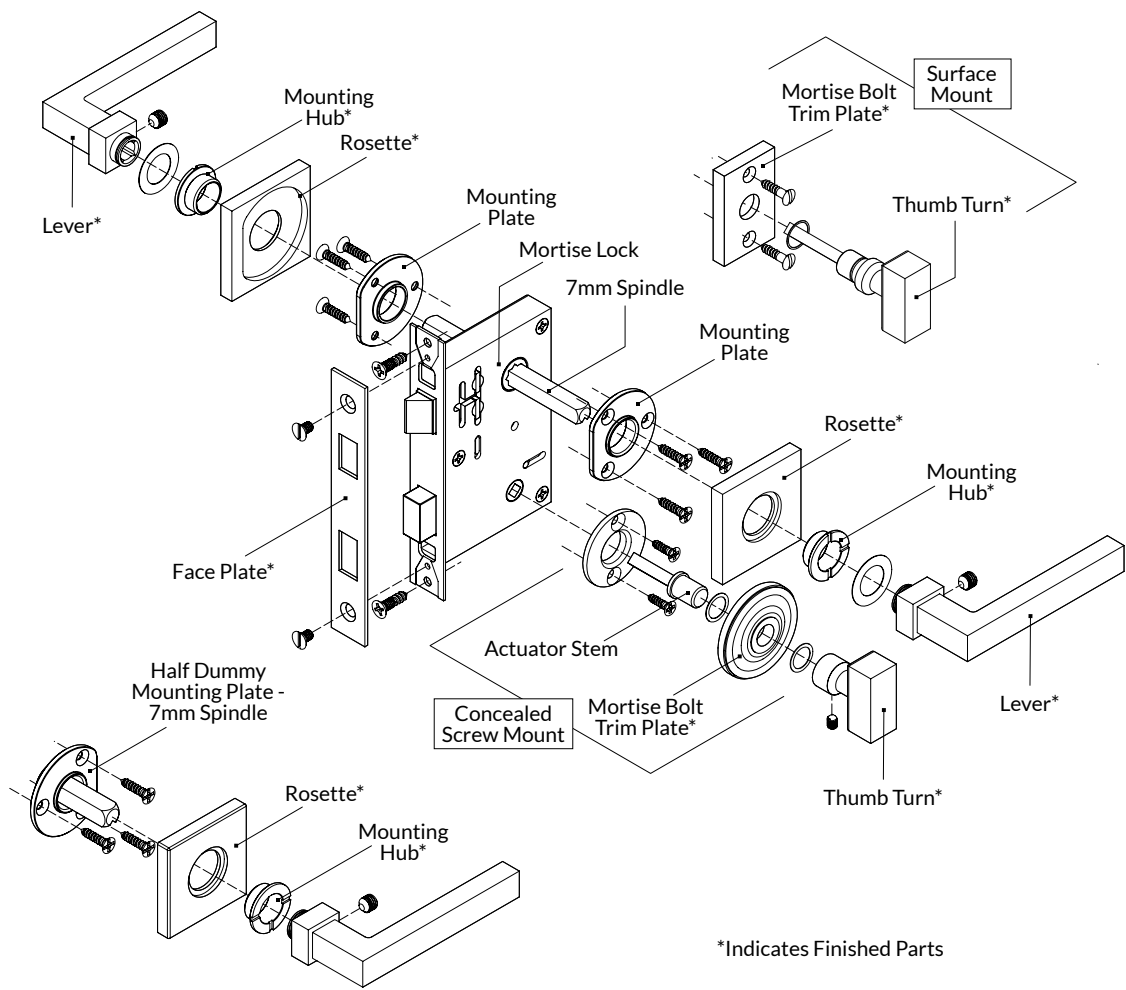
### SSD-HD SECTIONAL SCREEN DOOR - HALF DUMMY SET

Exterior	Interior	You Select	Included With Set			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - interior</b></li><li>◆ Rosette - interior</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting assembly</li><li>◆ Surface mount screws</li></ul>			
PRICING		Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
		SSD-HD	Passage Function	\$277	\$355	\$453

Screen door hardware is generally used on thin wooden doors. Traditionally it can be locked from the interior but does not feature emergency access from the exterior. Screen doors are often too thin for tubular latches and the thin 6500 series mortise lock is recommended.

- ◆ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the knob or lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ◆ Available backsets for 6500 mortise locks: 1-1/2", 1-3/4" or 2".
- ◆ Available backsets for 9500 mortise locks: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ For split finish orders, the face and strike plates are finished subject to door handing. **Add 10%** for split finish on all functions.
- ◆ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.
- ◆ Lever x knob sets priced per application.

SECTIONAL SCREEN DOOR SETS



- ◆ Screen door levers and knobs are a smaller size and lower projection than standards. A 7mm spindle is standard for these items. Lever set screws are centered and can be used interchangeably for left or right hand applications.
- ◆ Spring assists are not available on doors under 1-3/8" thick and are not recommended for screen door applications.
- ◆ Through bolting is not available with sectional trim. All mounting plates must be surface mounted and the screws may need to be clipped to avoid hitting the lock body.
- ◆ Full dummy sets consist of two half dummy mounting plates mounted on either side of the door.

HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

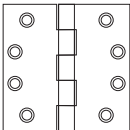
		STYLE							
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
PATIO	SSD-PT	23108	20050	NA	NA	23108	20050	22009	20032
PASSAGE	SSD-PS	23108	20050	NA	NA	23108	20050	NA	NA
FULL DUMMY	SSD-FD	23108	20050	NA	NA	23108	20050	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	SSD-HD	NA	NA	NA	NA	23108	20050	NA	NA



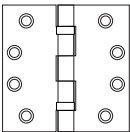
# ACCESSORIES, ADDITIONAL HARDWARE & PRICING

# HINGES & FINIALS

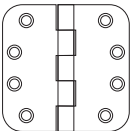
## SQUARE HINGES - ARCHITECTURAL & RESIDENTIAL

You Select		Included With Set			
	◆ Hinge grade and size		◆ Screws		
	◆ <b>Finials</b>				
	Tier level determined by the finial. Price is for one hinge.				
PRICING					
Item ID	Size	Description / Grade	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
29500	3" x 2-1/2" x 0.097"	Square Corner - Architectural, Screen Door	\$103	\$119	\$138
29510	3" x 3" x 0.097"	Square Corners - Architectural	\$87	\$99	\$117
29520	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.119"	Square Corners - Architectural	\$98	\$113	\$133
29540	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.085"	Square Corners - Residential	\$91	\$104	\$122
29590	4" x 4" x 0.129"	Square Corners - Architectural	\$104	\$120	\$140
29630	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 0.134"	Square Corners - Architectural	\$121	\$139	\$163
29650	5" x 5" x 0.145"	Square Corners - Architectural	\$175	\$202	\$237

## SQUARE CORNER HINGES - BALL BEARING

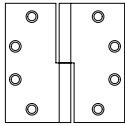
You Select		Included With Set			
	◆ Hinge grade and size		◆ Screws		
	◆ <b>Finials</b>				
	Tier level determined by the finial. Price is for one hinge.		Ball bearing hinges cannot be finished with the PVD process.		
PRICING					
Item ID	Size	Description / Grade	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
29530	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.119"	Square Corners, Ball Bearings	\$125	\$143	\$168
29600	4" x 4" x 0.129"	Square Corners, Ball Bearings	\$129	\$150	\$175
29640	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 0.134"	Square Corners, Ball Bearings	\$148	\$169	\$198
29651	5" x 5" x 0.145"	Square Corners, Ball Bearings	\$202	\$232	\$273

## RADIUS CORNER HINGES

You Select		Included With Set			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Hinge grade and size</li><li>◆ <b>Finials</b></li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Screws</li></ul>		
	Tier level determined by the finial. Price is for one hinge.				
	PRICING				
	Item ID	Size	Description / Grade	Tier I	Tier II
29550	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.119"	1/4" Radius Corners - Architectural	\$98	\$113	\$133
29560	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.085"	1/4" Radius Corners - Residential	\$91	\$104	\$122
29570	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.119"	5/8" Radius Corners - Architectural	\$98	\$113	\$133
29580	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 0.085"	5/8" Radius Corners - Residential	\$91	\$104	\$122
29610	4" x 4" x 0.129"	5/8" Radius Corners - Architectural	\$117	\$163	\$193
29620	4" x 4" x 0.085"	5/8" Radius Corners - Residential	\$103	\$119	\$138

# HINGES & FINIALS

## LIFT OFF HINGES - SQUARE BARREL



### You Select

- ◆ Hinge size and handing  
LH or RHR / RH or LHR

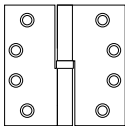
### Included With Set

- ◆ Screws

### PRICING

Item ID	Size	Description / Grade	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
29717L	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 0.188"	Square Barrel - Lift Off Left Hand	\$219	-	-
29717R	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 0.188"	Square Barrel - Lift Off Right Hand	\$219	-	-
29719L	4" x 4" x 0.188"	Square Barrel - Lift Off Left Hand	\$178	-	-
29719R	4" x 4" x 0.188"	Square Barrel - Lift Off Right Hand	\$178	-	-

## LIFT OFF HINGES - ROUND BARREL



### You Select

- ◆ Hinge size and handing  
LH or RHR / RH or LHR
- ◆ **Finials**  
*Tier level determined by the finial. Price is for one hinge.*

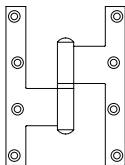
### Included With Set

- ◆ Screws
- Ball bearing hinges cannot be finished with the PVD process.*

### PRICING

Item ID	Size	Description / Grade	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
29738L	4" x 4" x 0.125"	Round Barrel - Lift Off Left Hand	\$219	\$251	\$290
29738R	4" x 4" x 0.125"	Round Barrel - Lift Off Right Hand	\$219	\$251	\$290
29739L	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 0.125"	Round Barrel - Lift Off Left Hand	\$279	\$321	\$369
29739R	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 0.125"	Round Barrel - Lift Off Right Hand	\$279	\$321	\$369

## PAUMELLE HINGES



### You Select

- ◆ Hinge handing  
LH or RHR / RH or LHR

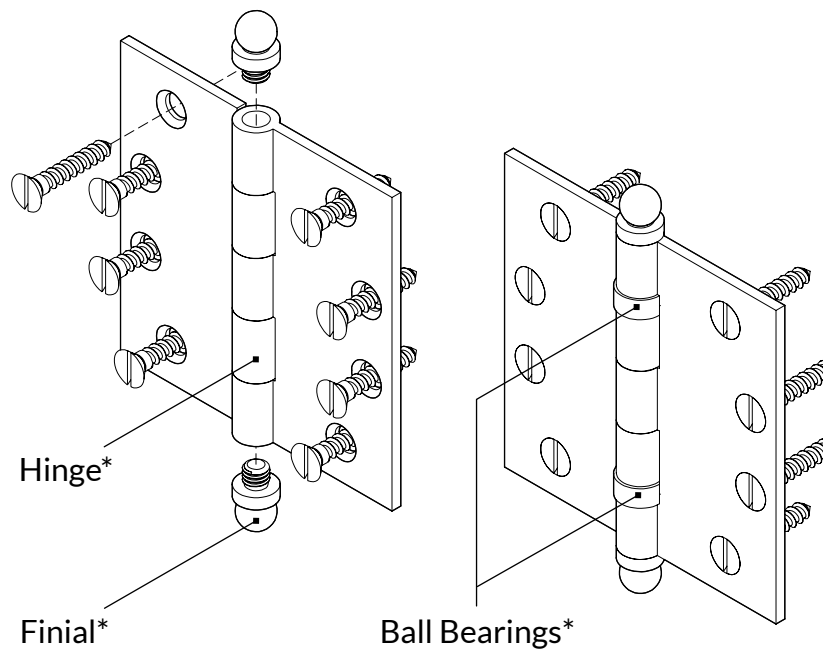
### Included With Set

- ◆ Screws

### PRICING

Item ID	Size	Description / Grade	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
29701L	4-1/2" x 6" x 0.188"	Round Barrel - Left Hand	\$295	-	-
29701R	4-1/2" x 6" x 0.188"	Round Barrel - Right Hand	\$295	-	-

# HINGES & FINIALS



\*Indicates Finished Parts

## Hinges & Finials - How To Order

To order hinges and finials, please follow this format:

**Hinge Body.Finial-Finish**

Example: **29590.BA-PN 4" x 4" Architectural Hinge, Ball Finials, Polished Nickel**

Notes: Pricing tiers determined by the finials chosen.  
If no finial is specified when ordering, the default finial provided with any hinge is the tier I flat style (FL).

Helpful Hint: A penny is about 0.06" thick; a nickel is about 0.077". When retrofitting existing doors with new hinges, these coins can be used to quickly determine what hinge thickness is required.

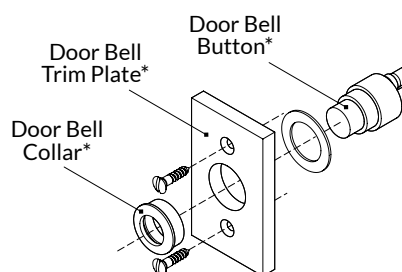
Two pennies = 0.120" - architectural hinge (0.119" thick).  
One nickel = 0.077" - residential hinge (0.085" thick).  
One penny + one nickel = 0.137" - large architectural hinges.

- ♦ **Add \$186** for hinge stop with an extended finial - finished to match hinge. Finishing upcharges apply.
- ♦ **Add \$45** for hinge stop only - finished to match hinge. Finishing upcharges apply.

## DOOR BELLS & DOOR STOPS

### DB DOOR BELL TRIM

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
26007	JS Edge Detail, Square Profile Assembly	\$387
26008	JS Edge Detail, Tombstone Profile Assembly	\$387
26009	TR Edge Detail, Square Profile Assembly	\$387
26010	HD Edge Detail, Square Profile Assembly	\$387
26011	PR Edge Detail, Square Profile Assembly	\$387
26012	PR Edge Detail, Arch Profile Assembly	\$387
26013	MN Edge Detail, Square Profile Assembly	\$387
26014*	KN Edge Detail, Square Profile Assembly	\$551

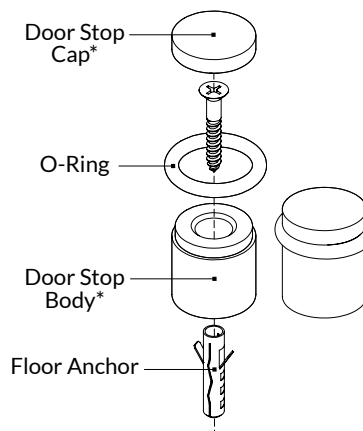


\*Indicates Finished Parts

- ♦ \*Insert knurl code: -C = Coin | -D = Diamond | -R = Rope
- ♦ Door Bell Assemblies come standard with door bell button finished to match trim.

### DS DOOR STOPS

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
<b>FLOOR MOUNTED DOOR STOPS</b>		
22023	Door Stop - 1-1/8" FTB Jamestown Collection	\$103
22023-314	Door Stop - 3-1/4" FTB Jamestown Collection	\$199
22026	Door Stop - 1-1/8" FTB Port Royal Collection	\$103
22026-314	Door Stop - 3-1/4" FTB Port Royal Collection	\$199
22026*	Door Stop - 1-1/8" FTB Knurl Collection	\$128
22026*-314	Door Stop - 3-1/4" FTB Knurl Collection	\$224
22050	Door Stop - 1-1/8" FTB Terrace Collection	\$103
22050-314	Door Stop - 3-1/4" FTB Terrace Collection	\$199
22052	Door Stop - 1-1/8" FTB Hudson Collection	\$103
22052-314	Door Stop - 3-1/4" FTB Hudson Collection	\$199
22053	Door Stop - 1-1/8" FTB Manor Collection	\$103
22053-314	Door Stop - 3-1/4" FTB Manor Collection	\$199
<b>WALL MOUNTED DOOR STOP</b>		
22035	Wall Mounted Door Stop - 3" (not shown)	\$63



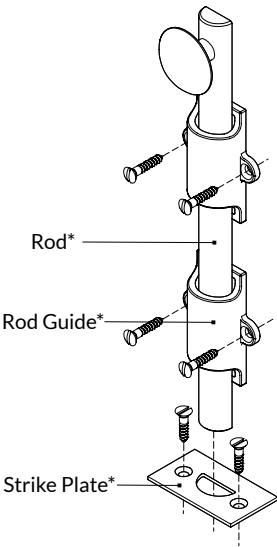
\*Indicates Finished Parts

- ♦ FTB = floor to bumper center height.
- ♦ \*Insert knurl code: -C = Coin | -D = Diamond | -R = Rope
- ♦ Custom heights are available on all door stops; priced upon request.

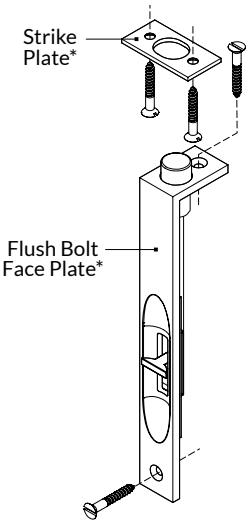
# FLUSH BOLTS, SURFACE BOLTS & DOOR CATCHES

FB FLUSH BOLTS		
Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
FB4	Flush Bolt Assembly - 4"	\$90
FB6	Flush Bolt Assembly - 6"	\$94
FB12	Extension Flush Bolt Assembly - 12"	\$115
FB24	Extension Flush Bolt Assembly - 24"	\$128
FB39	Extension Flush Bolt Assembly - 39"	\$142
FB**	Ext. Flush Bolt Assembly - ** Insert desired length	POA

\*\* Priced on application



\*Indicates Finished Parts

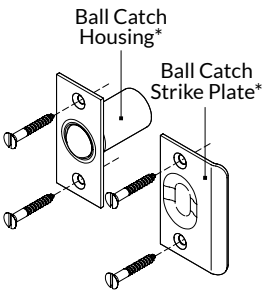


\*Indicates Finished Parts

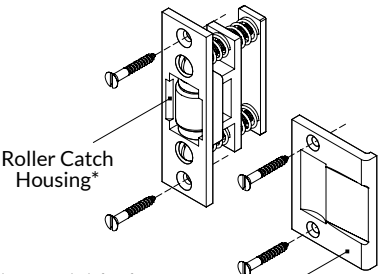
SB SURFACE BOLTS		
Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
SB6	Surface Bolt Assembly - 6"	\$94
SB8	Surface Bolt Assembly - 8"	\$108
SB12	Surface Bolt Assembly - 12"	\$126
SB18	Surface Bolt Assembly - 18"	\$179
SB24	Surface Bolt Assembly - 24"	\$207
SB**	Surface Bolt Assembly - ** Insert desired length	POA
DDB4	Dutch Door Bolt - 4"	\$125

\*\* Priced on application

DC DOOR CATCHES		
Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
BCA	Ball Catch Assembly	\$58
RCA	Heavy Duty Roller Catch Assembly	\$110



\*Indicates Finished Parts

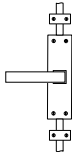


\*Indicates Finished Parts

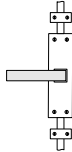
Roller Catch  
Strike Plate\*

# CREMONE SETS

## CR-AD CREMONE ACTIVE DUMMY SET

Interior	You Select		Included With Set		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Knob or lever - interior only</b></li><li>◆ Cremone housing &amp; matching rod guides</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Cremone rods</li><li>◆ Rod activation mechanism with spindle</li><li>◆ Surface mount screws</li><li>◆ Strike plates</li></ul>			
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	CR-AD	Active Dummy Function	\$1,338	\$1,539	\$1,770

## CR-HD CREMONE HALF DUMMY SET

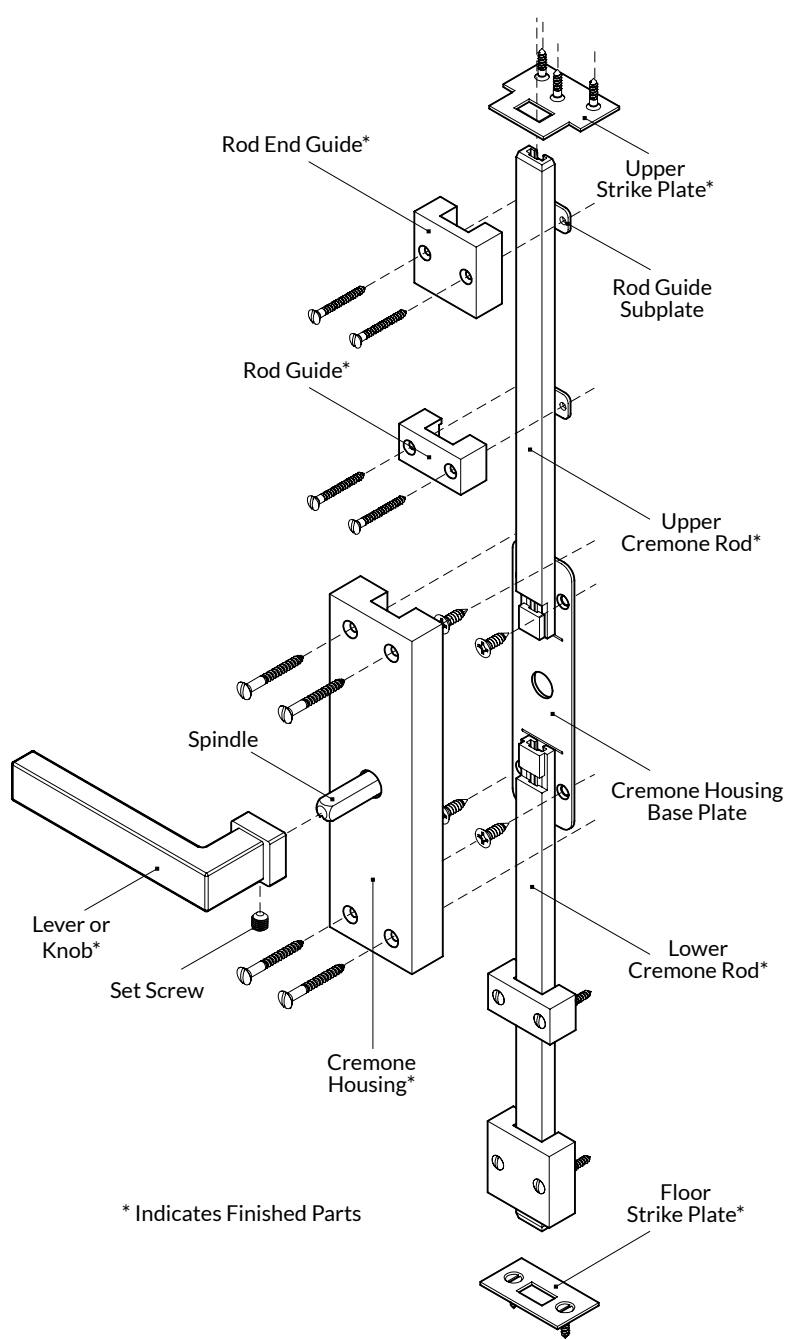
Interior	You Select		Included With Set		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ <b>Fixed knob or lever - interior only</b></li><li>◆ Cremone housing &amp; matching rod guides</li></ul> <i>Tier level determined by the knob or lever for each set.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Cremone rods</li><li>◆ Half dummy mount with spindle</li><li>◆ Surface mount screws</li></ul>			
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	CR-HD	Dummy Function	\$1,091	\$1,255	\$1,443

Cremone bolt systems are most commonly used on the non-active leaf of a double door set. An active dummy set works as a locking mechanism to hold the door in place. The cremone assembly is located on the interior side of the door only and has no active latch. By extending rods into strikes in the floor and door jamb, the door is held in place while the active leaf of the double door set will provide egress.

A half dummy cremone set is chiefly decorative and gives the appearance of an active cremone. It features a fixed lever or door knob and rods that do not extend or provide any locking function.

- ◆ Surface mount screws are used on the cremone housing and rod guides.
- ◆ Cremone rods come in two styles; rectangular and half round. The style provided is determined by the collection chosen and are not interchangeable.
- ◆ Detailed measurements are required for every cremone set. We cannot assume consistent sizes for all doors in an order. Use the Cremone Order Form located in Forms and Supplements section of this manual.
- ◆ Door handing information is required for sets using levers.
- ◆ **Add \$200** for each cremone set with KN (Knurl) edge details. This includes the cremone housing and all rod guides.

# CREMONE SETS

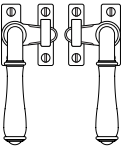


HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

		STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
ACTIVE DUMMY	CR-AD	NA	NA	NA	NA	23040	27230	NA	NA
HALF DUMMY	CR-HD	NA	NA	NA	NA	23040	27230	NA	NA

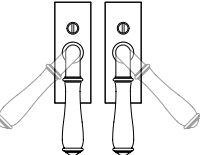
# WINDOW TRIM

## WT-CS CASEMENT WINDOW TRIM

RH	LH	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ <b>Window lever</b> <i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Surface mount screws</li><li>♦ Lever base</li><li>♦ Lever cam</li><li>♦ Lever catch</li></ul>

PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	WT-CS	Casement Window Trim	\$138	\$150	\$163

## WT-MP MULTIPOINT WINDOW TRIM

RH	LH	You Select	Included With Set
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ <b>Window lever</b></li><li>♦ Window trim plate <i>Tier level determined by the lever for each set.</i></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Window mounting bolts</li><li>♦ 7mm spindle</li><li>♦ Lever detent mechanism</li></ul>

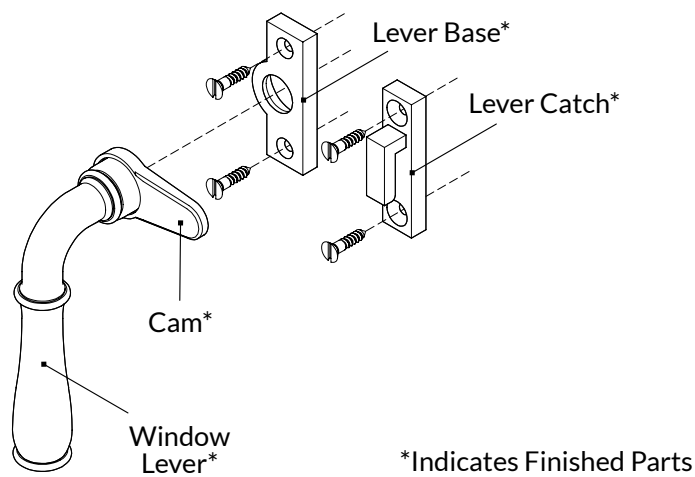
PRICING	Code	Description & Notes	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
	WT-MP	Multipoint Window Trim	\$204	\$222	\$242

Be careful with your handing! Window trim is handed from the exterior despite the trim only being installed on the interior. From the inside of the home, determine the handing by placing your back to the window. The side with the window hinges will be the handing.

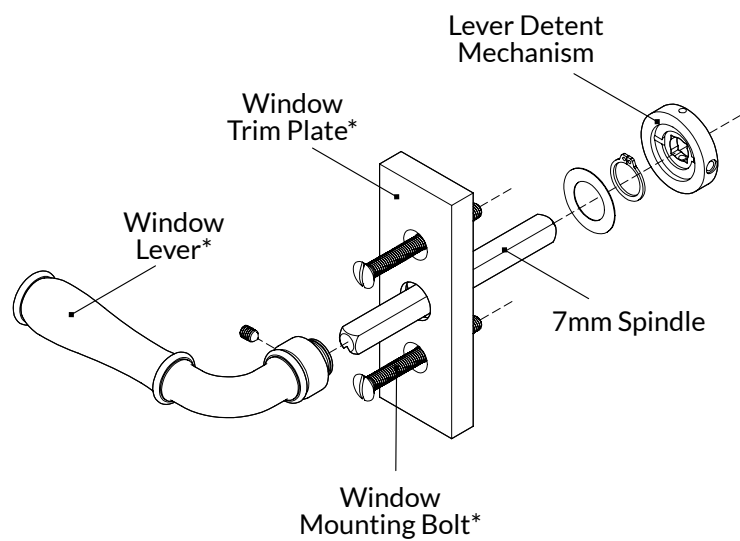
- ♦ Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level for the lever. See **Door Knobs** or **Door Levers** section to select.
- ♦ Custom sized plates priced on application.
- ♦ Surface mount screws are standard for casement windows.
- ♦ Multipoint window trim is attached to the window mechanism with machine screws. Depending on the location of the lock mechanism within the window frame, the screws may need to be cut to size.
- ♦ **Add \$152** for each plate with KN (Knurl) edge details.

# WINDOW TRIM

## WT-CS CASEMENT WINDOW TRIM



## WT-MP MULTIPOINT WINDOW TRIM

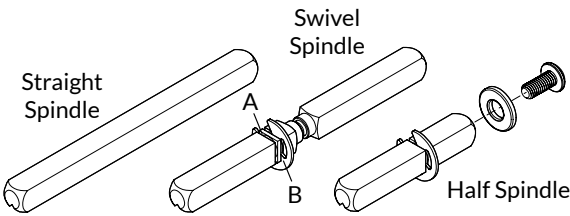


## HARDWARE SCHEDULE EXAMPLE

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	TYPE - FUNCTION	STYLE							
		EXTERIOR				INTERIOR			
		LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	CYLINDER E.E.	TRIM	LEVER - KNOB HANDLE	ESCUTCHEON ROSETTE	THUMB TURN CYLINDER	TRIM
CASEMENT	WT-CS	NA	NA	NA	NA	23123	NA	NA	NA
MULTIPOINT	WT-MP	NA	NA	NA	NA	23123	NA	NA	20225

# ADDITIONAL HARDWARE & PRICING

## SPN SPINDLES



Retaining ring  
spacing grooves:

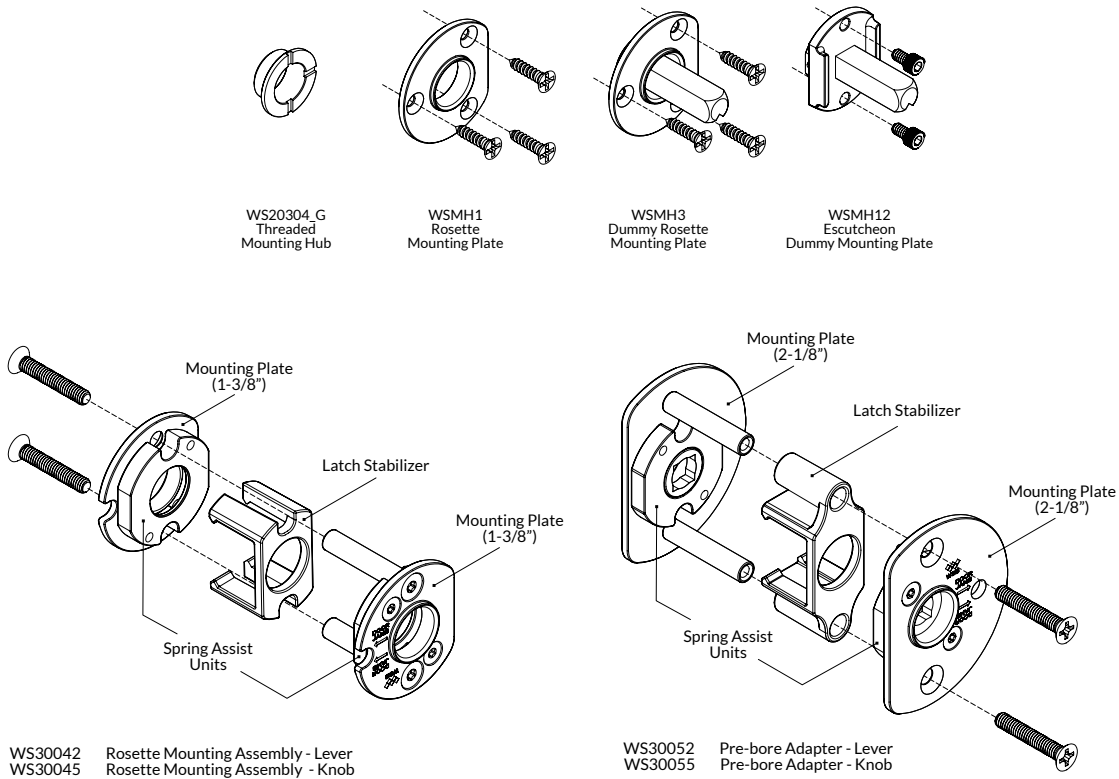
A - Mortise locks  
B - Tubular latches

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
WS19320	Straight Spindle - 8mm x 3-1/4"	\$19
WS19321	Swivel Spindle - 8mm x 3-1/4" - included retaining ring	\$24
WS19322	Straight Spindle - 8mm x 3-1/2"	\$19
WS19323	Swivel Spindle - 8mm x 3-1/2" - included retaining ring	\$24
WS19324	Straight Spindle - 8mm x 4"	\$19
WS19325	Swivel Spindle - 8mm x 4" - included retaining ring	\$24
WS19326	Straight Spindle - 8mm x 4-1/2"	\$19
WS19327	Swivel Spindle - 8mm x 4-1/2" - included retaining ring	\$24
WS19328	Straight Spindle - 8mm x 5"	\$19
WS19329	Swivel Spindle - 8mm x 5" - included retaining ring	\$24
MHS134	Mortise Half Spindle - 8mm x 1-3/4" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS134-MP	Multipoint Half Spindle - 8mm x 1-3/4" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS200	Mortise Half Spindle - 8mm x 2" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS200-MP	Multipoint Half Spindle - 8mm x 2" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS214	Mortise Half Spindle - 8mm x 2-1/4" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS214-MP	Multipoint Half Spindle - 8mm x 2-1/4" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS212	Mortise Half Spindle - 8mm x 2-1/2" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19
MHS212-MP	Multipoint Half Spindle - 8mm x 2-1/2" - includes retaining ring, mounting screw & washer	\$19

Notes: Custom length spindles, 7mm spindles and conversion spindles are special orders and are priced upon request.  
In some cases, 7mm to 8mm conversion sleeves are used with 7mm spindles to accommodate our knobs and levers.

# ADDITIONAL HARDWARE & PRICING

## MH MOUNTING HARDWARE



Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
WSMH1	Rosette mounting plate w/ screws	\$19
WSMH3	Rosette half dummy mounting plate w/ spindle & screws	\$27
WSMH8	Mortise bolt & emergency egress mounting plate w/ screws (specify trim used)*	\$16
WSMH12	Escutcheon half dummy mounting plate assembly w/ screws	\$11
WS20304_G	Rosette threaded mounting hub (specify finish)	\$18
WS30042	1-3/8" bore rosette mounting assembly w/ spring assist - lever	\$59
WS30045	1-3/8" bore rosette mounting assembly w/ spring assist - knob	\$59
WS30052	2-1/8" pre-bored adapter rosette mounting assembly w/ spring assist - lever	\$64
WS30055	2-1/8" pre-bored adapter rosette mounting assembly w/ spring assist - knob	\$64

- ◆ The rosette threaded mounting hub must be ordered separately for all rosette mounting assemblies. Be sure to specify the finish required for **each hub**.
  - ◆ Spring assists are not usually required for sectional mortise lock applications. If desired, consult with our customer service department to determine if our mounting system will work with the desired mortise lock.
  - ◆ Escutcheon dummy mounting plates require a plate specially designed for this application. Special door preparation may be required.
- \* Mortise bolt / emergency egress mounting is specific to the type of trim selected. Consult with customer service for ordering.

# ADDITIONAL HARDWARE & PRICING

SP SERVICE PACKS			
Item ID	Description & Notes	Page	Price
SP-1	Service Pack - Sectional Passage Trim	-	\$33
SP-2	Service Pack - Escutcheon Sets, Surface Mount	-	\$33
SP-3	Service Pack - Escutcheon Sets, Through Bolt	-	\$33
SP-4	Service Pack - Sectional Latch & Thumb Turn Trim	-	\$33
SP-5	Service Pack - Escutcheon Sets, Metal Doors	-	\$33
KEY	Key (Schlage C Keyway) - Specify Code or Blank	-	\$11

- ♦ Service packs are included with standard door orders. If ordering additional packs - please indicate the finish required for surface mounting screws.

# LOCKS, LATCHES, FACE PLATES, STRIKE PLATES & PRICING

## INTRODUCTION

Water Street Brass door hardware is designed to work with both mortise and tubular locks and latches.

We feature Accurate mortise locks. The following pages feature our recommended locks and latches. Each section will give an overview of the lock type, the available functions and the price if you wish to order separately. Face plates, strike plates and associated screws will be finished to match your order.

Because locks may come with many variations based on size or functions, be sure to consult the pricing notes.

If you do not see the lock for your application, we will be happy to provide any lock in the Accurate catalog - priced at the time of the order.

Keys are provided with all lock cylinders. Unless otherwise requested, they will be 'keyed alike' for each order.

We can modify our hardware to work with many other lock manufacturers. Complete specifications for these locks must be provided and customer sign off on all hardware will be required. Up-charges and extended lead times may apply, and returns may not be accepted.

## HOW TO ORDER

To order mortise locks separate from hardware trim, please follow this format:

### Lock.Backset.Trim.Handing-Finish

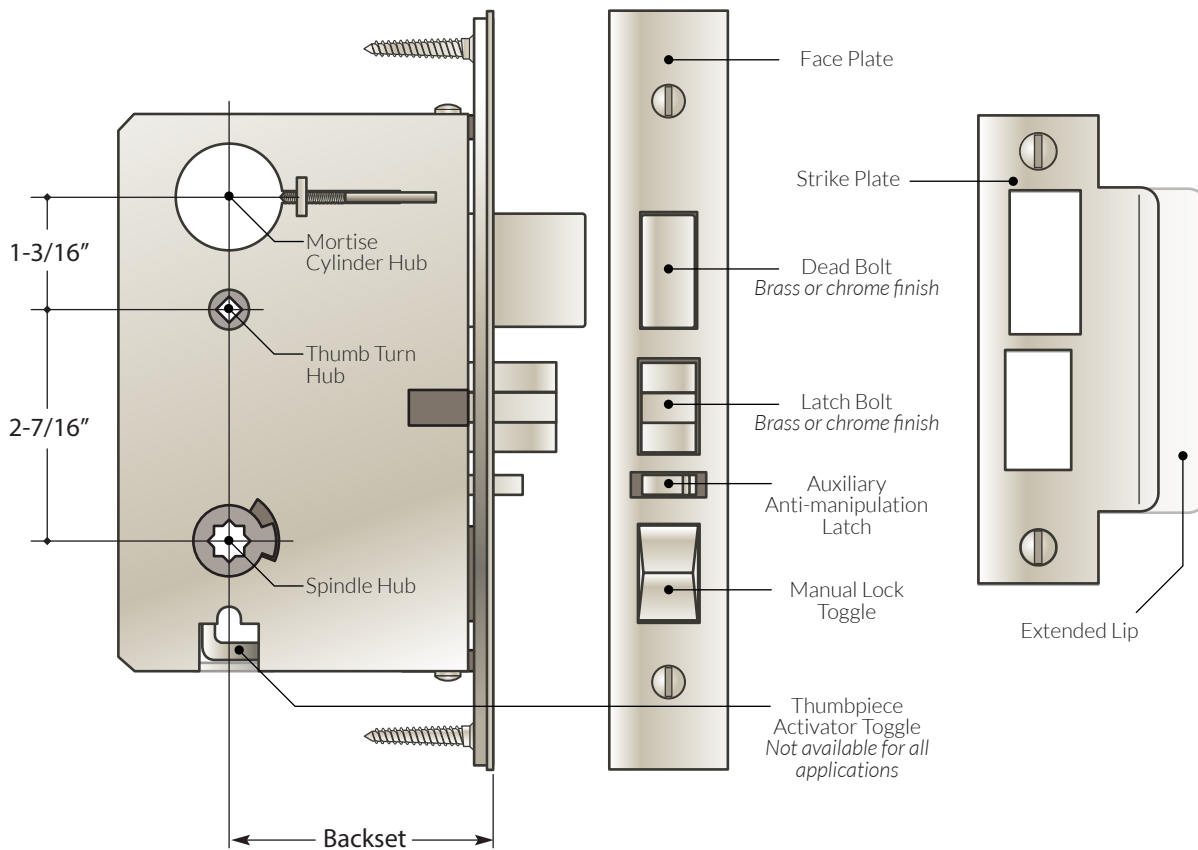
Example: **ML9124.212.KxK.RH-PN** 9124 Mortise Lock, 2-1/2" Backset, Knob x Knob, Right Hand, Polished Nickel

Backsets:	Code:	Trim:	Handing:
212 = 2-1/2"	TPxTP	Thumbpiece x Thumbpiece	LH - Left Hand
234 = 2-3/4"	TPxL	Thumbpiece x Lever	LHR - Left Hand Reverse
334 = 3-3/4"	TPxK	Thumbpiece x Knob	RH - Right Hand
500 = 5"	LxL	Lever x Lever	RHR - Right Hand Reverse
600 = 6"	KxK	Knob x Knob	

Notes: Strikes plates, face plates and mounting screws are included with the locks; finished to match the hinges.  
Dust boxes included.  
Standard strike plate is 1-3/8" lip to center, typical for 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" doors.  
Extended lip strikes must be ordered separately. See **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog.  
Rabbeted strike plates and face plates must be ordered separately. See **Forms & Supplements** section..

For orders with locks only - **subtract \$55**.

## 9000 & 9100 MORTISE LOCKS



The Accurate 9000 & 9100 series locks are the industry standard for security and reliability. Commonly used for exterior or interior applications, these locks can be configured for most commercial and home requirements.

Features include:

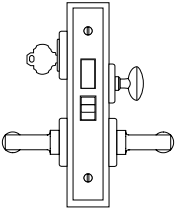
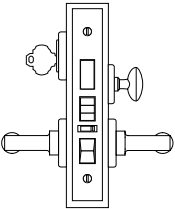
- ◆ Security dead bolt with a hardened steel insert
- ◆ Dead bolt and latch bolt available in brass or chrome to coordinate with trim
- ◆ Works with levers, knobs or thumbpiece applications
- ◆ A wide range of backsets: 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" and 6".
- ◆ Custom backsets available
- ◆ Can be configured for upside down (lever high)
- ◆ Electrification functions available. Specify Fail Safe or Fail Secure
- ◆ Marine grades are available.

The 9100 series lock is used on all doors 1-3/4" thick or more. Use the 9000 series lock on doors from 1-3/8" to 1-5/8" thick.

Each lock comes with a dust box, a finished face plate, strike plate and associated screws. You have the option to buy these items separately as well.

Extended lip strikes or rabbeted strike and face plates are available. See **Forms & Supplements** for ordering work sheets.

# 9000 & 9100 MORTISE LOCKS

ENTRANCE		
Exterior	Interior	Description
	24 Series	Entrance, storeroom or dormitory Latch bolt and dead bolt Cylinder exterior x thumb turn interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x thumbpiece</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>
	48 Series	Entrance or apartment lock - <b>Standard lock for MTT-EN</b> Latch bolt, dead bolt, and toggle Exterior remains locked unless unlocked by toggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x thumbpiece</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>
	49 Series	Entrance or apartment lock - <b>Standard lock for MTKL-EN   ME-EN</b> Latch bolt, dead bolt, and toggle Exterior remains unlocked unless locked by toggle (TP x TP not available) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>
	67 Series	Entrance or apartment lock Latch bolt, dead bolt, toggle exterior lock function and auxiliary anti-manipulation latch Exterior remains locked unless unlocked by toggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x thumbpiece</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>
	69 Series	Entrance or apartment lock Latch bolt, dead bolt, toggle exterior lock function and auxiliary anti-manipulation latch Exterior remains unlocked unless locked by toggle (TP x TP not available) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML9024	Mortise Lock - Entrance, Storeroom or Dormitory	\$699
ML9048	Mortise Lock - Entrance or apartment, Toggle to Unlock	\$785
ML9049	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Lock	\$785
ML9067	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Unlock	\$848
ML9069	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Lock	\$849
ML9124	Mortise Lock - Entrance, Storeroom or Dormitory	\$699
ML9148	Mortise Lock - Entrance or apartment, Toggle to Unlock	\$785
ML9149	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Lock	\$785
ML9167	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Unlock	\$848
ML9169	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Lock	\$848

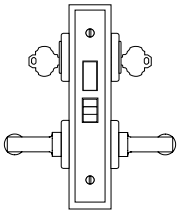
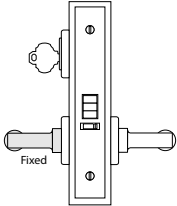
Pricing notes for all 9000 & 9100 series locks:

- ◆ Standard backsets: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4"
- ◆ Add \$550: 3-3/4" backset | Add \$880: 5" backset | Add \$1,100: 6" backset
- ◆ Add \$99: lever x lever upside down | No upcharge: knob x knob upside down.
- ◆ Add \$330: knob x lever. Specify knob interior or exterior.

LL - 9000 | 9100

# 9000 & 9100 MORTISE LOCKS

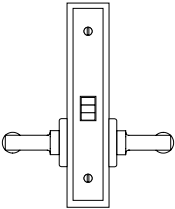
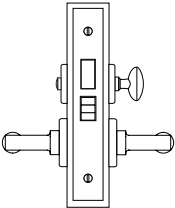
## STOREROOM & STORE DOOR

Exterior	Interior	Description	
	22 Series	Store door lock	Dead bolt and latch bolt Cylinder x cylinder - no emergency egress available
	24 Series	Storeroom function	Cylinder exterior only, lever x lever
	59 Series	Storeroom or closet locks - <b>Standard for MTT-ST   ME-ST</b>	Latch bolt and auxiliary anti-manipulation latch Cylinder exterior only,
			Fixed lever/knob x active lever/knob Fixed thumbpiece x active lever/knob Interior lever automatically retracts dead bolt and latch bolt

### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML9022	Mortise Lock - Store Door - Cylinder x Cylinder	\$699
ML9024	Mortise Lock - Entrance, Storeroom or Dormitory	\$699
ML9059	Mortise Lock - Storeroom or Closet	\$699
ML9122	Mortise Lock - Store Door - Cylinder x Cylinder	\$699
ML9124	Mortise Lock - Entrance, Storeroom or Dormitory	\$699
ML9159	Mortise Lock - Storeroom or Closet	\$699

# 9000 & 9100 MORTISE LOCKS

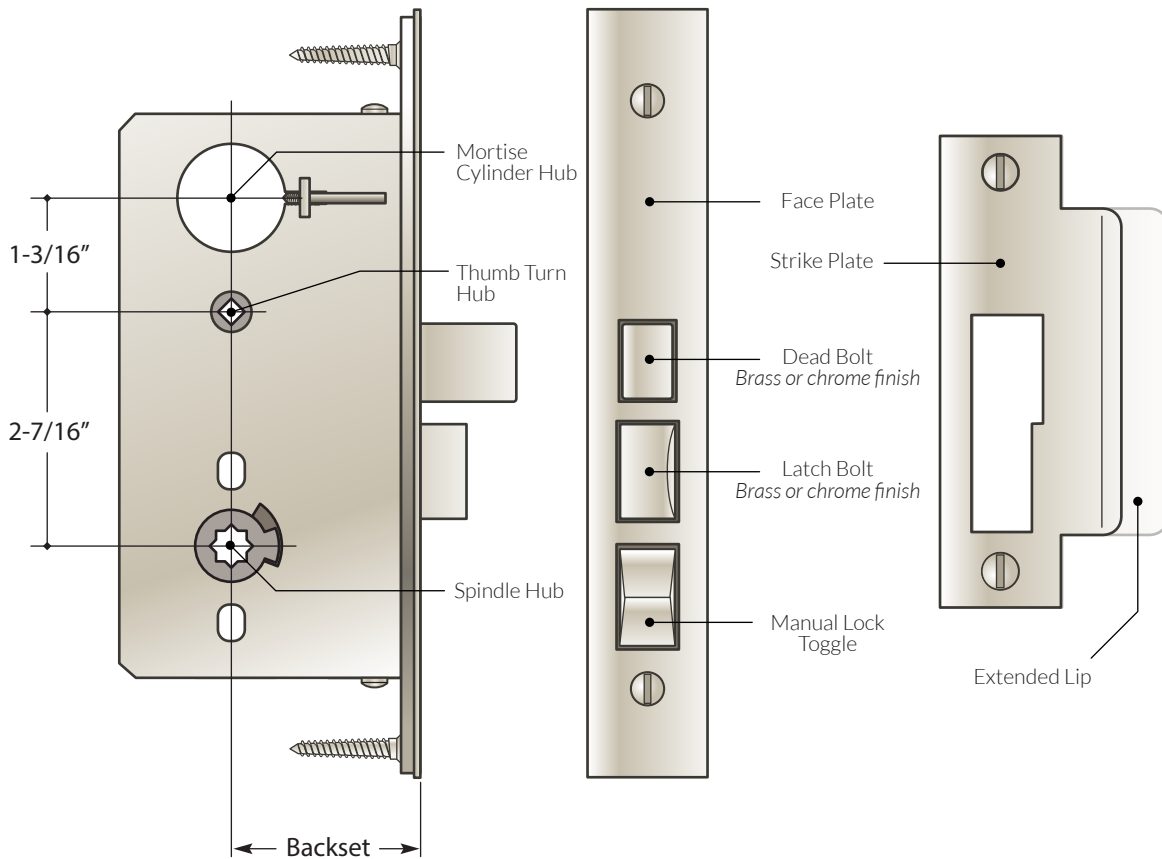
PRIVACY & PASSAGE		
Exterior	Interior	Description
		25 Series
		Passage or closet locks Latch bolt only <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x thumbpiece</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>
		39 Series
		Bedroom or bathroom locks - <b>Standard lock for MTKL-PT   ME-PT</b> Latch bolt and dead bolt Emergency egress exterior, thumb turn interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x thumbpiece</li><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob</li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML9039	Mortise Lock - Privacy	\$699
ML9025	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$564
ML9139	Mortise Lock - Privacy	\$699
ML9125	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$564

LL - 9000 | 9100

## 8700 & 8800 MORTISE LOCKS



The Accurate 8700 & 8800 series locks are intended for doors with narrow backset requirements and feature most of the functions of the 9000 & 9100 locks. Commonly used for exterior or interior applications, these locks can be configured for most commercial and home requirements.

Features include:

- Security dead bolt with a hardened steel insert
- Dead bolt and latch bolt available in brass or chrome to coordinate with trim
- Works with levers x lever or knob x knob applications
- Thumbpiece x lever or knob available - custom priced on application
- Available backsets: 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2" and 2-1/4"
- Can be configured for upside down (lever high)
- Electrification function (Fail Secure only) is available

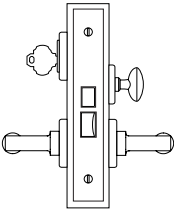
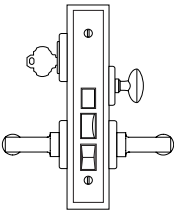
The 8800 series lock is used on all doors 1-3/4" thick or more. Use the 8700 series lock on doors from 1-3/8" to 1-5/8" thick.

Each lock comes with a dust box, a finished face plate, strike plate and associated screws. You have the option to buy these items separately as well.

Extended lip strikes or rabbeted strike and face plates are available. See **Forms & Supplements** for ordering work sheets.

# 8700 & 8800 MORTISE LOCKS

## ENTRANCE

Exterior	Interior	Description
		<b>24 Series</b> Entrance, storeroom or dormitory Latch bolt and dead bolt Cylinder exterior x thumb turn interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thumbpiece x lever/knob - custom priced on application</li> <li>Lever/knob x lever/knob</li> </ul>
		<b>48 Series</b> Entrance or apartment lock - <b>Standard lock for MTT-EN, narrow backset</b> Latch bolt, dead bolt, toggle Cylinder exterior x thumb turn interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thumbpiece x lever/knob - custom priced on application</li> <li>Lever/knob x lever/knob</li> </ul> Exterior remains locked unless unlocked by toggle <b>49 Series</b> Entrance or apartment lock - <b>Standard lock for MTKL-EN, narrow backset</b> Latch bolt, dead bolt, toggle Cylinder exterior x thumb turn interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thumbpiece x lever/knob - custom priced on application</li> <li>Lever/knob x lever/knob</li> </ul> Exterior remains unlocked unless locked by toggle

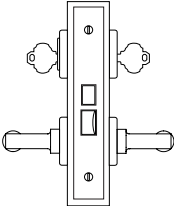
## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML8748	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Unlock	\$928
ML8749	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Lock	\$928
ML8848	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Unlock	\$928
ML8849	Mortise Lock - Entrance or Apartment, Toggle to Lock	\$928

Pricing notes for all 8700 & 8800 series locks:

- No upcharge for all available backsets: 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2" and 2-1/4".
- Add \$99: lever x lever upside down | No upcharge: knob x knob upside down.
- Add \$330: knob x lever. Specify knob interior or exterior.

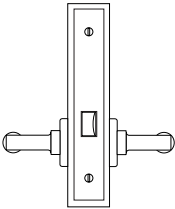
# 8700 & 8800 MORTISE LOCKS

STOREROOM & STORE DOOR		
Exterior	Interior	Description
	22 Series	Store door lock Dead bolt and latch bolt Cylinder x cylinder - no emergency egress available <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li><li>♦ Thumbpiece x thumbpiece</li></ul>
	24 Series	Storeroom function dead bolt and latch bolt Dead bolt and latch bolt Cylinder exterior only, lever not fixed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul> Interior lever automatically retracts dead bolt and latch bolt
	59 Series	Storeroom or closet locks - <b>Standard for MTT-ST   ME-ST, narrow backset</b> Latch bolt and auxiliary anti-manipulation latch Cylinder exterior only <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>♦ Fixed thumbpiece x active lever/knob - <i>custom priced on application</i></li><li>♦ Fixed lever/knob x active lever/knob</li></ul>

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML8722	Mortise Lock - Store Door - Cylinder x Cylinder	\$782
ML8724	Mortise Lock - Entrance, Storeroom or Dormitory	\$782
ML8759	Mortise Lock - Storeroom or Closet	\$782
ML8822	Mortise Lock - Store Door - Cylinder x Cylinder	\$782
ML8824	Mortise Lock - Entrance, Storeroom or Dormitory	\$782
ML8859	Mortise Lock - Storeroom or Closet	\$782

# 8700 & 8800 MORTISE LOCKS

PRIVACY & PASSAGE		
Exterior	Interior	Description
	25 Series	Passage or closet locks Latch bolt only <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob - <i>custom priced on application</i></li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>
	39 Series	Bedroom or bathroom locks - <b>Standard lock for MTKL-PT, narrow backset</b> Latch bolt and dead bolt Emergency egress exterior, thumb turn interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob - <i>custom priced on application</i></li><li>◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob</li></ul>

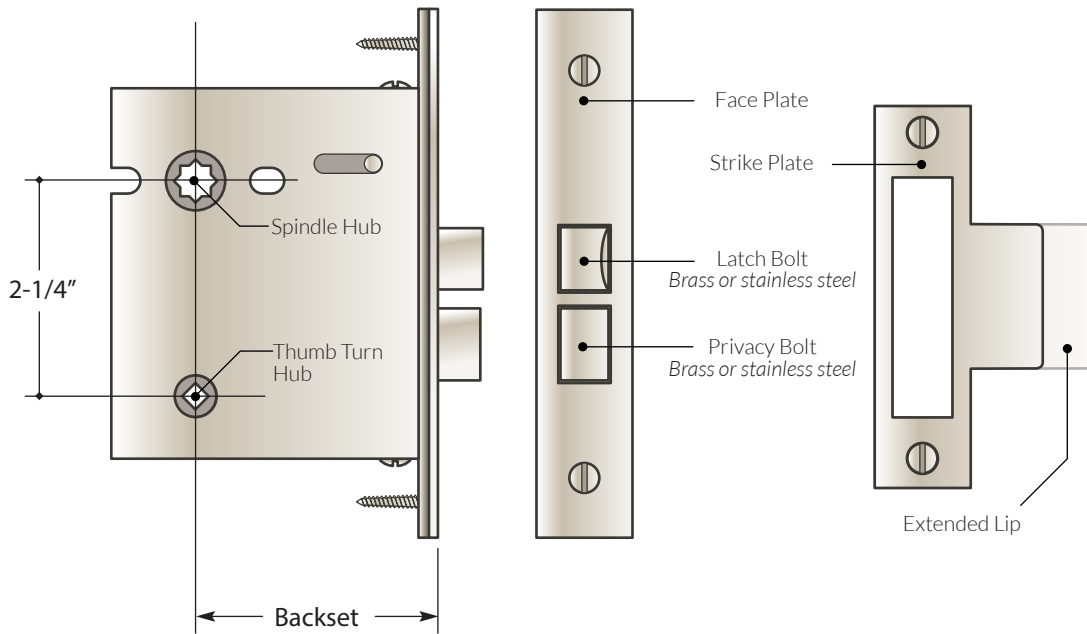
## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML8739	Mortise Lock - Privacy	\$782
ML8725	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$711
ML8839	Mortise Lock - Privacy	\$782
ML8825	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$711

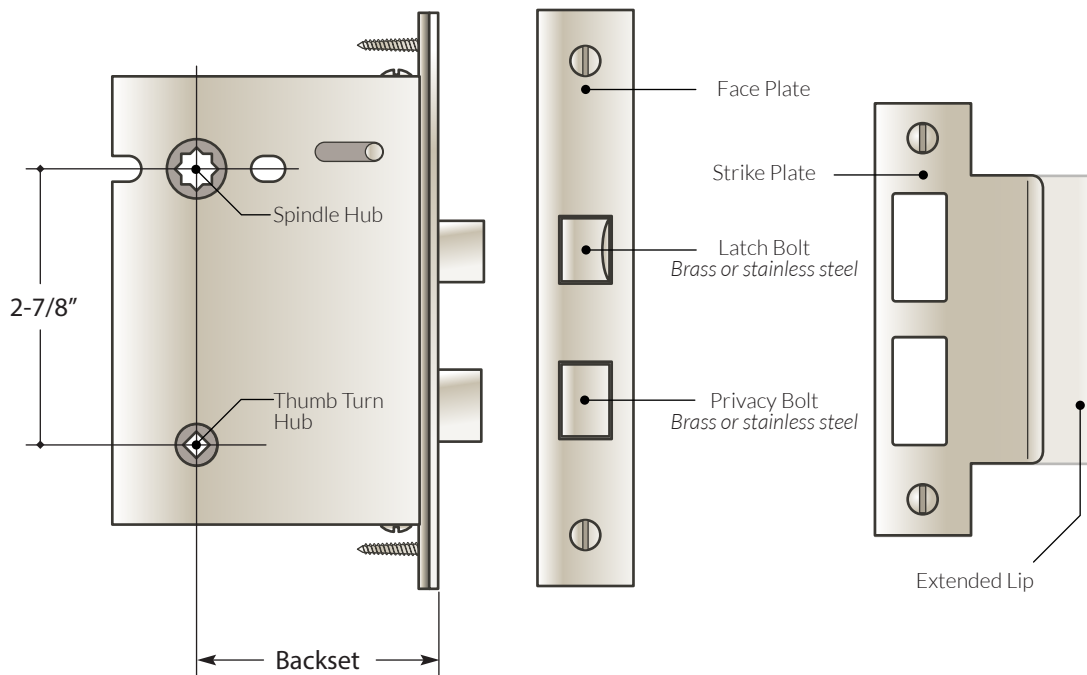
LL - 8700 | 8800

# 9500 & 9800 MORTISE LATCHES

## 9500 LOCK



## 9800 LOCK



LL - 9500 | 9800

# 9500 & 9800 MORTISE LOCKS

The Accurate 9800 series mortise locks are our standard recommended interior door latches. They provide superior performance, security and reliability to tubular latches on solid interior doors.

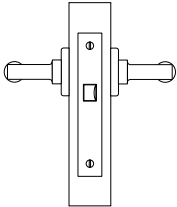
Features include:

- ◆ Available with 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" backset
- ◆ Dead bolt and latch bolt available in brass or stainless steel to coordinate with trim
- ◆ Levers or knob functions
- ◆ Greater hub spacing allows for use of larger or oval knobs without interfering with thumb turn
- ◆ Works with sectional or escutcheon trim
- ◆ Privacy function can be configured with thumb turn or bit key

The same functions are available with the 9500 series locks, which feature a smaller lock body. The spindle to thumb turn / bit key spacing is 2-1/4" which can be tight with larger trim options.

Each lock comes with a dust box, a finished face plate, strike plate and associated screws. You have the option to buy these items separately as well.

Extended lip strikes or rabbeted strike and face plates are available. See **Forms & Supplements** for ordering work sheets.

PRIVACY & PASSAGE		
Exterior	Interior	Description
	25 Series	Passage lock - <b>Standard lock for ME-PS</b> Latch bolt only ◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob
	39 Series	Privacy lock - <b>Standard lock for ME-PR</b> Latch bolt and dead bolt Emergency egress exterior, thumb turn interior ◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob

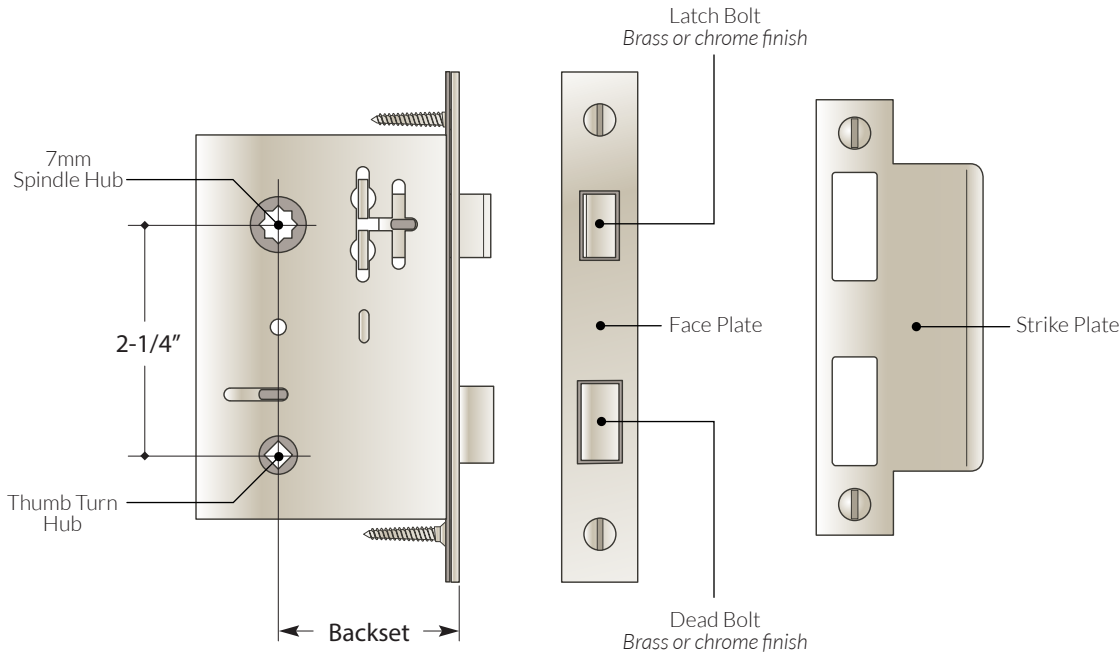
## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML9524	Mortise Lock - Bit Key Privacy	\$779
ML9525	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$448
ML9539	Mortise Lock - Privacy	\$499
ML9824	Mortise Lock - Bit Key Privacy	\$571
ML9825	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$451
ML9839	Mortise Lock - Privacy	\$474

Pricing notes for all 9500 & 9800 series locks:

- ◆ Standard backsets: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4".
- ◆ Add \$99: lever x lever upside down | No upcharge: knob x knob upside down.

# 6500 SCREEN DOOR MORTISE LOCKS

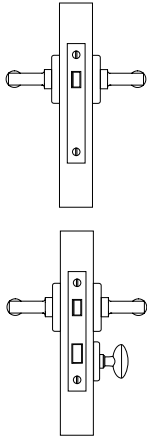


The Accurate 6500 mortise locks are intended for screen doors. These doors typically are thinner than standard exterior doors and frequently have a narrow backset. Our screen door hardware features smaller knobs or levers with a low projection. These items use 7mm spindles.

Features include:

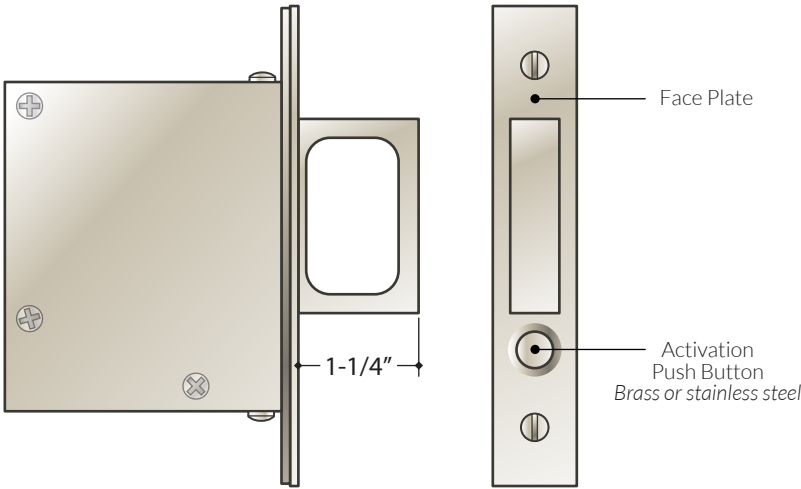
- ◆ Available backsets: 1-1/2", 1-3/4", and 2".
- ◆ 7mm spindle hub standard. 8mm is available upon request.
- ◆ Dead bolt and latch bolt available in brass or chrome to coordinate with trim.

Each lock comes with a dust box, a finished face plate, strike plate and associated screws. You have the option to buy these items separately as well.

PATIO & PASSAGE		
Exterior	Interior	Description
	25 Series	Screen door passage - <b>Standard lock for ESD-PS</b> Latch bolt only ◆ Lever/knob x lever/knob
	39 Series	Screen door patio - <b>Standard lock for ESD-PT</b> Latch bolt and dead bolt Thumb turn interior ◆ Thumbpiece x lever/knob
PRICING		
Item ID	Description & Notes	
ML6525	Mortise Lock - Passage	\$341
ML6539	Mortise Lock - Patio	\$374

# POCKET DOOR LOCKS & EDGE PULLS

## 2000 EDGE PULL



The Accurate 2000 edge pull can be used on any pocket door over 1-3/8" thick.

Confirm the location of your hardware prior to preparing the door for installation. Through bolting is not possible with this edge pull so it may need to be offset from the flush pulls.

## PASSAGE

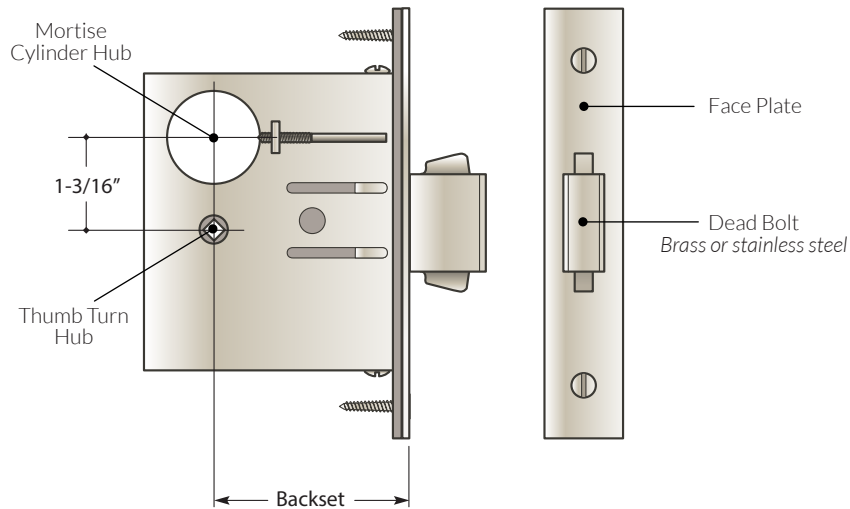
Exterior	Interior	Description
2000		
Passage - <b>Standard for FP-PS</b>		
♦ 1-3/8" thick door minimum		
♦ No backset - edge activation button		
♦ Passage x passage flush pulls		
Can be used on single door or on a two door set		
2002CPDP		
Passage door		
♦ 1-3/4" thick door minimum		
♦ No backset - edge activation button		
♦ Passage x passage flush pulls		
Can be used on single door or on a two door set		

## PRICING

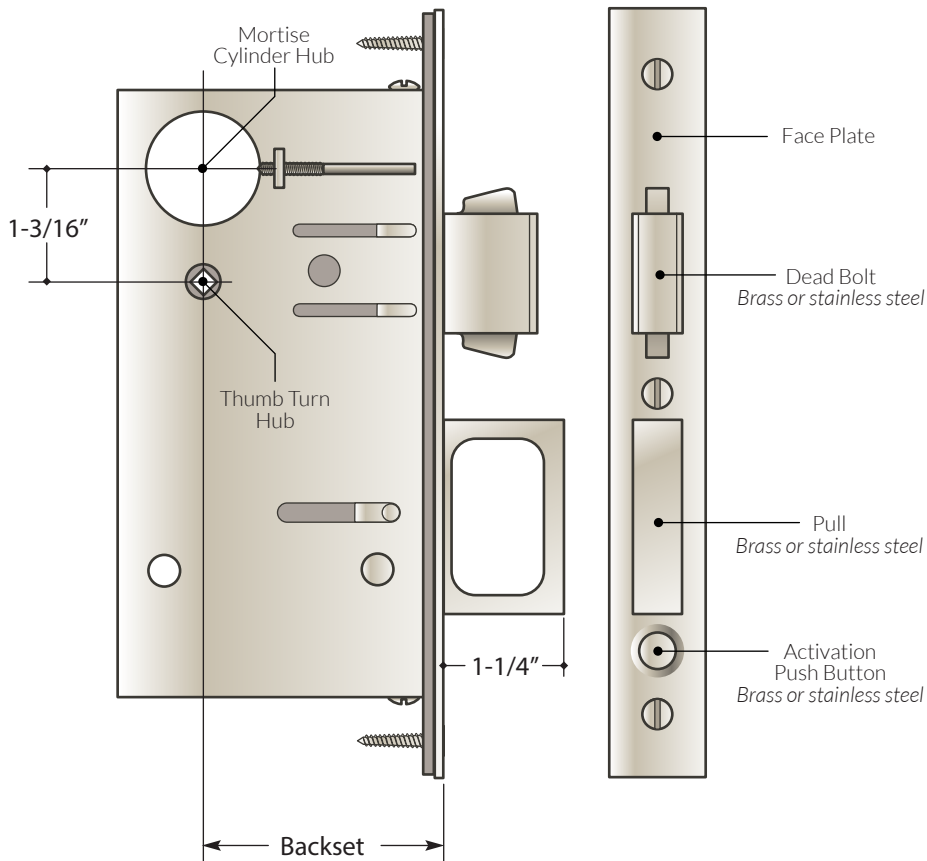
Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML2000	Mortise Edge Pull	\$474
ML2002CPDP	Mortise Lock - Edge Pull Only	\$658

# POCKET DOOR LOCKS & EDGE PULLS

## 2001 POCKET DOOR LOCK




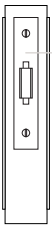
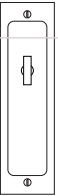

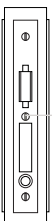
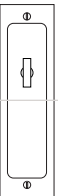
## 2002 POCKET DOOR LOCK & EDGE PULL



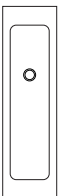

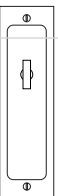

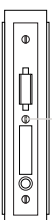
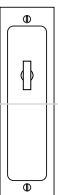
The Accurate 2002 combination door lock and edge pull can be used on any pocket door  $1\text{-}3/4"$  or thicker. The lock combines privacy and full locking capabilities with an enclosed edge pull for easy door extraction.

# POCKET DOOR LOCKS AND EDGE PULLS

## ENTRANCE

Exterior	Interior	Description
  	  	<b>2001 Lock</b> Full security pocket door <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-3/4" thick door minimum</li> <li>Mortise cylinder exterior x low profile thumb turn interior</li> </ul> Can be used on single door or on a two door set Lock and thumb turn x passage on second door
		<b>2002CPDL</b> Full security pocket door - <b>Standard lock for FP-EN</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-3/4" thick door minimum</li> <li>Mortise cylinder exterior x low profile thumb turn interior</li> </ul> Can be used on single door or on a two door set Lock and thumb turn x passage on second door Edge pull function for both doors

## PRIVACY & PATIO

Exterior	Interior	Description
  	  	<b>2001 Lock</b> Privacy or patio pocket door <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-3/4" thick door minimum</li> <li>Privacy: Emergency egress button x low profile thumb turn interior</li> <li>Patio: Passage x low profile thumb turn interior</li> </ul> Can be used on single door or on a two door set Lock and thumb turn x passage on second door
		<b>2002CPDL</b> Privacy or patio pocket door - <b>Standard lock for FP-PR   FP-PT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-3/4" thick door minimum</li> <li>Privacy: Emergency egress button x low profile thumb turn interior</li> <li>Patio: Passage x low profile thumb turn interior</li> </ul> Can be used on single door or on a two door set Lock and thumb turn x passage on second door Edge pull function for both doors

## PRICING

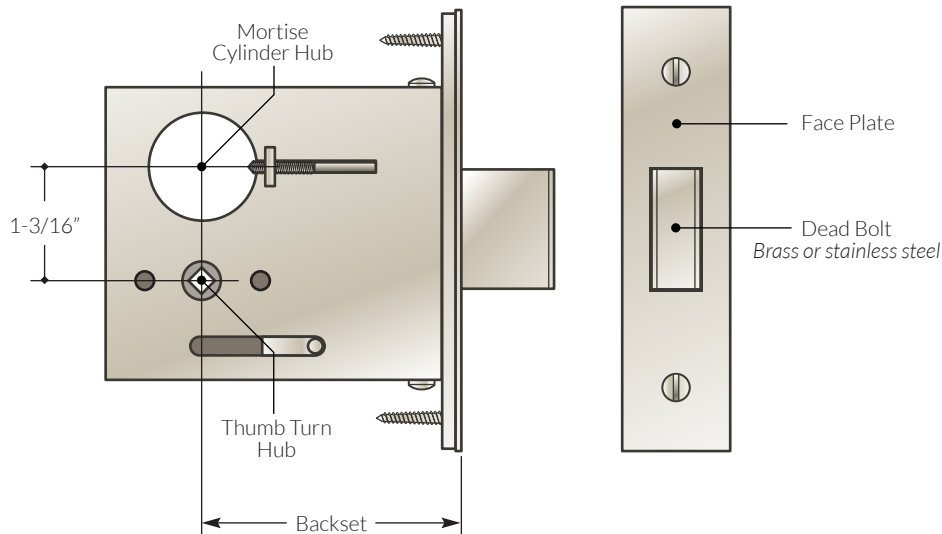
Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
ML2001	Mortise Lock - Entrance Lock	\$515
ML2002CPDL	Mortise Lock - Entrance Lock & Edge Pull	\$658
ML2002CPDS	Mortise Lock - Entry Strike & Edge Pull	\$658

Pricing notes: 2001 & 2002 series locks:

- Standard backsets: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4".
- Add \$165 - 2" backset
- Add \$550 - 3-3/4" backset
- Add \$880 - 5" backset
- Add \$1,100 - 6" backset

# 7200 & 9500 MORTISE DEADLOCKS

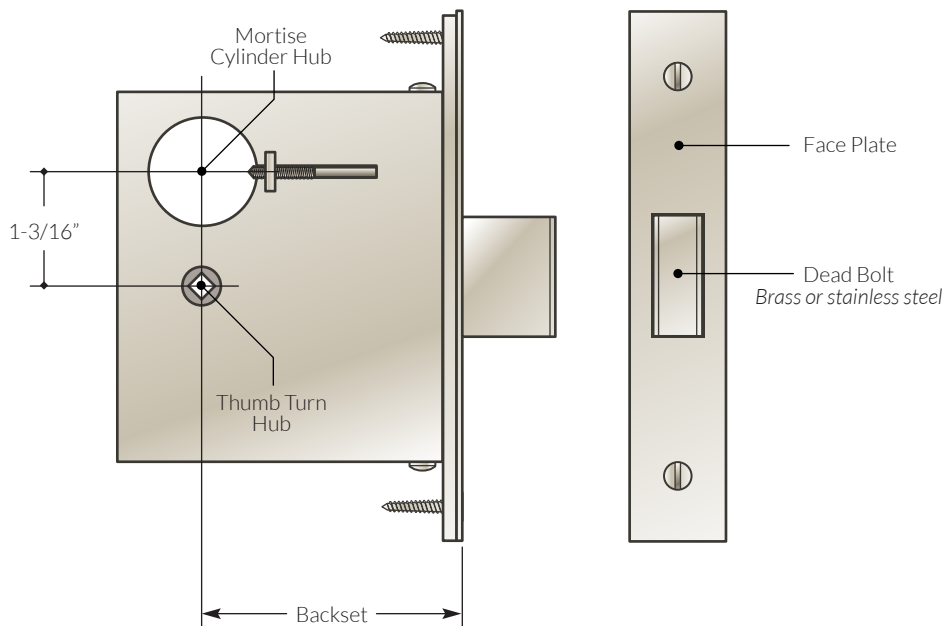
## 7200 MORTISE DEADLOCK



This deadlock can be used for any of the security functions.

- ♦ Available backsets:  $2\text{-}1/2"$  or  $2\text{-}3/4"$
- ♦ Dead bolt available in brass or stainless steel to coordinate with the trim finish

## 9500 MORTISE DEADLOCK



This deadlock offers all the security functions with a wider range of backset options. The larger lock body and face plate mandate  $5\text{-}1/2"$  or greater spacing between the latch and the mortise cylinder. Confirm this spacing prior to ordering.

- ♦ Standard backsets:  $2\text{-}1/2"$  or  $2\text{-}3/4"$
- ♦ Available with  $3\text{-}3/4"$ ,  $5"$  or  $6"$  backsets
- ♦ Dead bolt available in brass or stainless steel to coordinate with the trim finish

Mortise deadbolts can be used alone or in conjunction with mortise or tubular latches. The security functions work independently of any latch mechanism.

# 7200 & 9500 MORTISE DEADLOCKS

## HOW TO ORDER

To order deadlocks separate from hardware trim, please follow this format:

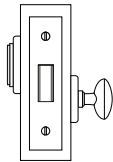
	<b>Lock.Backset-Finish</b>	
Example:	<b>MDL7200.234-PBNL</b>	<b>7203 Mortise Deadlock, 2-3/4" Backset, Polished Brass No Lacquer</b>
Backsets:	238 = 2-3/8"	7200 or 9500 Deadlock
	234 = 2-3/4"	7200 or 9500 Deadlock
	334 = 3-3/4"	9500 Deadlock Only
	500 = 5"	9500 Deadlock Only
	600 = 6"	9500 Deadlock Only

Strikes plates, face plates and mounting screws are included with the locks; finished to match hinges. Dust boxes included.

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
MDL7203	Mortise Deadlock	\$315
MDL9503	Mortise Deadlock	\$315

### ENTRANCE



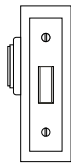
#### Description

Key exterior x thumb turn interior

7203 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" backsets

9503 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 6" backsets

### STOREROOM



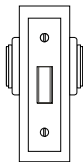
#### Description

Key exterior only

7201 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" backsets

9501 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 6" backsets

### CYLINDER X CYLINDER



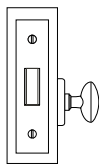
#### Description

Key exterior x key interior

7202 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" backsets

9502 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 6" backsets

### PATIO



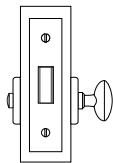
#### Description

Thumb turn interior only

7204 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" backsets

9504 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 6" backsets

### PRIVACY



#### Description

Emergency egress exterior x thumb turn interior

7205 2-1/2" or 2-3/4" backsets

9505 2-1/2", 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 6" backsets

# MORTISE LOCK ACCESSORIES

## HOW TO ORDER

### MORTISE STRIKE PLATES

Mortise strike are designed to work with specific locks, and are not interchangeable with strikes designed for different model locks. Some strike plates are specifically handed while others may be bi-directional. Latches often, but not always require “strike lips” to protect the door jamb. Lock bolts typically do not have a lip.

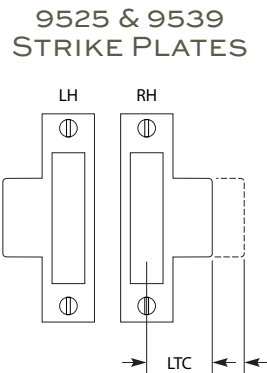
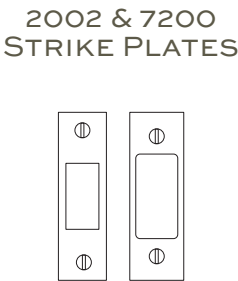
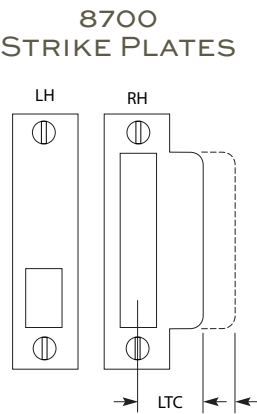
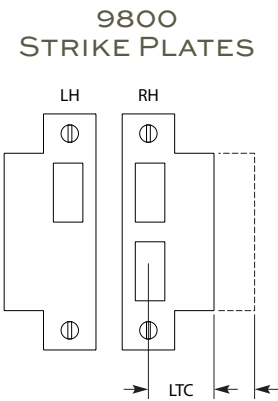
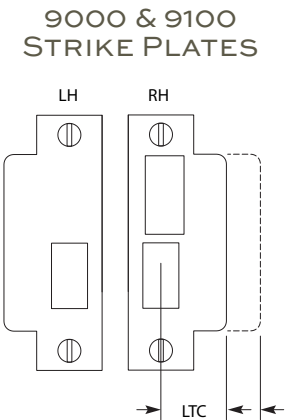
To order mortise or tubular strike plates separate from locks, please follow this format:

Example: **Type of Strike & Lip to Center.Lock Model.Handing-Finish**  
MLS138.9124.RH-PN ML Strike Plate, 1-3/8" Lip to Center, 9124 Lock, Right Hand, Polished Nickel

Notes: Mounting screws are included with the strike plate. Indicate if the door jamb is wood or metal.  
Strike plates and screws are typically finished to match hinges.  
Door thickness and jamb width will affect the extended lip width.  
To calculate the length of the extended lip strike you require, refer to **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog.

Rabbeted strike plates and face plates must be ordered separately. Refer to **Forms & Supplements** section.

### MORTISE STRIKE PLATE EXAMPLES



# MORTISE LOCK ACCESSORIES

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
MLS000	Mortise Pocket Door or Dead Bolt Strike Plate	\$53
MLS114	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 1-1/4" LTC	\$53
MLS138	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 1-3/8" LTC	\$117
MLS112	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 1-1/2" LTC	\$117
MLS158	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 1-5/8" LTC	\$117
MLS134	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 1-3/4" LTC	\$117
MLS200	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 2" LTC	\$153
MLS225	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 2-1/4" LTC	\$153
MLS212	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 2-1/2" LTC	\$153
MLS234	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - 2-3/4" LTC	\$153
MLS***	Mortise Lock Strike Plate - Custom extended lip (Insert desired LTC)	POA

Notes: POA: Priced on application.

LL - ACCESSORIES

## MORTISE FACE PLATES

To order mortise face plates separate from locks, please follow this format:

Example: **Type of Face Plate.Lock-Finish**  
**MFP.9124-PBNL Mortise Lock Face Plate, 9124 Lock, Polished Brass No Lacquer**

Notes: Mounting screws are included with the face plate. Face plates and screws are finished to match hinges.  
 Rabbeted strike plates and face plates must be ordered separately. Refer to **Forms & Supplements** section of the catalog.

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
MFP	Mortise Lock Face Plate	\$29

## MORTISE LOCK DUST BOXES

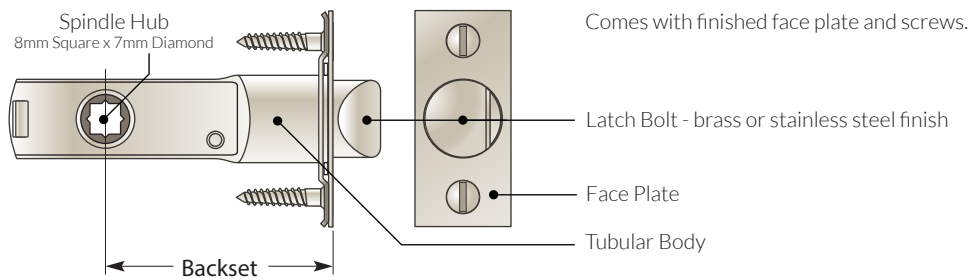
Dust boxes are designed to sit beneath strike plates and are different sizes specific to those plates.

M90DBX	9000/9100 Series Mortise Lock Dust Box - Brass or Chrome	\$14
M87DBX	8700/8800 Series Mortise Lock Dust Box - Brass or Chrome	\$14
M98DBX	9800 Series Mortise Lock Dust Box - Brass or Chrome	\$14
M2001DBX	2001 Series Mortise Lock Dust Box - Brass or Chrome	\$14
M2002DBX	2002 Series Mortise Lock Dust Box - Brass or Chrome	\$14

Notes: Metal dust boxes match lock bolt and latch material, unfinished brass or chrome.  
 The boxes cannot be finished to match your hardware.

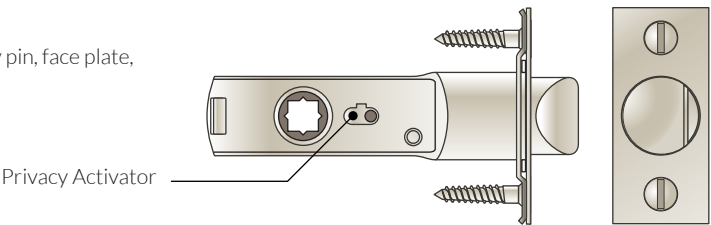
# TUBULAR LATCHES & LOCKS

## PASSAGE LATCH



## PRIVACY PIN LATCH

Comes with finished privacy pin, face plate, and screws.



## MORTISE BOLT

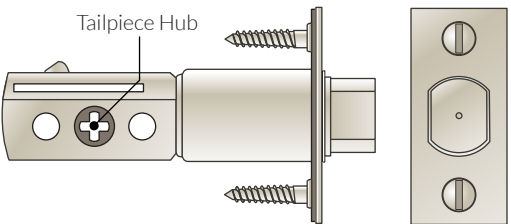


## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT

### AUXILIARY DEADBOLT

Comes with finished face plate, strike plate and screws. An additional solid steel strike plate with extended screws is included for added security.

Dust box also included.



# TUBULAR LATCHES & LOCKS

## HOW TO ORDER

To order tubular latches and bolts separate from hardware trim, please follow this format:

### Latch.Backset-Finish

Example:	TPSL.238-PN	Tubular Passage Latch - Lever, 2-3/8" Backset, Polished Nickel
Backsets:	238 = 2-3/8"	234 = 2-3/4"
Bolts:	Determined by the finish you provide. You will get either: BR - Brass or SS - Stainless Steel	

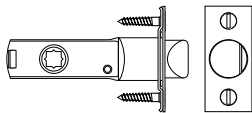
Face plates, strike plates and screws are typically finished to match the hinges - specify the finish when ordering. If not specified in the order, these parts will be provided in unfinished brass.

Spring assists are standard with all tubular latches, both on sectional and escutcheon sets. See **Additional Hardware - MH Mounting Hardware** for more details.

- Face plate, sub plate, and mounting screws are included with the latches. Indicate if the door is metal or metal clad.
- Order strike plates and dust boxes separately.
- Privacy pin is included with the privacy latches - specify finish when ordering.
- Face plate, strike plate, dust box, and mounting screws are included with the mortise bolt.
- Face plate, bolt bushing, strike plate, security plate, dust box, and mounting screws are included with the deadbolt.
- Face plates are typically finished to match the hinges - specify when ordering.

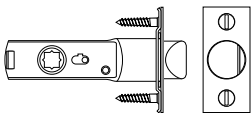
## PRICING

### PASSAGE LATCH



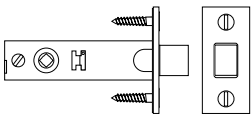
Description	Price
TPS238 Passage latch, 2-3/8" backset	\$81
TPS234 Passage latch, 2-3/4" backset	\$81

### PRIVACY PIN LATCH



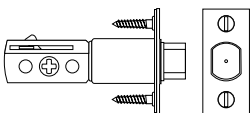
Description	Price
TPR238 Privacy pin latch, 2-3/8" backset	\$81
TPR234 Privacy pin latch, 2-3/4" backset	\$81

### MORTISE BOLT



Description	Price
TMB238 Mortise bolt, 2-3/8" backset	\$69
TMB234 Mortise bolt, 2-3/4" backset	\$69

### AUXILIARY DEADBOLT



Description	Price
TDB238 Auxiliary deadbolt, 2-3/8" backset	\$88
TDB234 Auxiliary deadbolt, 2-3/4" backset	\$88

# TUBULAR FACE PLATES

Face plates may be ordered separately. Order will include mounting screws finished to match the face plate. These items are typically finished to match the hinges - specify the finish when ordering. If not specified in the order, these parts will be provided in unfinished brass.

## TUBULAR LATCH FACE PLATE



### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
TFP	Tubular Latch Face Plate	\$25
Note: The tubular passage or privacy latch includes a face sub-plate.		

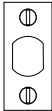
## TUBULAR MORTISE BOLT FACE PLATE



### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
TMBFP	Tubular Mortise Bolt Face Plate	\$25
Note: The tubular mortise bolt includes a face sub-plate.		

## TUBULAR DEADBOLT FACE PLATE



### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
TDBFP	Tubular Deadbolt Face Plate	\$25

## TUBULAR DUMMY FACE PLATE



### PRICING

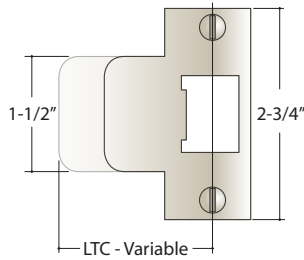
Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
TDFP	Tubular Dummy Face Plate	\$25
Note: The tubular dummy face plate is used on predrilled doors being used for dummy applications. Doors not prepared for passage applications do not require a face plate.		

NOTES

LL - NOTES

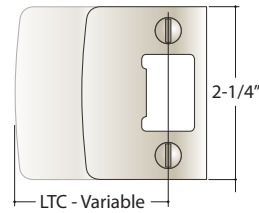
# TUBULAR STRIKE PLATES

## T-STRIKE



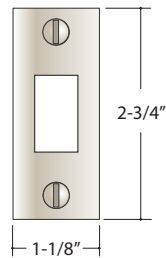
- ◆ Standard for solid wooden door jambs.
- ◆ LTC - Lip to center of latch bolt
- ◆ Extended lip size determined by door or jamb thickness over 1-3/4".
- ◆ Custom sizes available upon request. Up-charges apply.

## FULL LIP STRIKE

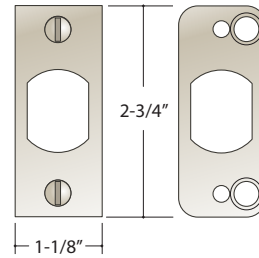


- ◆ Pre-bored and most metal door jambs.
- ◆ LTC - Lip to center of latch bolt
- ◆ Extended lip size determined by door or jamb thickness over 1-3/4".
- ◆ Custom sizes available upon request. Up-charges apply.

## MORTISE BOLT STRIKE



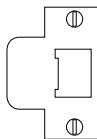
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT STRIKES



- ◆ Steel security sub-plate is secured to door jamb with 3" flat head steel screws.

Strike plates and screws are typically finished to match the hinges - specify the finish when ordering. If not specified in the order, these parts will be provided in unfinished brass.

## T-STRIKE



TLS138	1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick doors	LTC = 1-3/8"
TLS112	1-5/8" to 2" thick doors	LTC = 1-1/2"
TLS134	2-1/4" thick door	LTC = 1-3/4"
TLS200	2-1/2" thick door	LTC = 2"
TLS214	2-3/4" thick door	LTC = 2-1/4"

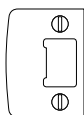
## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
TLS138	Tubular Latch T-Strike Plate - 1-3/8" LTC; Standard for doors 1-3/4" or less	\$22
TLS112	Tubular Latch T-Strike Plate - 1-1/2" LTC	\$31
TLS134	Tubular Latch T-Strike Plate - 1-3/4" LTC	\$31
TLS200	Tubular Latch T-Strike Plate - 2" LTC	\$36
TLS214	Tubular Latch T-Strike Plate - 2-1/4" LTC	\$124
TLS***	Tubular Latch T-Strike Plate - Custom extended lip (Insert desired LTC)	POA

Notes: Strike plates come with mounting screws, finished as specified in the order.  
POA: Priced on application.

# TUBULAR STRIKE PLATES & DUST BOXES

## FULL LIP STRIKE



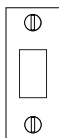
FLS138	1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick doors	LTC = 1-3/8"
FLS112	1-5/8" to 2" thick doors	LTC = 1-1/2"
FLS134	2-1/4" thick door	LTC = 1-3/4"
FLS200	2-1/2" thick door	LTC = 2"
FLS214	2-3/4" thick door	LTC = 2-1/4"

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
FLS118	Tubular Full Lip Strike Plate - 1-1/8" LTC; standard for doors 1-3/4" or less	\$22
FLS112	Tubular Full Lip Strike Plate - 1-1/2" LTC; 1-5/8" to 2" doors	\$31
FLS134	Tubular Full Lip Strike Plate - 1-3/4" LTC; 2-1/4" door	\$31
FLS200	Tubular Full Lip Strike Plate - 2" LTC; 2-1/2" door	\$36
FLS214	Tubular Full Lip Strike Plate - 2-1/4" LTC; 2-3/4" door	\$124
FLS***	Tubular Full Lip Strike Plate - Custom extended lip (Insert desired LTC)	POA

Notes: POA: Priced on application.  
LTC: Lip to center.

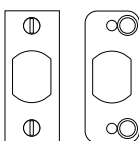
## MORTISE BOLT STRIKE



## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
MBS	Mortise Bolt Strike Plate	\$22

## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT STRIKES



## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
DBS	Auxiliary Deadbolt Strike Plate	\$22
DBSA	Auxiliary Deadbolt Security Plate	\$22

## TUBULAR DUST BOXES



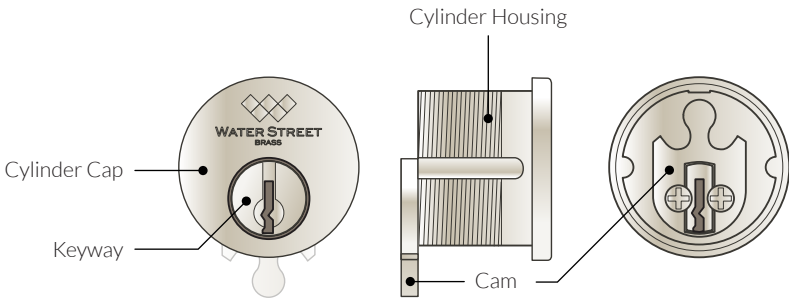
Dust boxes are designed to sit beneath strike plates and are different sizes specific to those plates. These dust boxes are only available in black plastic.

## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
TDBX	Dust Box for T-Strike, Mortise Bolt & Deadbolt, Black Plastic	\$4
TBXF	Dust Box for Full Lip Strike, Black Plastic	\$4

# LOCK CYLINDERS

## MORTISE CYLINDER



Mortise cylinders provide the locking function for mortise lock bodies.

- ◆ Keys are supplied with all mortise cylinders. Unless specified otherwise, all keys for an order are keyed alike.
- ◆ The length of the cylinder is determined by the thickness of the door and the location of the lock within the door. If the lock is not centered within the door, an exact exterior edge to center of the lock body must be provided when ordering.
- ◆ In some cases, a cylinder blocking ring may be required to assure the proper location of the cylinder cam within the lock body. If our engineering department determines a blocking ring is required, it will be included with the order and finished to match the hardware order.
- ◆ Key by key applications require two mortise cylinders. Each priced separately.

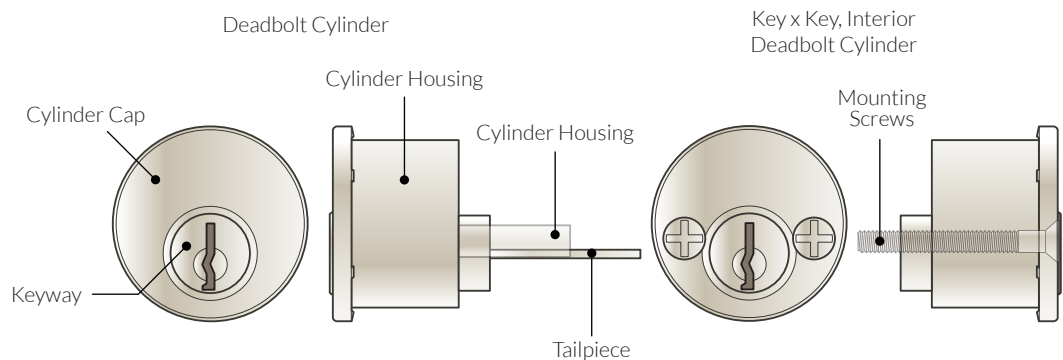
### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
MCY1516	15/16" Mortise Cylinder	\$94
MCY100	1" Mortise Cylinder	\$94
MCY118	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder	\$94
MCY114	1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder	\$94
MCY138	1-3/8" Mortise Cylinder	\$96
MCY112	1-1/2" Mortise Cylinder	\$117
MCY158	1-5/8" Mortise Cylinder	\$198
MCY134	1-3/4" Mortise Cylinder	\$198
MCY178	1-7/8" Mortise Cylinder	\$263
MCY200	2" Mortise Cylinder	\$298
MCY214	2-1/4" Mortise Cylinder	\$298
20016	Mortise Cylinder Blocking Ring	\$9
20168	Flush Pull Cylinder Blocking Ring	\$9

Notes: Schlage C keyway standard for all lock cylinders.  
Clover leaf cams provided with all mortise cylinders - specify if a different lock cam is required.  
Specify finish for the cylinder cap.

# LOCK CYLINDERS

## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT CYLINDERS



Auxiliary deadbolt cylinders provide the locking function for tubular deadbolts.

- ◆ Keys are supplied with deadbolt cylinders. Unless specified otherwise, all keys for an order are keyed alike.
- ◆ Deadbolt cylinders are finished to match the trim - specify finish when ordering.
- ◆ Tailpiece passes through the deadbolt body and interacts with an interior thumb turn (not included). The tailpiece will be cut to fit the door thickness by the installer.
- ◆ Key x key deadbolt set require two cylinders. The exterior has mounting posts on the back of the cylinder. The interior cylinder has exposed mounting screws that pass through the deadbolt body. Special key x key tailpieces are included with each set.

### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
DBCA	Auxiliary Deadbolt Cylinder	\$98

### SOLD AS A SET

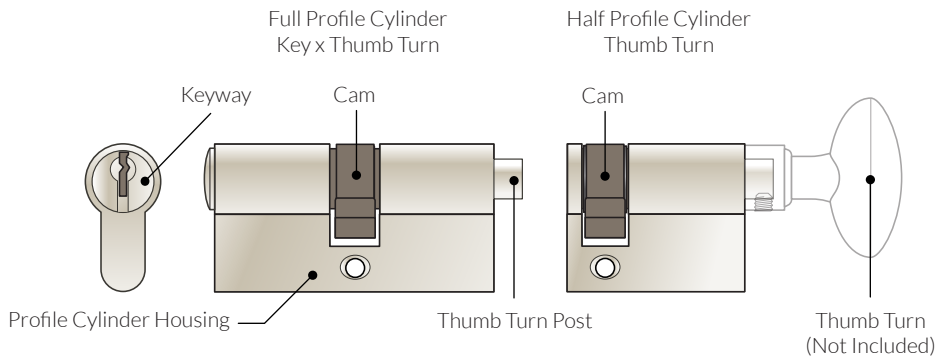
DBCXC	Auxiliary Deadbolt Cylinder x Cylinder Kit (exterior mounting posts x interior screws)	\$136
-------	--	-------

Notes: Schlage C keyway standard for all lock cylinders.

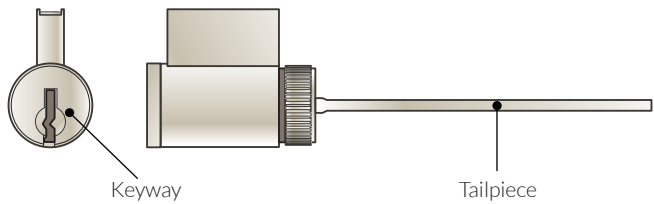
LL - CYLINDERS

# LOCK CYLINDERS

## MULTIPOINT PROFILE CYLINDERS



## AMERICAN MULTIPOINT CYLINDER



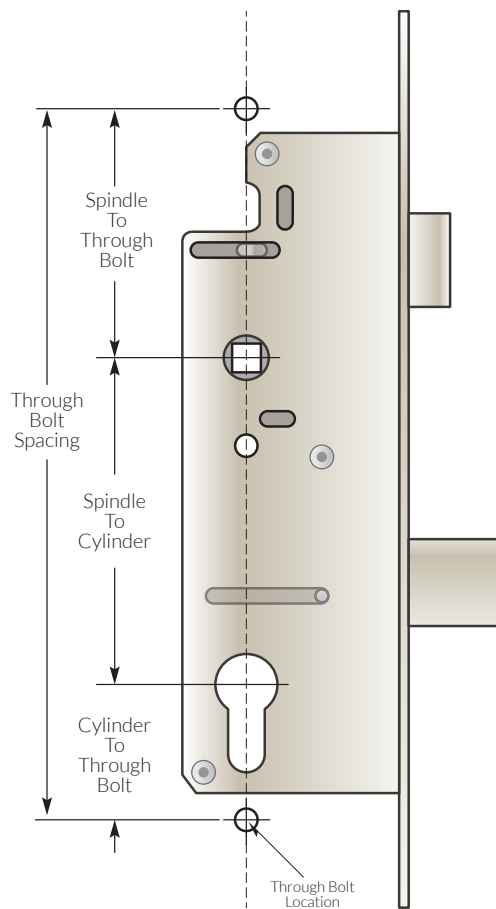
### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
PCYTK062	62mm (31 x 31) Profile Full Cylinder, Thumb Turn x Keyway	\$249
PCYKK062	62mm (31 x 31) Profile Full Cylinder, Keyway x Keyway	\$222
PCYTK072	72mm (36 x 36) Profile Full Cylinder, Thumb Turn x Keyway	\$249
PCYKK072	72mm (36 x 36) Profile Full Cylinder, Keyway x Keyway	\$237
PCYTK082	82mm (41 x 41) Full Profile Cylinder, Thumb Turn x Keyway	\$272
PCYTO031	31mm Profile Half Cylinder, Thumb Turn Only	\$153
PCYTO041	41mm Profile Half Cylinder, Thumb Turn Only	\$169
PCYTO036	36mm Profile Half Cylinder, Thumb Turn Only	\$157
RCYL Rim	American Multipoint Cylinder, Keyway Only with Tailpiece	\$57

Notes: Schlage C keyway standard for all lock cylinders.  
Offset cylinders available; specify if lock body is not centered on door.  
Add \$500 - Split finishes on full cylinders.

# MULTIPOINT LOCKS

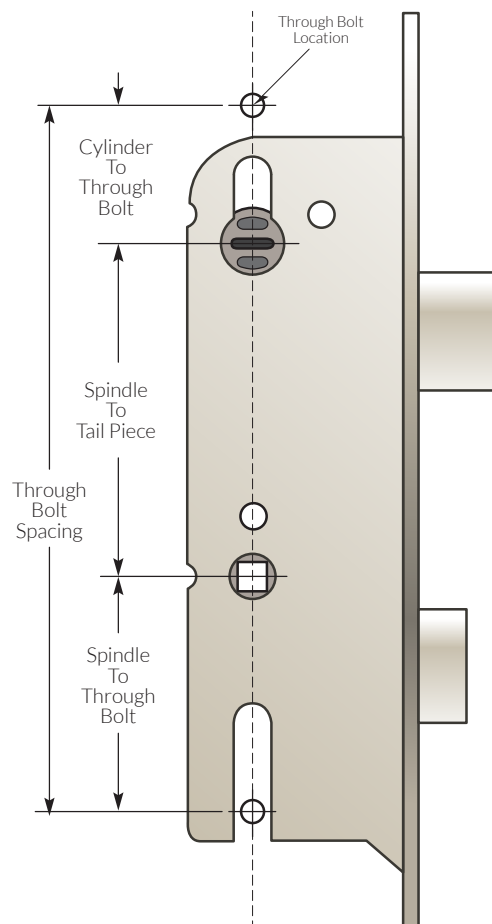
## EUROPEAN PROFILE MULTIPOINT



Operated with a multipoint profile lock cylinder.

- ◆ Lever only, located above the lock cylinder.
- ◆ A full cylinder for entry functions. Specify key x thumb turn or key x key.
- ◆ Half cylinder for patio functions. Typically thumb turn interior function but key access is available.

## AMERICAN MULTIPOINT



Operated with an American multipoint lock cylinder.

- ◆ Lever low typical. Lever high available on some models.
- ◆ Lock cylinder with tailpiece for entry functions only. Some lock models feature proprietary activation hardware.
- ◆ Patio functions features a thumb turn with tailpiece for interior operation of bolts.

Multipoint locks come pre-installed on exterior doors designed to withstand severe weather conditions. The locking mechanism features multiple fastener points on the door edges and into the top and bottom jambs for extra security. The locks typically feature two way lever movement; downward to open the latch in a standard fashion, and upward to throw the multiple locking bolts.

As these mechanisms are built into the exterior doors, the lock bodies are provided by the door manufacturer. It is important that you identify the door / lock manufacturer when ordering hardware and fill out a **Multipoint Check Sheet** for every door. We provide several general configurations that match most commercially available locks, but you must check and confirm all measurements before an order will be accepted. See the **Forms & Supplements** section of this manual for this check sheet.

The lock cylinders are provided by Water Street and are finished to match your hardware.

# SMART LOCKS

The fastest growing sector in the home security market is the emergence of BlueTooth® compatible locking systems. Water Street has worked with a variety of lock manufacturers to assure our hardware will integrate with these systems.

Here are two systems for your consideration:

## TUBULAR SMART DEADBOLT

### LEVEL INVISIBLE SMART LOCK™ + CONNECT

This BlueTooth® compatible deadbolt can be opened remotely with your smart phone, providing remote access to your home from anywhere. The Level Connect provides WIFI connectivity for your lock and also operates with most home security and smart home systems.

Additionally, it will function with Water Street key x thumb turn hardware. Special cylinder trim is required.

Features include:

- Designed to be used with standard pre-bored doors, 1-3/8" or thicker.
- Available backsets: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".
- All components are self contained within the bolt mechanism and battery operated. CR2 battery included.
- The lock features an integrated security face plate and strike plate, as well as matching screws. Available in brushed stainless steel only.

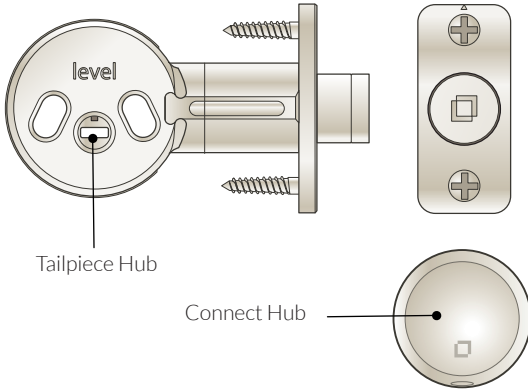
**Note: The face and strike plates cannot be refinished to match your Water Street hardware.**

- Compatible with iOS and Android platforms, as well as Apple HomeKit, Ring and Alexa systems. Each lock is provided with a separate Connect hub which must be installed within 20 feet of your lock. Simply plug into any wall outlet.

For complete compatibility and warranty information on the Level invisible smart lock, and a list of accessories, please visit: [www.level.co](http://www.level.co)

Customer support is available from Level.

The lock does not include Water Street sectional or escutcheon trim. To order a complete set with trim hardware, see the **Tubular Escutcheon** and **Tubular Sectional** trim sections of this manual. If specifying a Level Smart Lock with your order, the appropriate conversion trim will be included and finished to match your hardware.

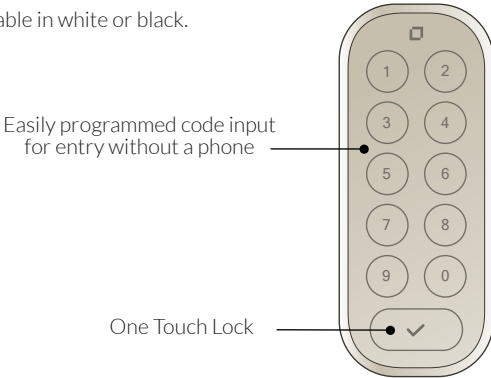


### LEVEL KEYPAD

The optional keypad can be programmed with your unique code to allow easy entry for family members, guests, cleaners or anybody requiring access to your home. Lock the door by simply pushing the checkmark.

The wireless touchpad features LED backlighting for night entry and is fully waterproof so it can be installed anywhere near your lock.

Available in white or black.

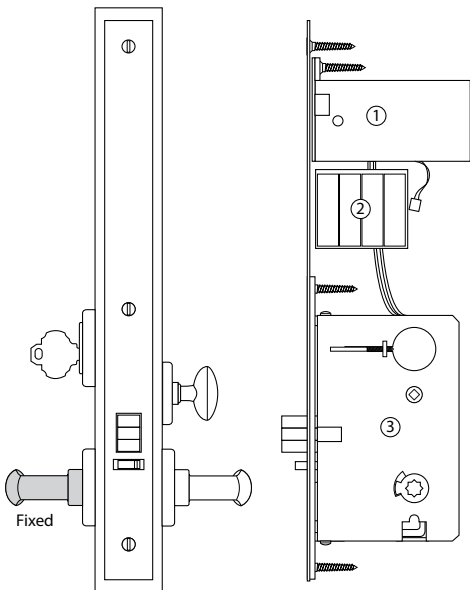


## PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
LVL01	Level Invisible Smart Lock w/ Connect and WSB conversion kit	\$313 NET
LVL02-WH	Level Keypad - White	\$79 NET
LVL02-BL	Level Keypad - Black	\$79 NET

# SMART LOCKS

## MORTISE SMART LOCK



- 1 CPU - Smart phone interface unit
- 2 Battery pack - 4 AA batteries
- 3 SM9159E - Electric mortise lock

The lock does not include Water Street sectional or escutcheon trim. To order a complete set with trim hardware, see the **Mortise Escutcheon** and **Mortise Sectional** trim sections of this manual.

### ACCURATE SMARENTRY SMARTPHONE™ MORTISE LOCK

This BlueTooth® / Wifi compatible Mortise lock combines the robust security of the the SM9159E electrified mortise lock with a battery powered smartlock system. It features keyless entry via your smartphone which is controlled by a proprietary app for your ease and convenience.

The SM9159E features:

- Cylinder exterior x thumbturn interior
- Fixed lever/knob x active lever/knob
- Latch bolt and auxiliary anti-manipulation latch
- Available backsets: 2-1/2" or 2-3/4"
- Low battery warning indicator in app.  
The lock is powered by 4 AA batteries which can be easily replaced by removing 3 face plate screws.
- System uses Bluetooth® when in proximity to your phone and Ethernet Bridge for remote activation.
- iOS and Android compatible.
- Lock can be powered with traditional hard wired power supply - specify when ordering. In the event of a power outage, the lock can be operated with a standard key access.

Customer support available from Accurate Lock & Hardware. Go to [www accuratelockandhardware.com](http://www accuratelockandhardware.com) for complete detail and compatibility information.

This lock is compatible with Water Street hardware and has no exposed electronics. The face and strike plates can be finished to match your hardware order.

### PRICING

Item ID	Description & Notes	Price
SM9159E	Accurate SmartEntry Smartphone Mortise Lock	\$4,278

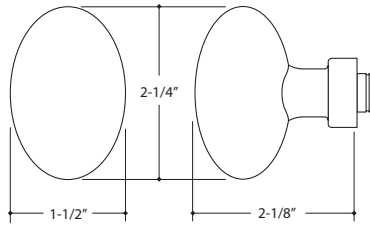
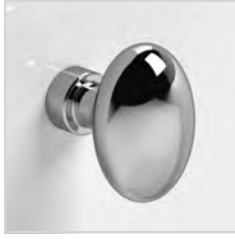
LL - SMART LOCK

NOTES

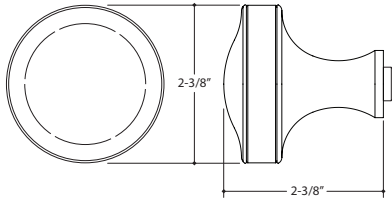


# HARDWARE BY COLLECTION

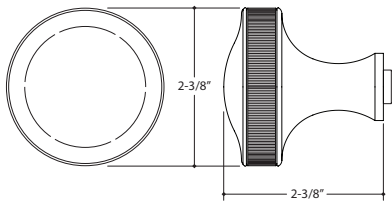
## HUDSON COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



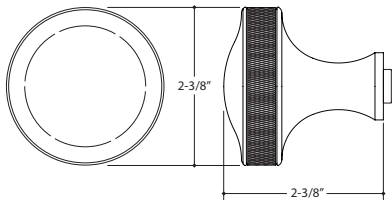
**25011 OVAL DOOR KNOB**  
Pricing Tier I



**25026 DOOR KNOB**  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

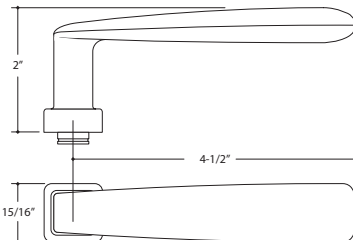


**25026-C DOOR KNOB - COIN**  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



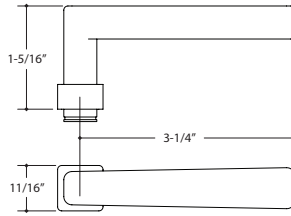
**25026-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND**  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

## DOOR LEVERS



**23024 DOOR LEVER**  
Pricing Tier I  
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

## HUDSON COLLECTION SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVER

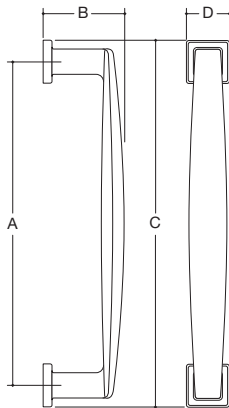


### 23120M DOOR LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

## ENTRY HANDLE



### ENTRY HANDLES

	A	B	C	D
7375_E	8"	2"	9-1/16"	1-1/16"
7376_E	12"	2-1/16"	13-1/8"	1-1/8"
7393_E	18"	2-1/4"	19-1/4"	1-1/4"

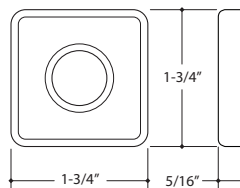
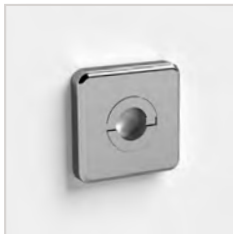
Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available.

Entry handles are used with:

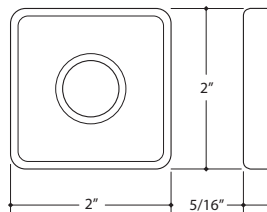
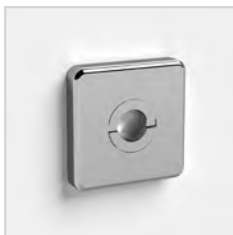
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

## ROSETTES



### 20262 ROSETTE 20262\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

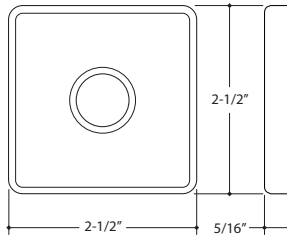


### 20035 ROSETTE 20035\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

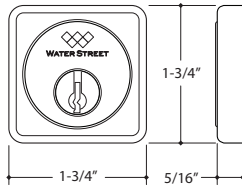
## HUDSON COLLECTION

### ROSETTES

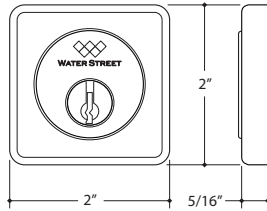


20036 ROSETTE  
20036\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

### MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS

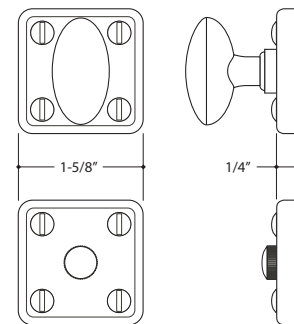


20262\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR  
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.



20035\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR  
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

### SECTIONAL TRIM SET



#### TRIM PLATE SETS

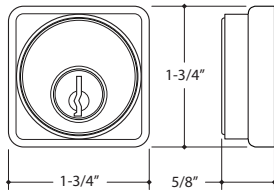
20038\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22004 THUMB TURN

20038\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Trim plates are surface mounted.

# HUDSON COLLECTION

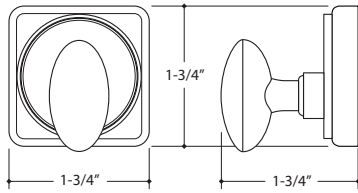
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

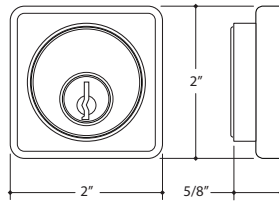
#### 20262\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20262\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN

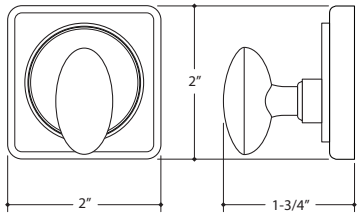
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

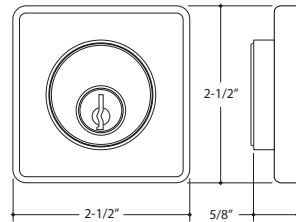
#### 20035\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20035\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN

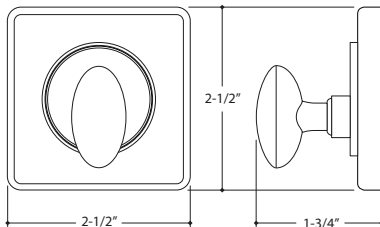
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

#### 20036\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20036\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

# HUDSON COLLECTION

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



**22007\_H  
THUMBPIECE**

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



**22004  
THUMB TURN**

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22052  
DOOR STOP**

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.



**26010  
DOOR BELL TRIM**

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.

### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the final you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



**FL - FLAT FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier I



**DM - DOME FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II



**AC - ACORN FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II



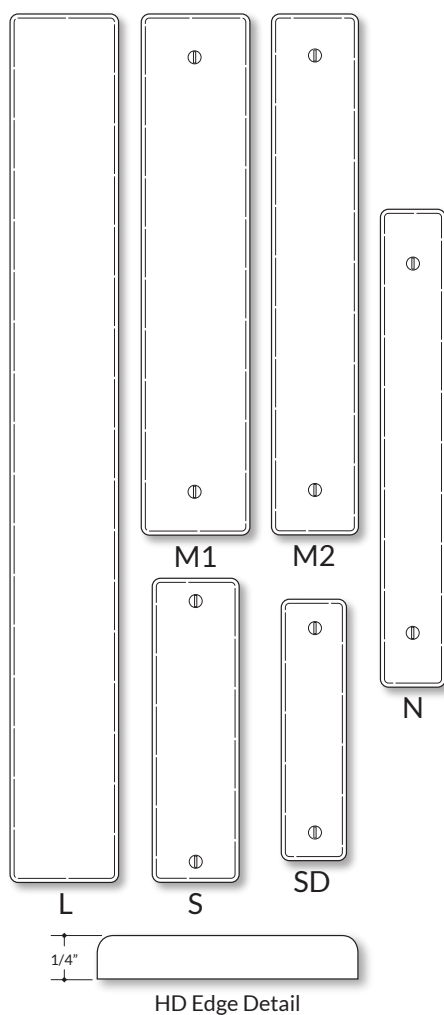
**BA - BALL FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II



**BL - LARGE BALL FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II

# HUDSON COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

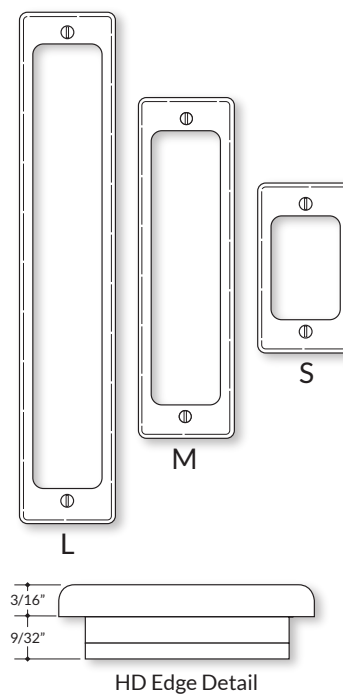


### HUDSON ESCUTCHEONS

L	21300 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21301 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21304 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21313 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21302 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21316 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



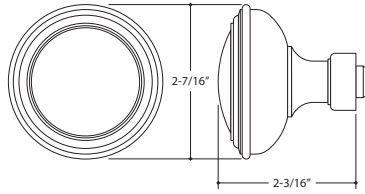
### HUDSON FLUSH PULLS

L	21346 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21310 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21347 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

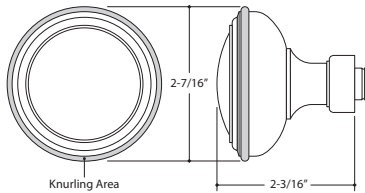
Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

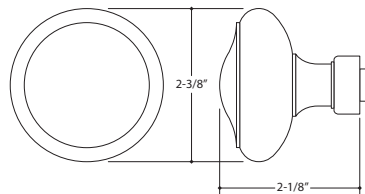
## JAMESTOWN COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



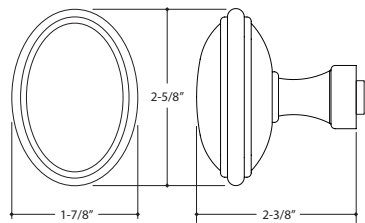
**25000 DOOR KNOB**  
Pricing Tier I  
Custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



**25000-C DOOR KNOB - COIN**  
**25000-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND**  
**25000-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE**  
Pricing Tier II  
Custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

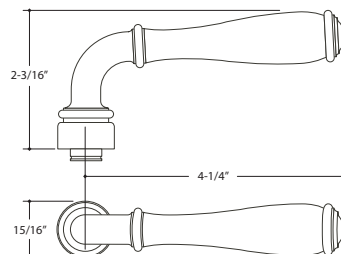


**25002 DOOR KNOB**  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



**25056 DOOR KNOB**  
Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier II

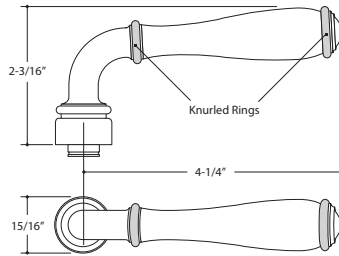
## DOOR LEVERS



**23015 DOOR LEVER**  
Pricing Tier I  
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

## JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

### DOOR LEVERS

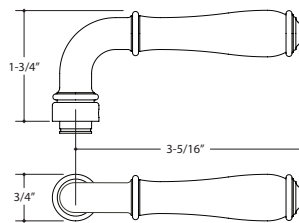


23015-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
23015-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND  
23015-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

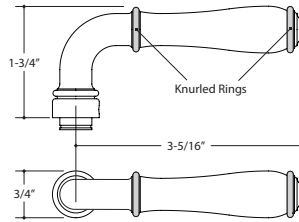
### SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVERS



23123M LEVER  
SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

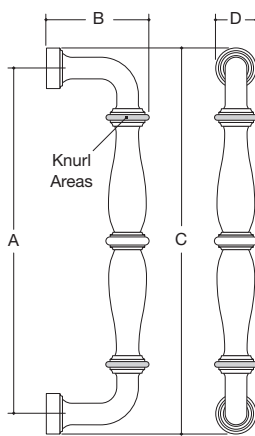
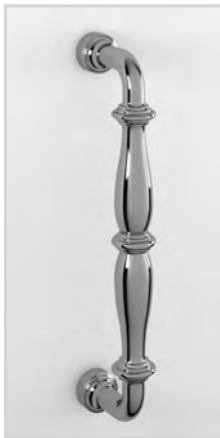


23123M-C LEVER - COIN  
23123M-D LEVER - DIAMOND  
23015M-R LEVER - ROPE  
SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Pricing Tier II

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

### ENTRY HANDLES



#### ENTRY HANDLES

	A	B	C	D
7370_E*	8"	2-3/8"	8-15/16"	15/16
7371_E*	12"	2-1/2"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7390_E*	18"	2-7/16"	18-15/16"	15/16"

Pricing Tier I

#### KNURLED ENTRY HANDLES

\*Add Knurling Code -C Coin / -D Diamond / -R Rope

Pricing Tier II

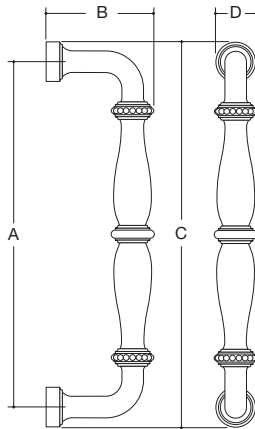
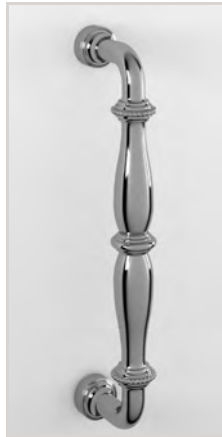
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets

# JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

## ENTRY HANDLES



### BEADED ENTRY HANDLES

	A	B	C	D
7370_E-B	8"	2-3/8"	8-15/16"	15/16"
7371_E-B	12"	2-1/2"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7390_E-B	18"	2-7/16"	18-15/16"	15/16"

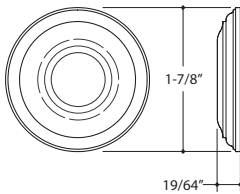
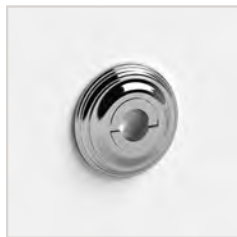
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

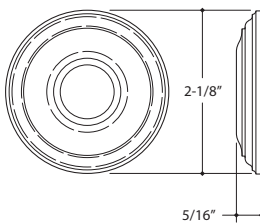
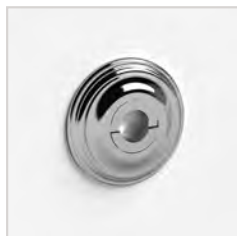
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets

## ROSETTES



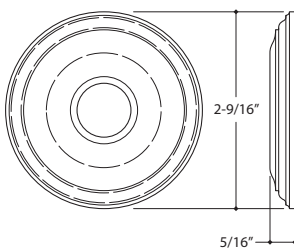
20019 ROSETTE  
20019\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20014 ROSETTE  
20014\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

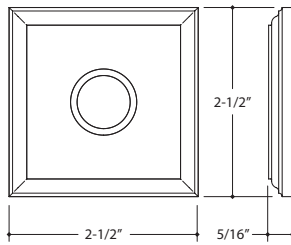


20015 ROSETTE  
20015\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Required for pre-drilled door applications.  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

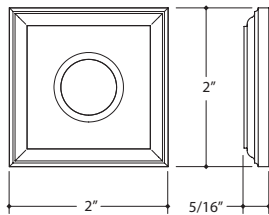
## JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

### ROSETTES



**20347      ROSETTE**  
**20347\_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE**

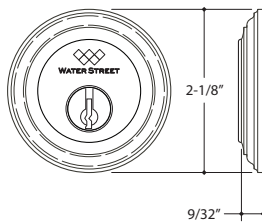
Jamestown Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



**20369      ROSETTE**  
**20369\_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE**

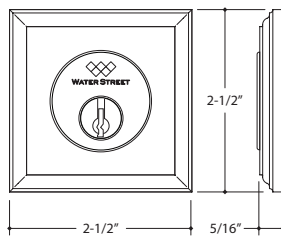
Jamestown Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

## MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS



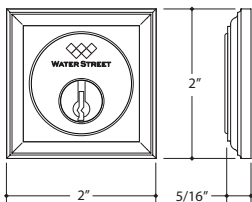
**20014\_C    MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness  
 and position of lock within the door.  
 Blocking rings included with order if needed.



**20347\_C    MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness  
 and position of lock within the door.  
 Blocking rings included with order if needed.

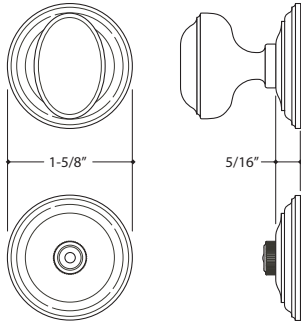


**20369\_C    MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness  
 and position of lock within the door.  
 Blocking rings included with order if needed.

# JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

## SECTIONAL TRIM SETS

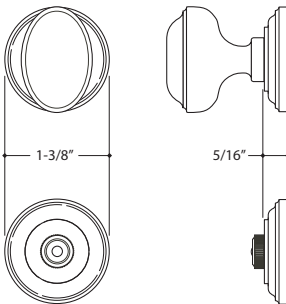


### TRIM PLATE SETS

20018\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22000 THUMB TURN

20018\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.

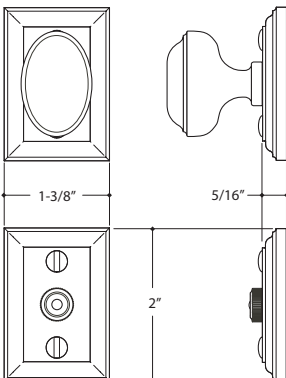


### TRIM PLATE SETS

20045\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22000 THUMB TURN

20045\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.



### TRIM PLATE SETS

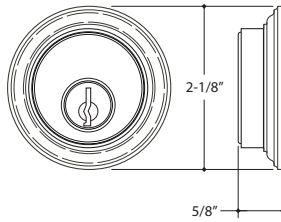
20370\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22000 THUMB TURN

20370\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
This trim uses surface mount screws.

# JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

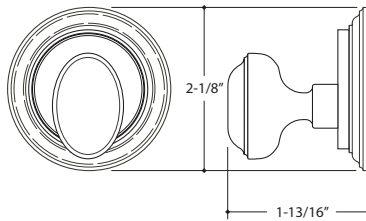
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

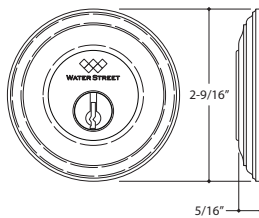
#### 20014\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20014\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22000 THUMB TURN

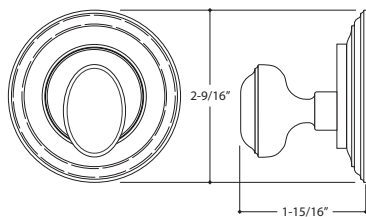
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

#### 20015\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

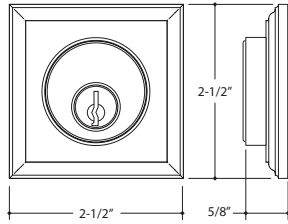


#### 20015\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22000 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

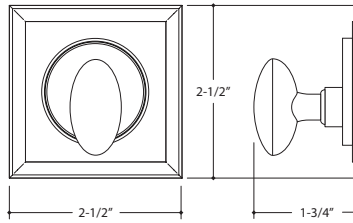
# JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



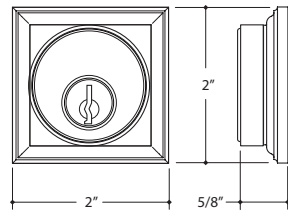
**DEADBOLT TRIM SETS**  
**20347\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



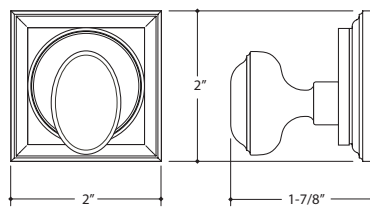
**20347\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**22004 THUMB TURN (SHOWN)**

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



**DEADBOLT TRIM SETS**  
**20369\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



**20369\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**22000 THUMB TURN**

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

# JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



### 22003\_H THUMBPIECE

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



### 22000 THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



### 22023 DOOR STOP

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.



### 26007 DOOR BELL TRIM

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.



### 26008 DOOR BELL TRIM

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.

### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the finial you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



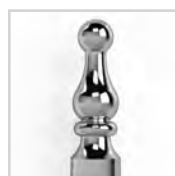
**OG - OGEE FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II



**BA - BALL FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II



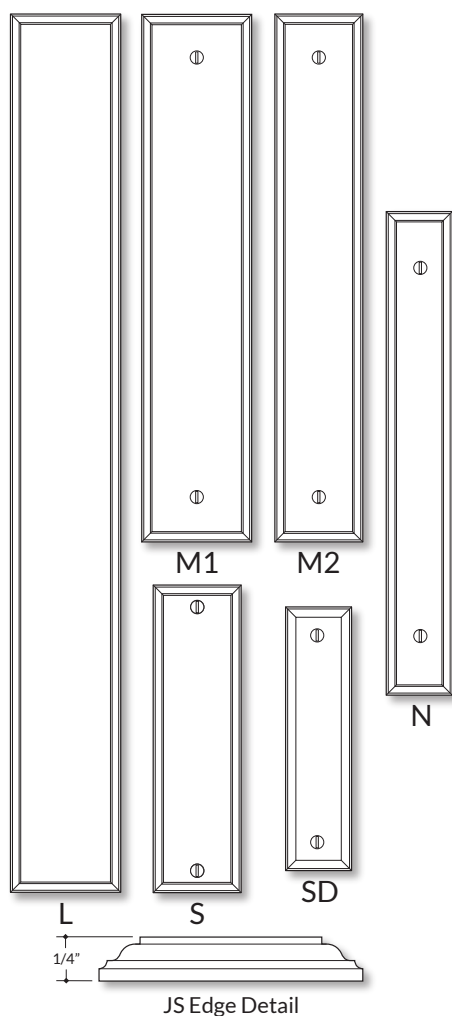
**BL - LARGE BALL FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II



**ST - STEEPLE FINIAL**  
Pricing Tier II

## JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

### ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

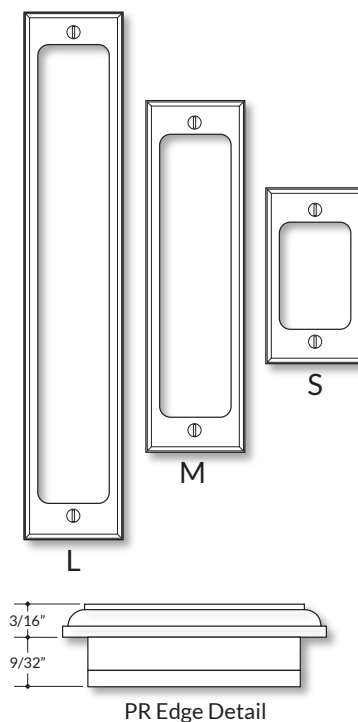


#### JAMESTOWN SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21112 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21101 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21109 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21113 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21102 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21116 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



#### JAMESTOWN SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

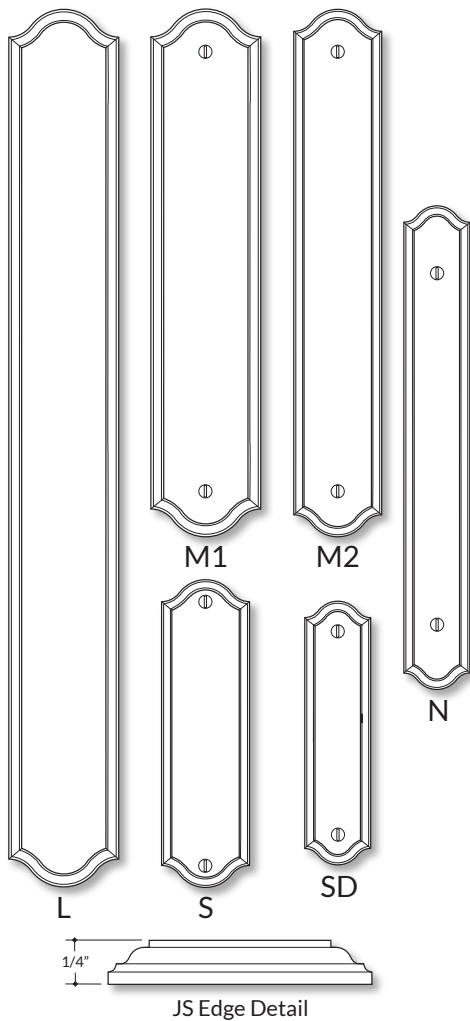
L	21146 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21110 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21147 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

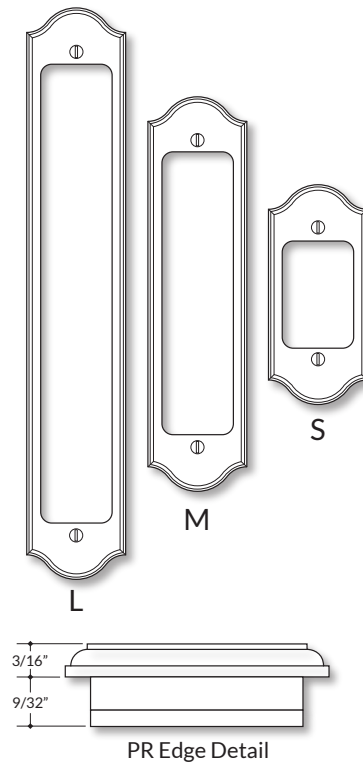


### JAMESTOWN ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	21125 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21121 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21143 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
N	21124 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
S	21127 - SMALL	2" X 7"
SD	21126 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



### JAMESTOWN ARCH FLUSH PULLS

L	21168 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 13"
M	21162 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 9"
S	21169 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 5"

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

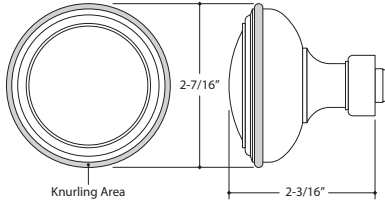
- Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# KNURL COLLECTION

This section features components from various collections that can be knurled. When applicable, the original collection is noted. The escutcheon plates and some other components are unique to this collection. Knurled components are considered enhanced features and this is reflected in the tier pricing for each set. Knurled escutcheon plates are subject to an upcharge as noted in the function notes. Any hardware in this section is available without knurling as well.

Most Water Street hardware components can be used interchangeably with any collection if desired. As an example, you can choose to use knurled knobs or levers with trim from any collection.

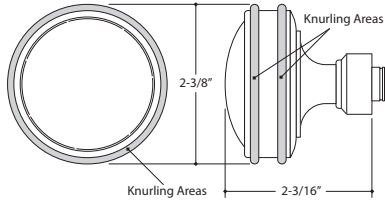
## DOOR KNOBS



- 25000-C DOOR KNOB - COIN
- 25000-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND
- 25000-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier II

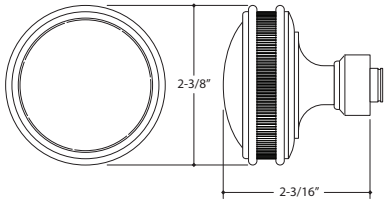
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



- 25015-C DOOR KNOB - COIN
- 25015-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND
- 25015-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

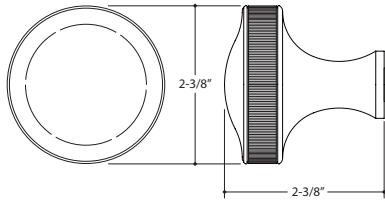
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



- 25017-C DOOR KNOB - RECESSED COIN

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



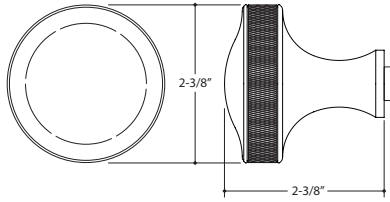
- 25026-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

Hudson Collection  
Pricing Tier II

KN - KNURL

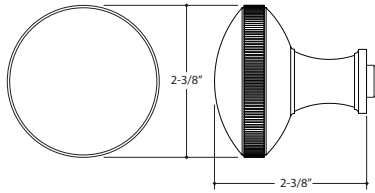
# KNURL COLLECTION

## DOOR KNOBS



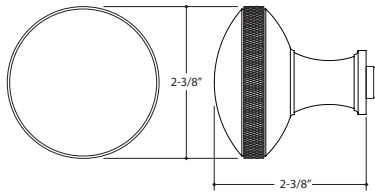
**25026-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND**

Hudson Collection  
Pricing Tier II



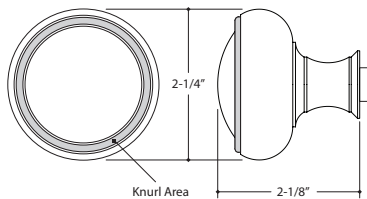
**25035-C DOOR KNOB - COIN**

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II



**25035-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND**

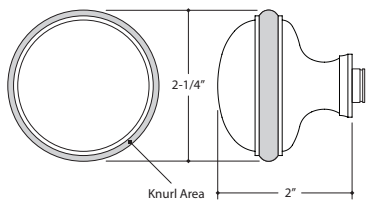
Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II



**25041-C DOOR KNOB - COIN**  
**25041-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND**  
**25041-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE**

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



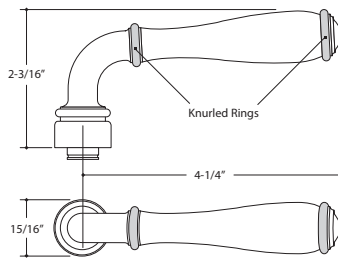
**25048-C DOOR KNOB - COIN**

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

# KNURL COLLECTION

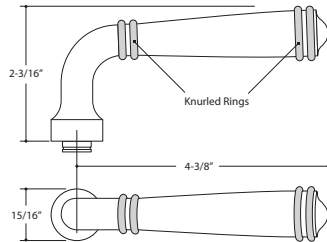
## DOOR LEVERS



- 23015-C DOOR LEVER - COIN
- 23015-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND
- 23015-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier II

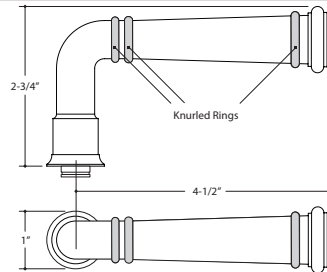
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



- 23030-C DOOR LEVER - COIN
- 23030-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND
- 23030-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

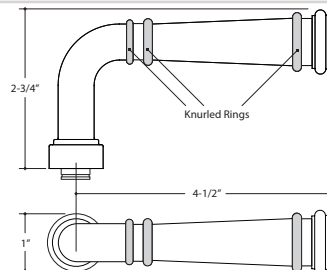
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



- 23056-C DOOR LEVER - COIN
- 23056-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND
- 23056-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

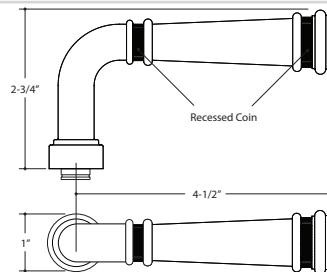
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



- 23066-C DOOR LEVER - COIN
- 23066-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND
- 23066-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

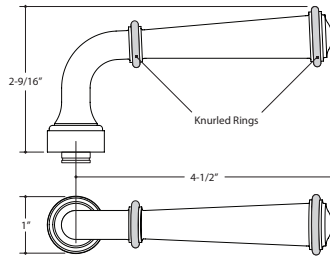


- 23066R-C DOOR LEVER - RECESSED COIN

Knurl Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

## KNURL COLLECTION DOOR LEVERS

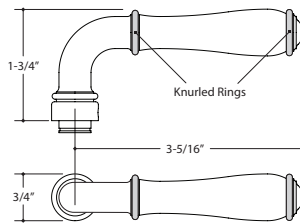


23075-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
23075-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND  
23075-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

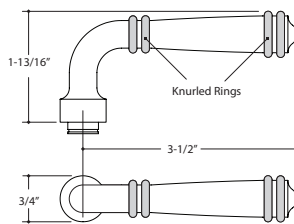
## SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVERS



23123M-C LEVER - COIN  
23123M-D LEVER - DIAMOND  
23015M-R LEVER - ROPE  
SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

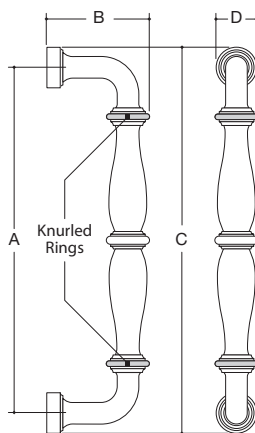
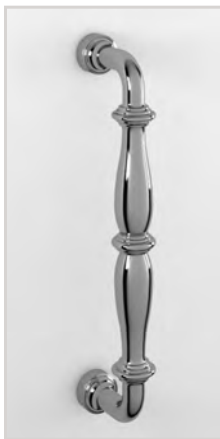


23128M-C LEVER - COIN  
23128M-D LEVER - DIAMOND  
23128M-R LEVER - ROPE  
SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

## ENTRY HANDLES



### KNURLED ENTRY HANDLES

	A	B	C	D
7370_E*	8"	2-3/8"	8-15/16"	15/16"
7371_E*	12"	2-1/2"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7390_E*	18"	2-7/16"	18-15/16"	15/16"

\*Add Knurling Code -C Coin / -D Diamond / -R Rope

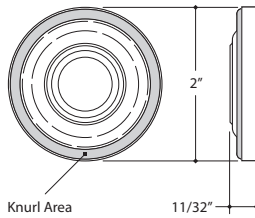
Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

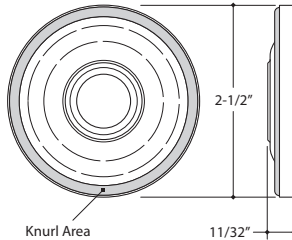
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

## KNURL COLLECTION ROSETTES



- 20030-C ROSETTE - COIN
- 20030\_P-C PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN
- 20030-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20030\_P-D PRIVACY ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20030-R ROSETTE - ROPE
- 20030\_P-R PRIVACY ROSETTE - ROPE

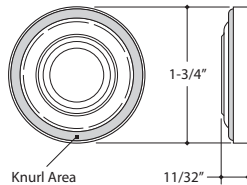
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



- 20031-C ROSETTE - COIN
- 20031\_P-C PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN
- 20031-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20031\_P-D PRIVACY ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20031-R ROSETTE - ROPE
- 20031\_P-R PRIVACY ROSETTE - ROPE

Port Royal Collection

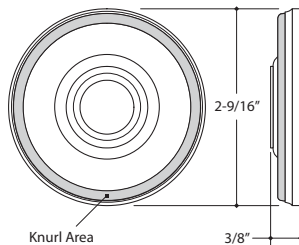
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



- 20208-C ROSETTE - COIN
- 20208-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20208-R ROSETTE - ROPE

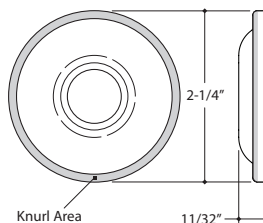
Port Royal Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.  
Not recommended for tubular privacy pin latches.



- 20138-C ROSETTE - COIN
- 20138\_P-C PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN
- 20138-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20138\_P-D PRIVACY ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20138-R ROSETTE - ROPE
- 20138\_P-R PRIVACY ROSETTE - ROPE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.


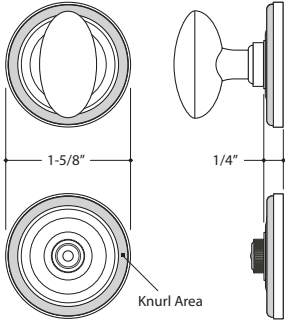


- 20171-C ROSETTE - COIN
- 20171\_P-C PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN
- 20171-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20171\_P-D PRIVACY ROSETTE - DIAMOND
- 20171-R ROSETTE - ROPE
- 20171\_P-R PRIVACY ROSETTE - ROPE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

# KNURL COLLECTION

## SECTIONAL TRIM SETS


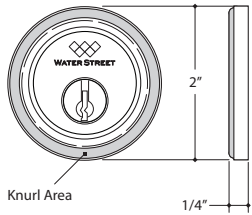



### TRIM PLATE SETS

Port Royal Collection

20032_A-C	MORTISE BOLT TRIM - COIN
20032_A-D	MORTISE BOLT TRIM - DIAMOND
20032_A-R	MORTISE BOLT TRIM - ROPE
22004	THUMB TURN
20032_B-C	E.E. TRIM - COIN
20032_B-D	E.E. TRIM - DIAMOND
20032_B-R	E.E. TRIM - ROPE
20005	EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

## MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS


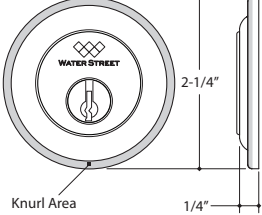



### MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS

20030_C-C	CYLINDER COLLAR - COIN
20030_C-D	CYLINDER COLLAR - DIAMOND
20030_C-R	CYLINDER COLLAR - ROPE

Port Royal Collection

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door.  
Blocking rings included with order if needed.

### MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS

20171_C-C	CYLINDER COLLAR - COIN
20171_C-D	CYLINDER COLLAR - DIAMOND
20171_C-R	CYLINDER COLLAR - ROPE

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door.  
Blocking rings included with order if needed.

KN - KNURL

# KNURL COLLECTION

## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

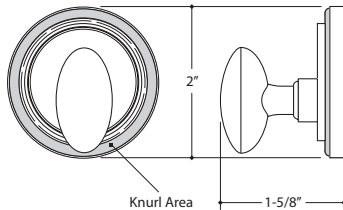
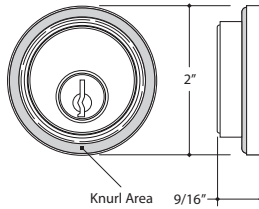
Port Royal Collection

- 20030\_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN
- 20030\_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND
- 20030\_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

- 20030\_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN
- 20030\_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND
- 20030\_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE
- 22004 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



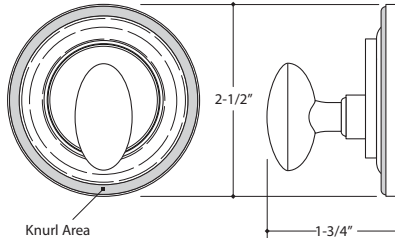
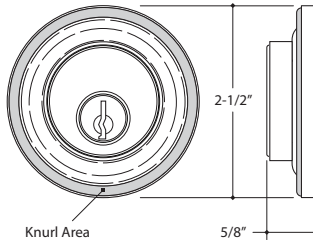
### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

- 20031\_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN
- 20031\_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND
- 20031\_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE
- PRE-BORED DOOR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

- 20031\_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN
- 20031\_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND
- 20031\_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE
- PRE-BORED DOOR
- 22004 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



## KNURL COLLECTION

### AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

		<p><b>DEADBOLT TRIM SETS</b></p> <p>20138_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN          20138_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND          20138_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE          PRE-BORED DOOR</p>
<p>Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.</p>		
		<p>20138_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN          20138_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND          20138_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE          PRE-BORED DOOR          22046 ANCHOR THUMB TURN</p>
<p>Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.</p>		

		<p><b>DEADBOLT TRIM SETS</b></p> <p>20171_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN          20171_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND          20171_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE</p>
<p>Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.</p>		
		<p>20171_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN          20171_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND          20171_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE          22004 THUMB TURN</p>
<p>Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.</p>		

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

	<p>22026-C COIN          22026-D DIAMOND          22026-R ROPE          DOOR STOP</p> <p>Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.</p>		<p>26014-C COIN          26014-D DIAMOND          26014-R ROPE          DOOR BELL TRIM</p> <p>1-1/2" x 2-1/2"</p> <p>Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.</p>
--	---	--	---

# KNURL COLLECTION

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the final you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



DB-C COIN (SHOWN)  
DB-D DIAMOND  
DB-R ROPE  
DOUBLE BAND FINIALS  
Pricing Tier III



PR-C COIN  
PR-D DIAMOND (SHOWN)  
PR-R ROPE  
PORT ROYAL FINIALS  
Pricing Tier III



RB-C COIN  
RB-D DIAMOND  
RB-R ROPE (SHOWN)  
ORB FINIAL  
Pricing Tier III



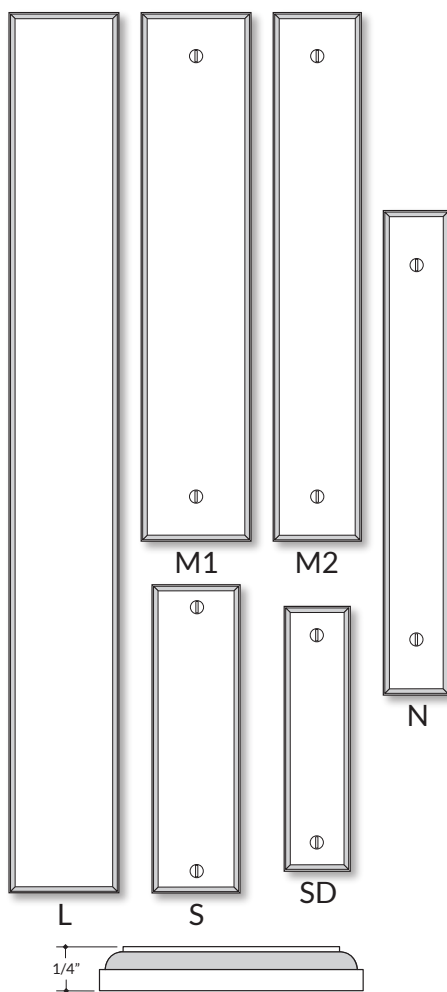
SC-C COIN  
SC-D DIAMOND  
SCEPTER FINIAL  
Pricing Tier III



SC-C COIN  
SC-D DIAMOND  
SCEPTER FINIAL  
Pricing Tier III

# KNURL COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS



KN Edge Detail

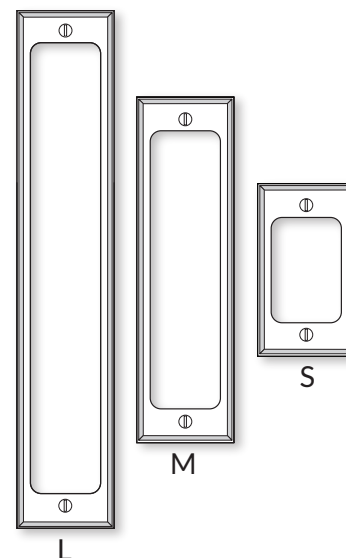
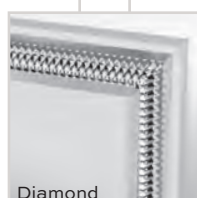
### KNURL SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	216*00 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	216*01 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	216*04 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	216*13 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	216*02 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	216*16 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



KN Edge Detail

### KNURL SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

L	216*46 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	216*10 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	216*47 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

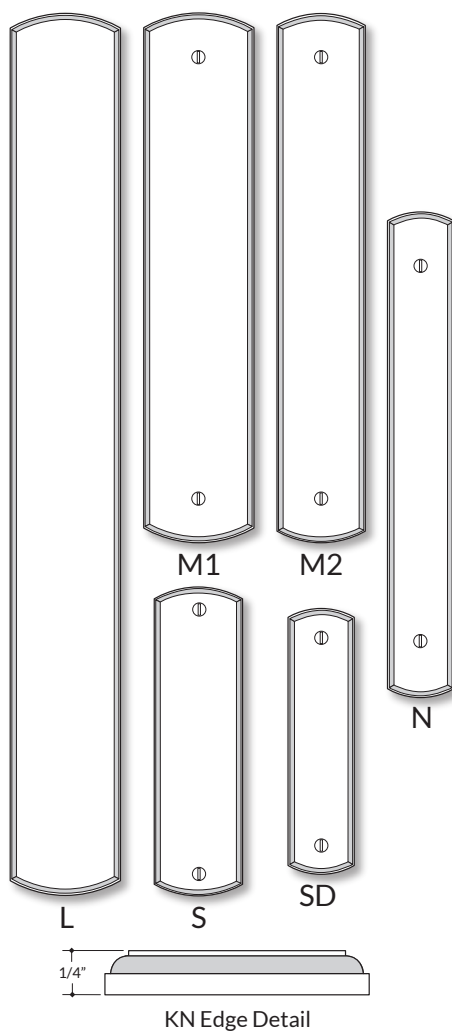
\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# KNURL COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS



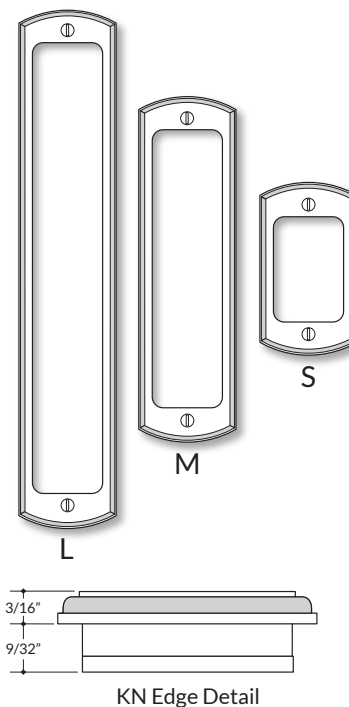
### KNURL ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	216*20 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	216*21 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	216*24 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	216*23 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	216*22 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	216*26 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



### KNURL ARCH FLUSH PULLS

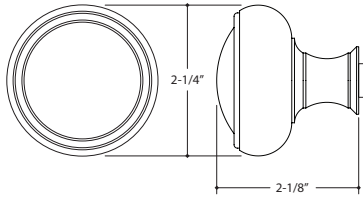
L	216*66 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	216*11 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	216*67 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

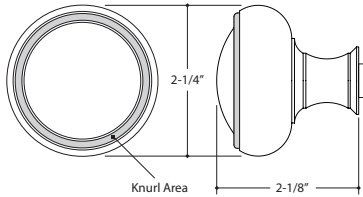
## MADISON COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



### 25041 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

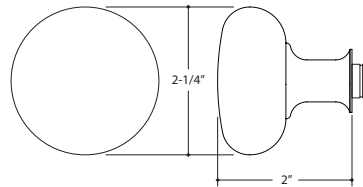
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25041-C DOOR KNOB - COIN 25041-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND 25041-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

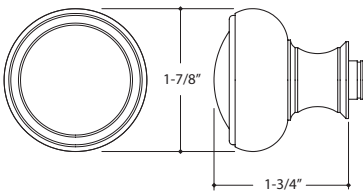
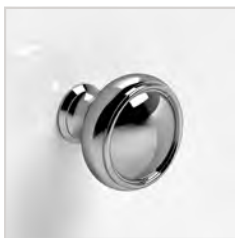


### 25044 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

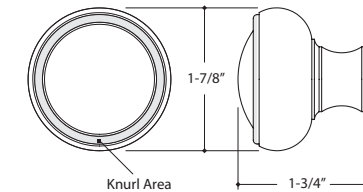
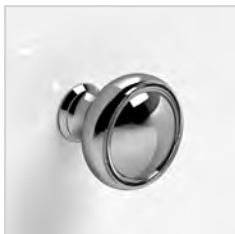
## SCREEN DOOR KNOBS



### 25063 DOOR KNOB SCREEN DOOR

Pricing Tier II

7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

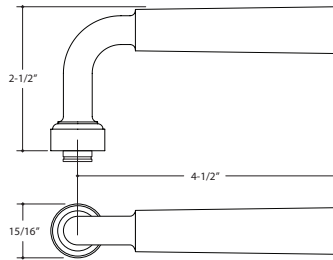


### 25063-C DOOR KNOB - COIN 25063-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND 25063-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE SCREEN DOOR

Pricing Tier II

7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

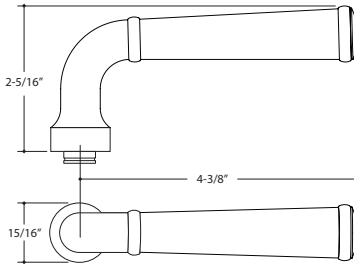
## MADISON COLLECTION LEVERS



### 23071 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier I

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

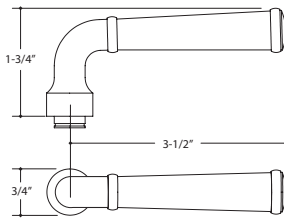


### 23100 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

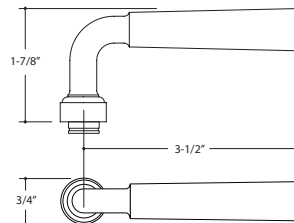
## SCREEN DOOR LEVERS



### 23099M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

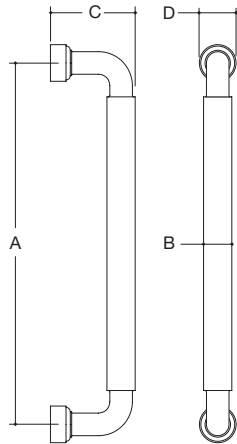


### 23127M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

## MADISON COLLECTION ENTRY HANDLES



### ENTRY HANDLES

	A	B	C	D
7513_E	8"	5/8"	1-7/8"	13/16"
7515_E	12"	5/8"	1-7/8"	13/16"
7516_E	18"	5/8"	1-7/8"	13/16"

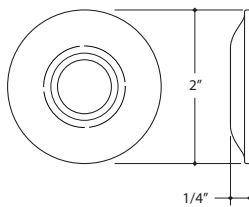
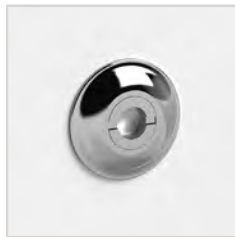
### Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

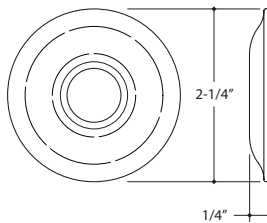
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

## ROSETTES



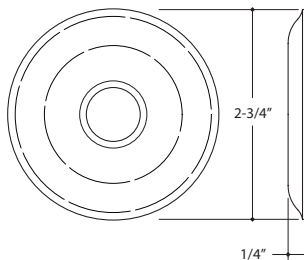
20126 ROSETTE  
20126\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20135 ROSETTE  
20135\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

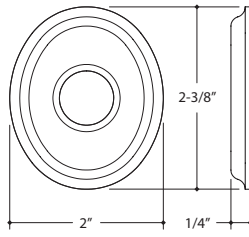
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20151 ROSETTE  
20151\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
PRE-BORED DOOR

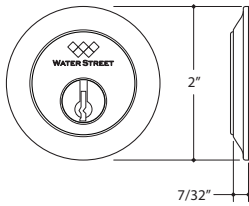
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

## MADISON COLLECTION ROSETTES

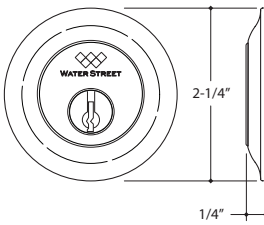


**20200 ROSETTE**  
**20200\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
 Madison Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

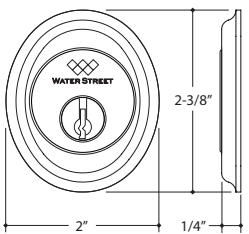
## MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS



**20126\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.  
 Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.




**20135\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.  
 Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

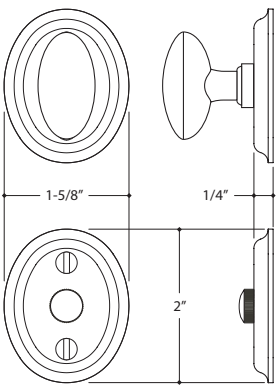


**20200\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

## MADISON COLLECTION

### SECTIONAL TRIM SETS





**TRIM PLATE SETS**

20146\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM


22004 THUMB TURN

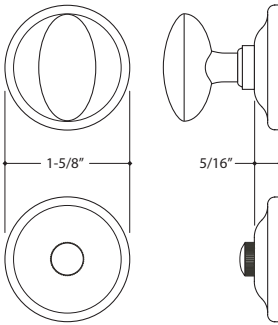
  

20146\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. Trim plates are surface mounted.





**TRIM PLATE SETS**

20177\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM

22004 THUMB TURN


  

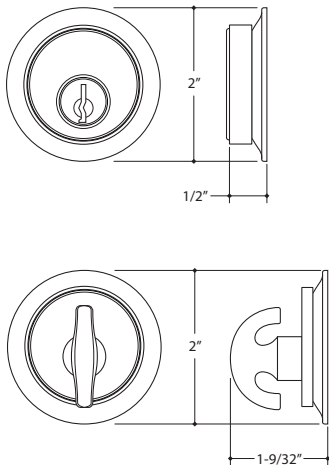
20177\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.

### AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS





**DEADBOLT TRIM SETS**

20126\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

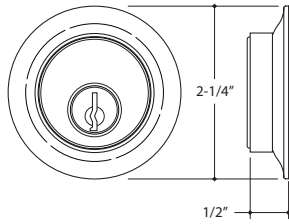
20126\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

22046 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

# MADISON COLLECTION

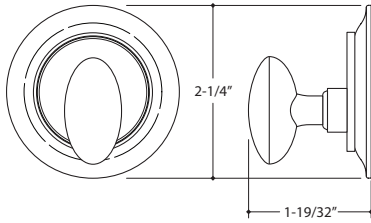
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

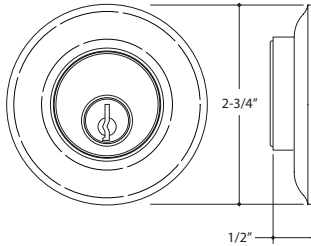
#### 20135\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20135\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN

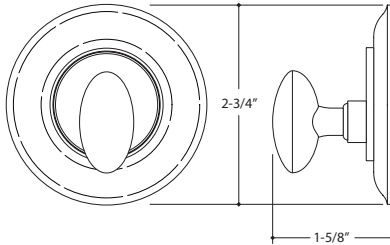
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

#### 20151\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

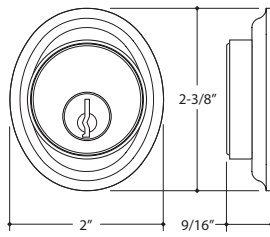
Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20151\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

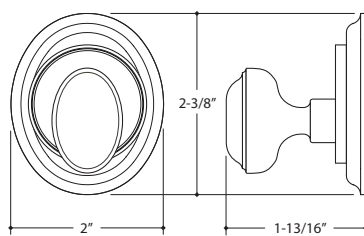
## MADISON COLLECTION AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

#### 20200\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



#### 20200\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22000 THUMB TURN (OPTIONAL)

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

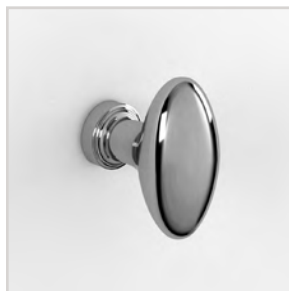
## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



#### 22007\_H THUMBPIECE

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



#### 22004 THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets

### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the finial you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



#### DM - DOME FINIAL Pricing Tier II



#### OG - OGEE FINIAL Pricing Tier II

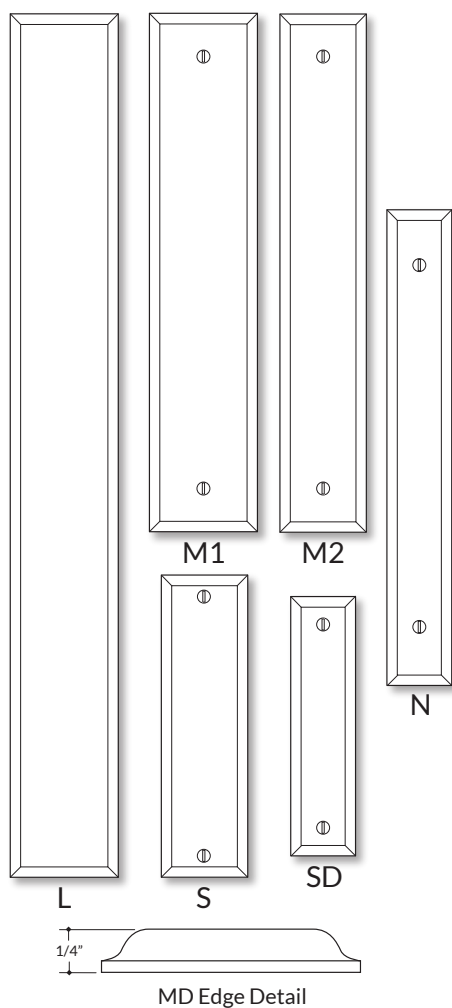


#### UR - URN FINIAL Pricing Tier II

# MADISON COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

MD - MADISON

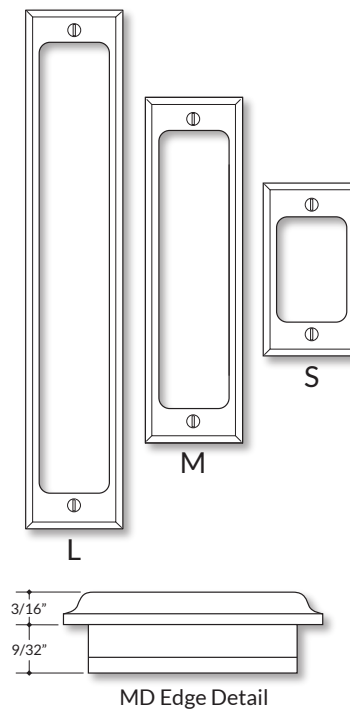


### MADISON SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21700 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21701 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21704 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21713 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21702 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21716 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



### MADISON SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

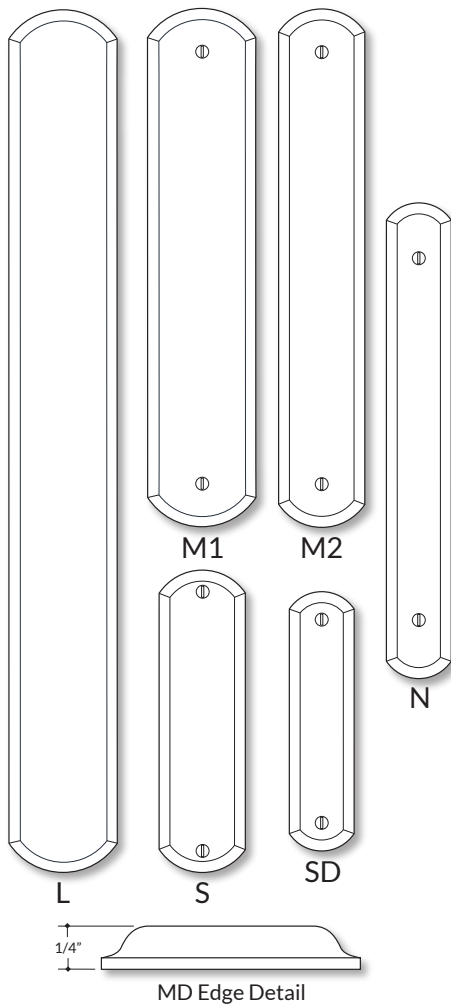
L	21746 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21710 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21747 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# MADISON COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

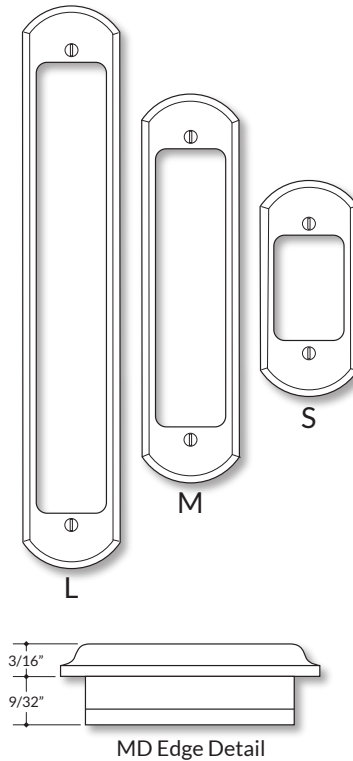


### MADISON ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	21720 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21721 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21724 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21723 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21722 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21726 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



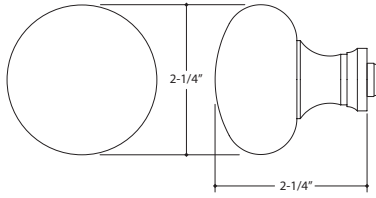
### MADISON ARCH FLUSH PULLS

L	21768 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 13"
M	21762 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 9"
S	21769 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 5"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

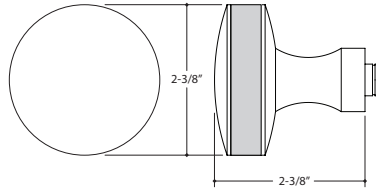
## MANOR COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



### 25013 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

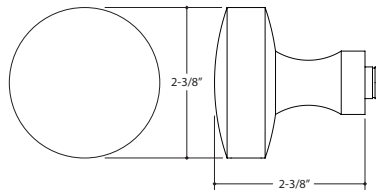


### 25029 DOOR KNOB - WOODEN INSERT

Pricing Tier III

Walnut or Ebony wood - standard  
Specify handle finish x wood species.  
Alternate wood species available. See forms & supplements.

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

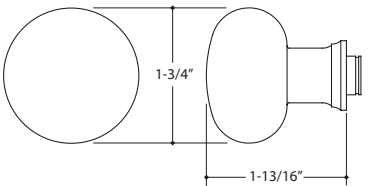


### 25032 DOOR KNOB - WOODEN INSERT

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

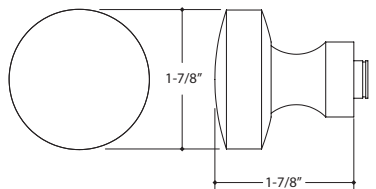
## SCREEN DOOR KNOBS



### 25061 DOOR KNOB SCREEN DOOR

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier I

7mm broach for screen doors locks.



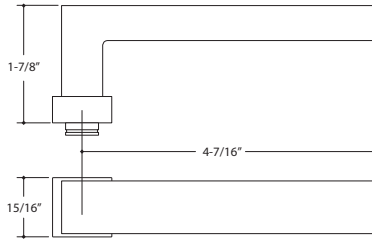
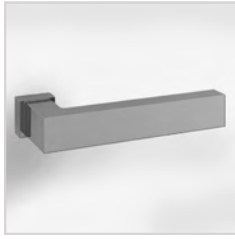
### 25077 DOOR KNOB SCREEN DOOR

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier I

7mm broach for screen doors locks.

# MANOR COLLECTION

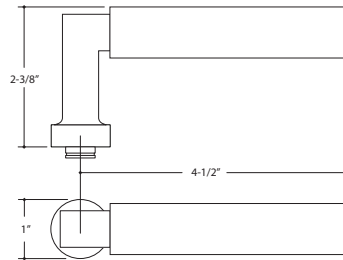
## DOOR LEVERS



### 23040 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier II

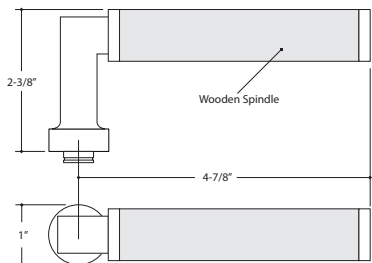
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand. Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



### 23062 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



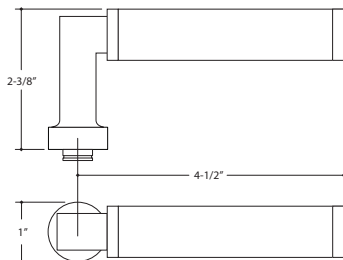
### 23063 DOOR LEVER - WOODEN SPINDLE

Pricing Tier III

Walnut or Ebony wood - standard  
Specify handle finish x wood species.

Alternate wood species available. See forms & supplements.

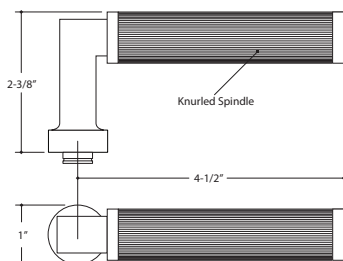
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23064 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23064-C DOOR LEVER - COIN

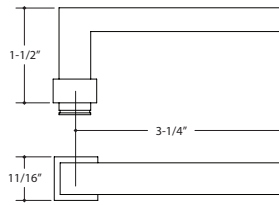
### 23064-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND

Pricing Tier III

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

## MANOR COLLECTION

### SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVER



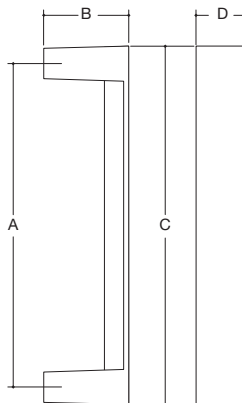
#### 23108M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

## ENTRY HANDLES



#### ENTRY HANDLE

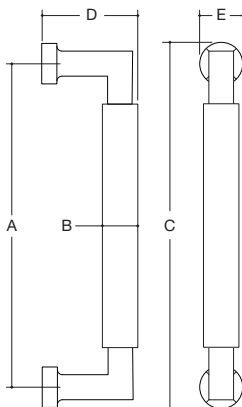
	A	B	C	D
7430_E	8"	2-3/32"	8-7/8"	1-1/4"

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets



#### ENTRY HANDLE

	A	B	C	D	E
7813_E	8"	7/8"	9"	2-3/8"	1"
7815_E	12"	7/8"	13"	2-3/8"	1"
7816_E	18"	7/8"	19"	2-3/8"	1"

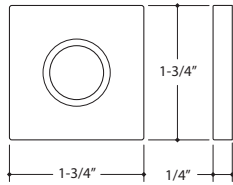
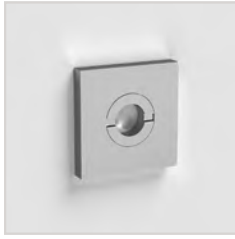
Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

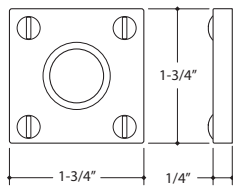
Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets

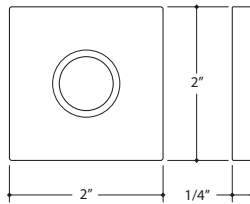
## MANOR COLLECTION ROSETTES



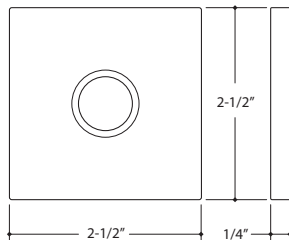
20050 ROSETTE  
20050\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



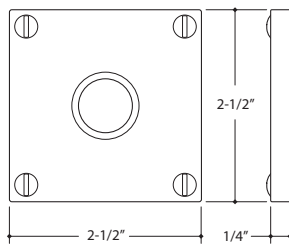
20050\_S ROSETTE - SURFACE MOUNT  
20050\_PS PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20066 ROSETTE  
20066\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

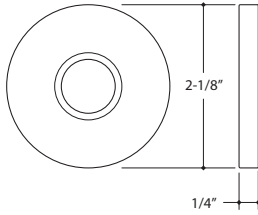


20051 ROSETTE  
20051\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
PRE-BORED DOOR  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

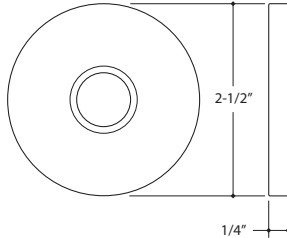


20051\_S ROSETTE - SURFACE MOUNT  
20051\_PS PRIVACY ROSETTE  
PRE-BORED DOOR  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

## MANOR COLLECTION ROSETTES

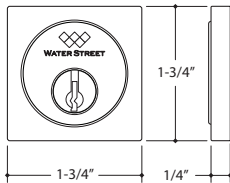


**20057 ROSETTE**  
**20057\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



**20058 ROSETTE**  
**20058\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
**PRE-BORED DOOR**  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

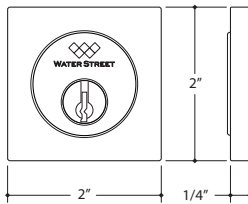
## MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS



**20050\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20050\_CS MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
**SURFACE MOUNT**

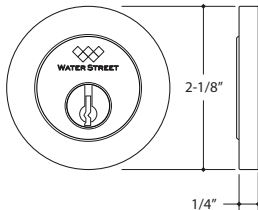
A surface mounted version is available upon request.



**20066\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20066\_CS MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
**SURFACE MOUNT**



A surface mounted version is available upon request.

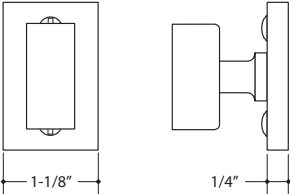
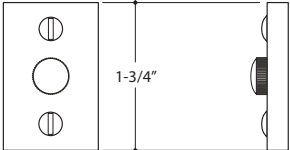


**20057\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

# MANOR COLLECTION

## SECTIONAL TRIM SETS

TRIM PLATE SETS

20052\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM



22009 THUMB TURN

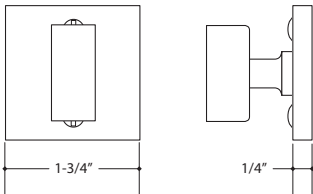
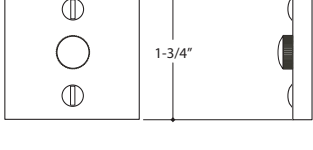
  

20052\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Trim plates are surface mounted.

TRIM PLATE SETS

20067\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM



22009 THUMB TURN

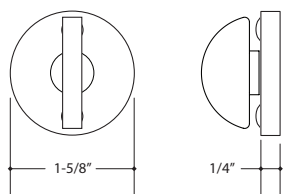
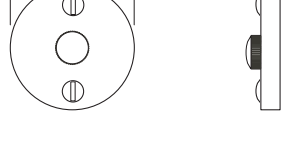
  

20067\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Trim plates are surface mounted.

TRIM PLATE SETS

20076\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM

22060 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

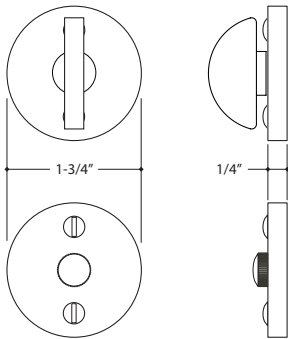
20076\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Trim plates are surface mounted.

# MANOR COLLECTION

## SECTIONAL TRIM SETS



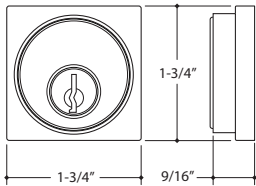
### TRIM PLATE SETS

20299\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22060 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

20299\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Trim plates are surface mounted.

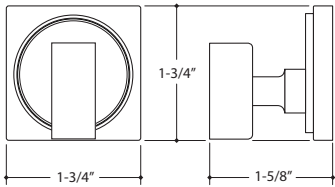
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



### DEADBOLT TRIM

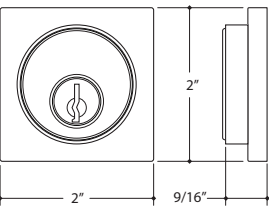
20050\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



20050\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
22009 THUMB TURN

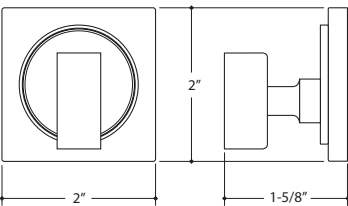
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM

20066\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

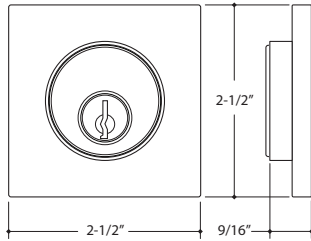


20066\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
22009 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

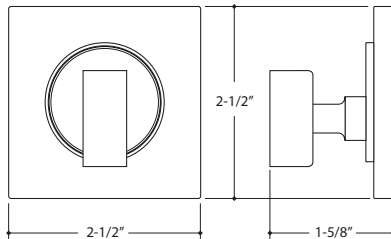
# MANOR COLLECTION

## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



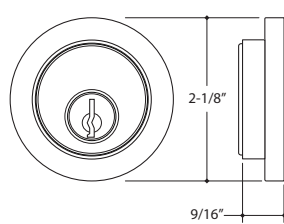
**DEADBOLT TRIM**  
**20051\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**PRE-BORED DOOR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



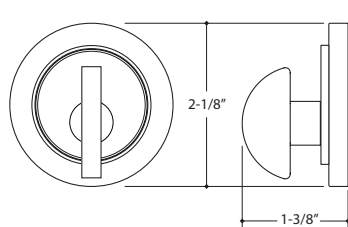
**20051\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**PRE-BORED DOOR**  
**22009 THUMB TURN**

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



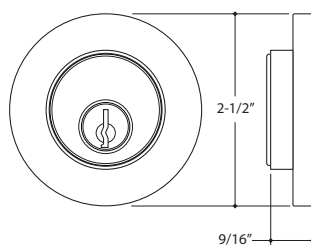
**DEADBOLT TRIM**  
**20057\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



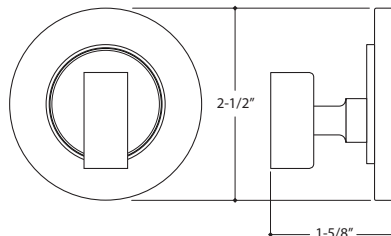
**20057\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**22060 THUMB TURN**

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



**DEADBOLT TRIM**  
**20058\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**PRE-BORED DOOR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



**20058\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR**  
**PRE-BORED DOOR**  
**22009 THUMB TURN**

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

# MANOR COLLECTION

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



### 22009 THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



### 22060 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



### 22043\_H THUMBPiece

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



### 26013 DOOR BELL TRIM

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.



### 22053 DOOR STOP

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the finial you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



### FL - FLAT FINIAL

Pricing Tier I



### DM - DOME FINIAL

Pricing Tier II



### BA - BALL FINIAL

Pricing Tier II

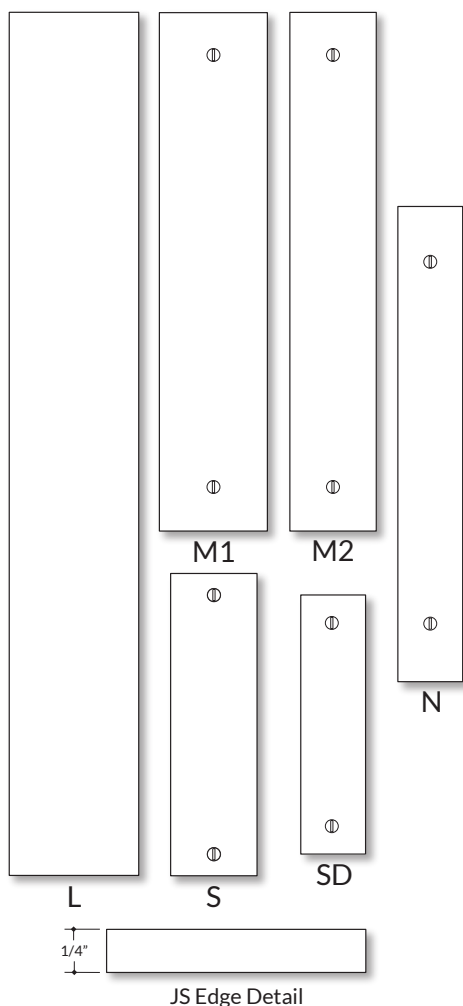


### BL - LARGE BALL FINIAL

Pricing Tier II

# MANOR COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

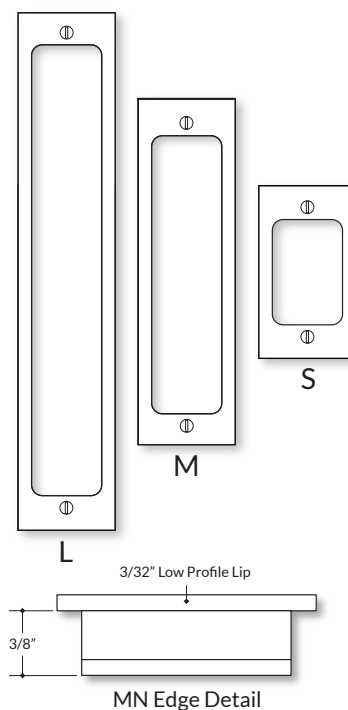


### MANOR ESCUTCHEONS

L	21500 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21501 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21504 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
N	21502 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
S	21513 - SMALL	2" X 7"
SD	21516 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



### MANOR FLUSH PULLS

L	21546 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21510 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21547 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

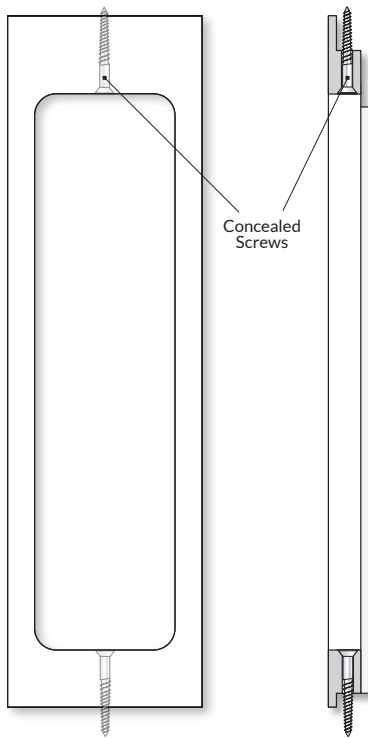
Manor flush pulls have a 3/32" low profile projection. Depending on the thickness of the door, they may be mounted fully recessed within the door surface. Consult with WSB customer service department prior to ordering to confirm fully recessed flush pulls will work with your doors.

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# MANOR COLLECTION FLUSH PULLS OPTIONS

## MANOR FLUSH PULLS - CONCEALED SCREW MOUNT



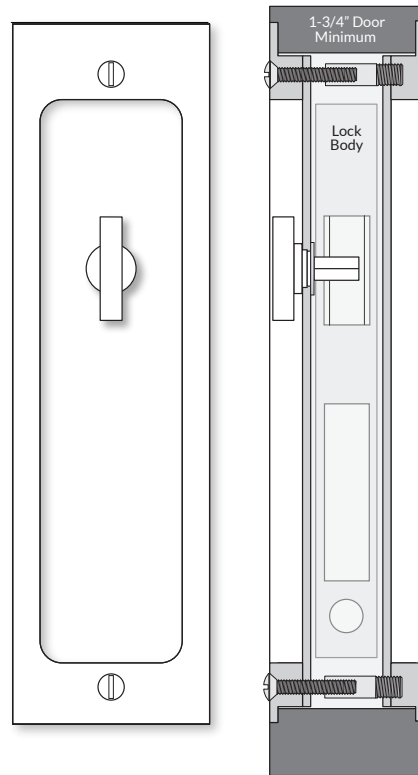
Flush pulls with concealed screws can only be mounted on solid wood doors. They will not work with metal clad, fiberglass or hollow core doors.

On entry or privacy applications using 2002 mortise locks, spacing issues require that the door be *no less than* 1-3/4" thick.

Due to manufacturing size limitations, concealed screws are not available with the small flush pulls.

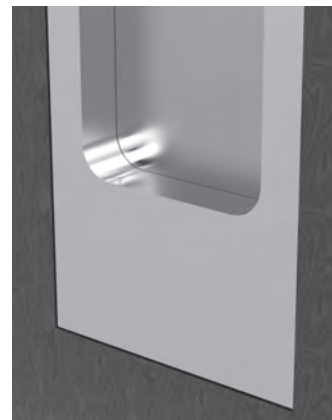


## MANOR FLUSH PULLS - FULLY RECESSED FLUSH PULLS

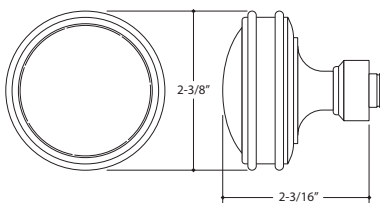


Manors flush pulls can be mounted fully recessed within wood door surface. On entry or privacy applications using 2002 mortise locks, spacing issues require that the door be *no less than* 1-3/4" thick.

Consult with WSB customer service department prior to ordering to confirm concealed screws or fully recessed flush pulls will work with your doors.



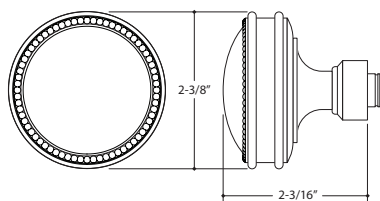
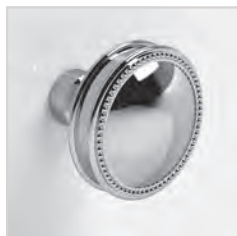
## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



### 25015 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

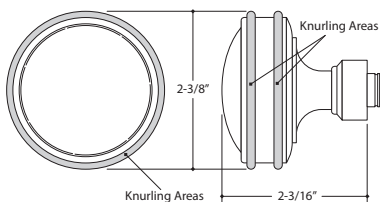
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25015-B DOOR KNOB - BEAD

Pricing Tier II

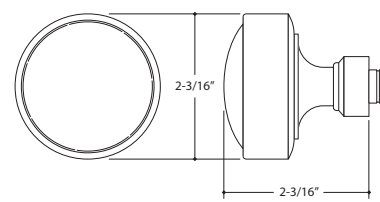
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25015-C DOOR KNOB - COIN 25015-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND 25015-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Pricing Tier II

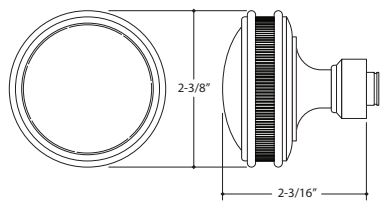
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25016 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

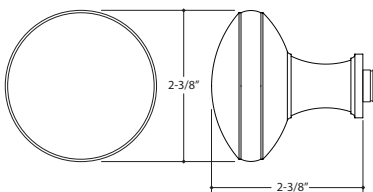


### 25017-C DOOR KNOB - RECESSED COIN

Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

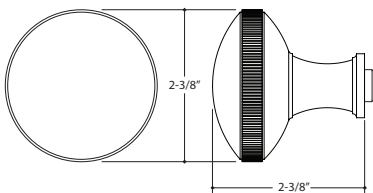
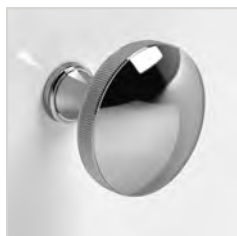
## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



### 25035 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

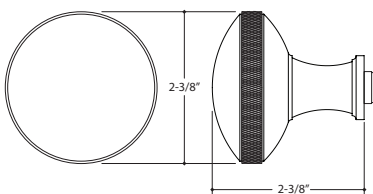
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25035-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

Pricing Tier II

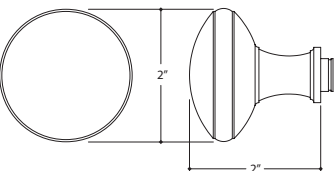
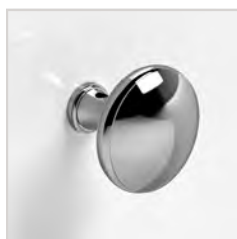
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25035-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

Pricing Tier II

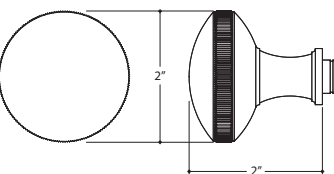
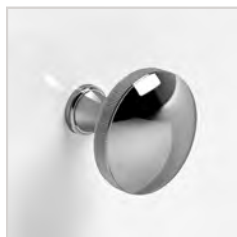
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25074 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

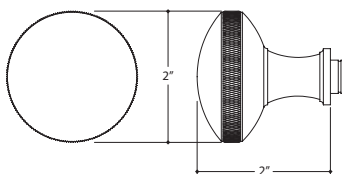
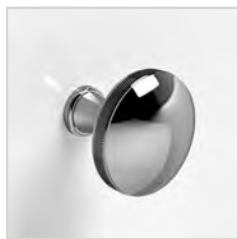


### 25074-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS

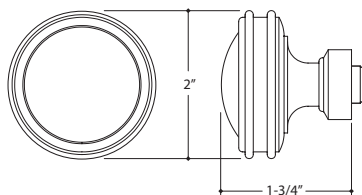
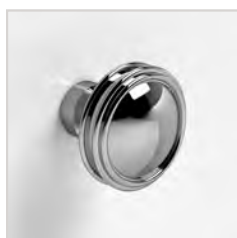


### 25074-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

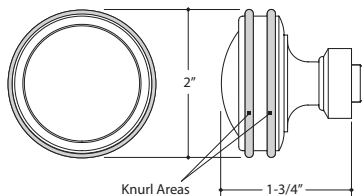
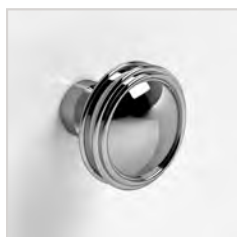
## SCREEN DOOR KNOBS



### 25046 DOOR KNOB SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I

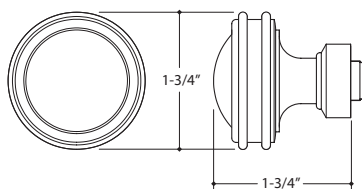
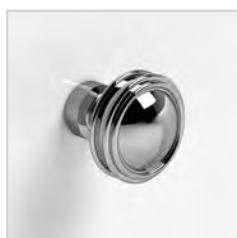
7mm broach for screen doors locks.



### 25046-C DOOR KNOB - COIN 25046-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND 25046-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

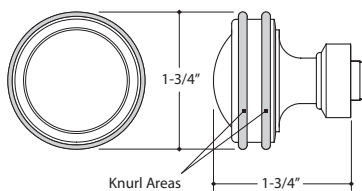
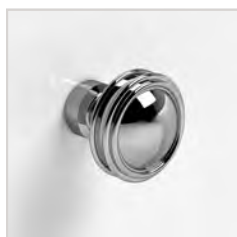
7mm broach for screen doors locks.



### 25047 DOOR KNOB SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I

7mm broach for screen doors locks.

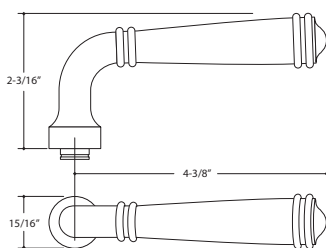


### 25047-C DOOR KNOB - COIN 25047-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND 25047-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

7mm broach for screen doors locks.

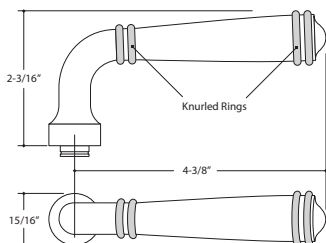
## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION DOOR LEVERS



### 23030 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier I

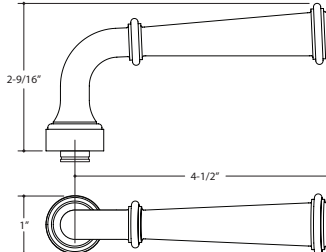
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23030-C DOOR LEVER - COIN 23030-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND 23030-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

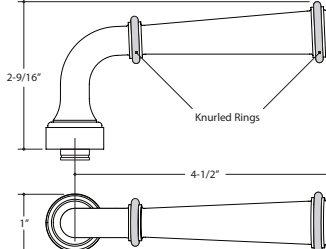


### 23075 DOOR LEVER

Port Royal Collection

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



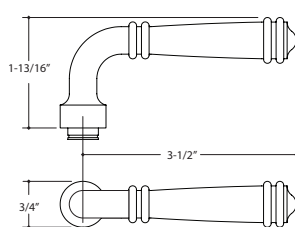
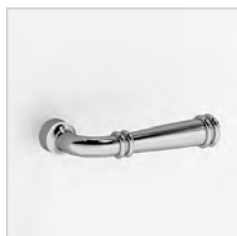
### 23075-C DOOR LEVER - COIN 23075-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND 23075-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Port Royal Collection

Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

## SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVERS

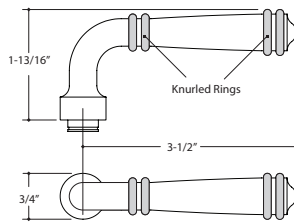


### 23128M DOOR LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

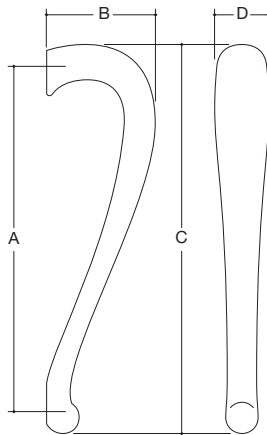
# PORT ROYAL COLLECTION SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVERS



23128M-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
 23128M-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND  
 23128M-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE  
 SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Pricing Tier II  
 Uses 7mm spindle.  
 Set screw located in center position.

## ENTRY HANDLES



### ENTRY HANDLE

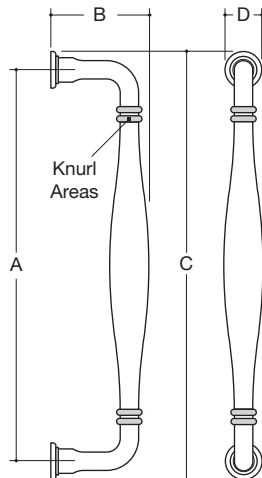
	A	B	C	D
7401_E	8"	2-1/2"	9"	1-1/4"

Pricing Tier I

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

Not available for back to back applications.



### ENTRY HANDLE

	A	B	C	D
7384_E*	8"	2"	8-3/4"	3/4"
7386_E*	12"	2-5/16"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7388_E*	18"	2-5/8"	19"	1"

Pricing Tier I

### KNURLED ENTRY HANDLES

\*Add Knurling Code -C Coin / -D Diamond / -R Rope

Pricing Tier II

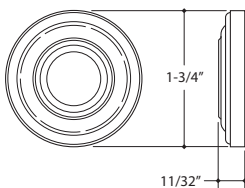
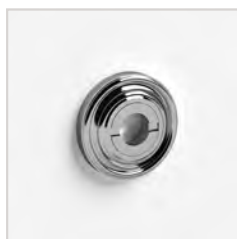
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets

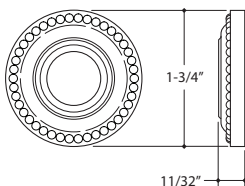
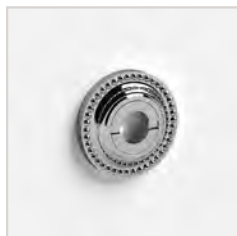
# PORT ROYAL COLLECTION

## ROSETTES



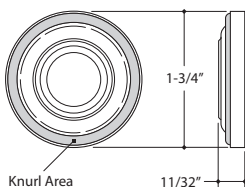
### 20208 ROSETTE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.  
Not recommended for tubular privacy pin latches.



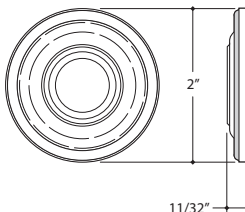
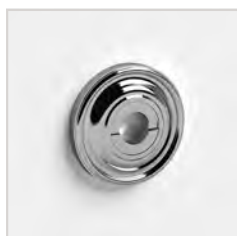
### 20208-B ROSETTE - BEAD

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.  
Not recommended for tubular privacy pin latches.



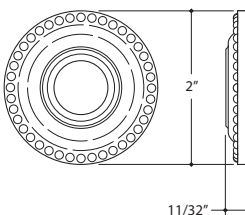
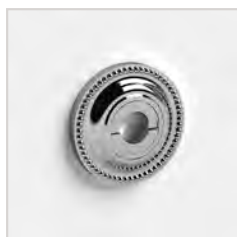
### 20208-C ROSETTE - COIN 20208-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND 20208-R ROSETTE - ROPE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.  
Not recommended for tubular privacy pin latches.



### 20030 ROSETTE 20030\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

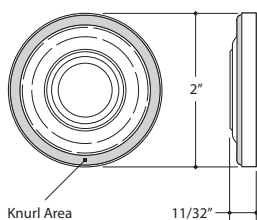
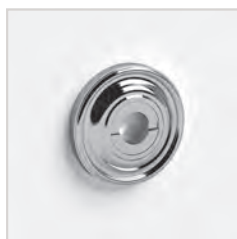
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



### 20030-B ROSETTE - BEAD 20030-B\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - BEAD

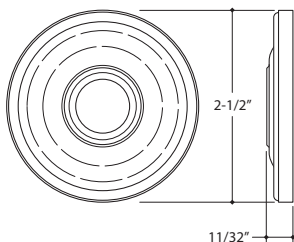
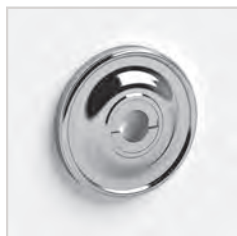
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION ROSETTES



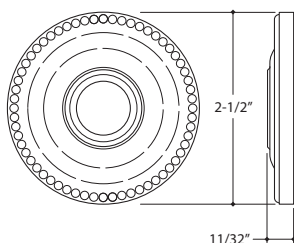
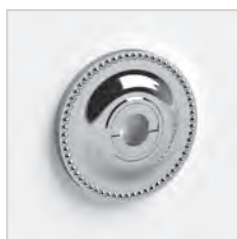
20030-C ROSETTE - COIN  
 20030-C\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN  
 20030-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND  
 20030-D\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - DIAMOND  
 20030-R ROSETTE - ROPE  
 20030-R\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - ROPE

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



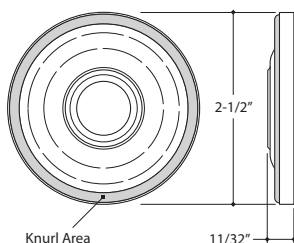
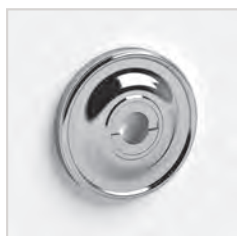
20031 ROSETTE  
 20031\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20031-B ROSETTE - BEAD  
 20031-B\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - BEAD  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

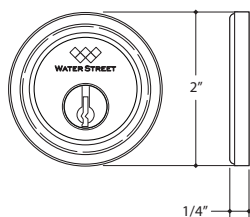
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20031-C ROSETTE - COIN  
 20031-C\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN  
 20031-D ROSETTE - DIAMOND  
 20031-D\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - DIAMOND  
 20031-R ROSETTE - ROPE  
 20031-R\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - ROPE  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

## MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS

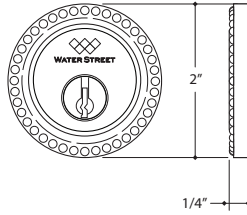


20030\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

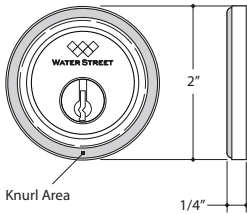
## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION

### MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS



#### 20030\_C-B MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR - BEAD

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.



#### MORTISE CYLINDER COLLARS

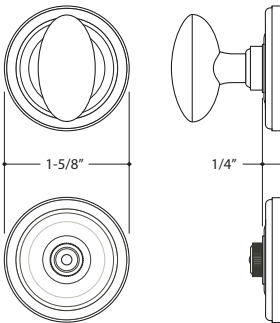
20030\_C-C CYLINDER COLLAR - COIN

20030\_C-D CYLINDER COLLAR - DIAMOND

20030\_C-R CYLINDER COLLAR - ROPE

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

## SECTIONAL TRIM SETS



#### TRIM PLATE SETS

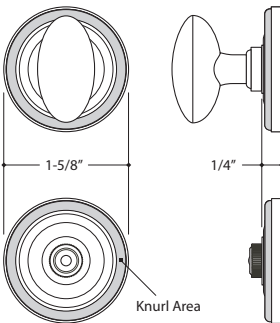
20032\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM

22004 THUMB TURN



20032\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON



#### TRIM PLATE SETS

20032\_A-C MORTISE BOLT TRIM - COIN

20032\_A-D MORTISE BOLT TRIM - DIAMOND

20032\_A-R MORTISE BOLT TRIM - ROPE

22004 THUMB TURN

20032\_B-C E.E. TRIM - COIN

20032\_B-D E.E. TRIM - DIAMOND

20032\_B-R E.E. TRIM - ROPE

22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION SECTIONAL TRIM SETS

		<p><b>TRIM PLATE SETS</b></p> <p>20032_A-B MORTISE BOLT TRIM - BEAD 22004 THUMB TURN</p>
		<p>20032_B-B E.E. TRIM - BEAD 22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON</p>

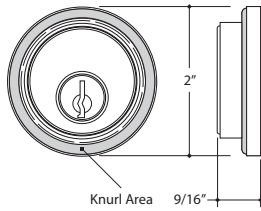
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

		<p><b>DEADBOLT TRIM SETS</b></p> <p>20030_T DEADBOLT COLLAR</p> <p>Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.</p>
		<p>20030_T DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN</p> <p>Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.</p>

		<p><b>DEADBOLT TRIM SETS</b></p> <p>20030_T-B BEAD DEADBOLT COLLAR</p> <p>Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.</p>
		<p>20030_T-B BEAD DEADBOLT COLLAR 22004 THUMB TURN</p> <p>Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.</p>

# PORT ROYAL COLLECTION

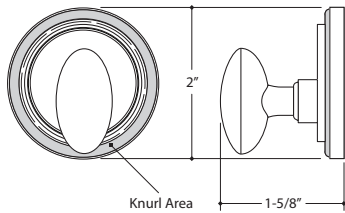
## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

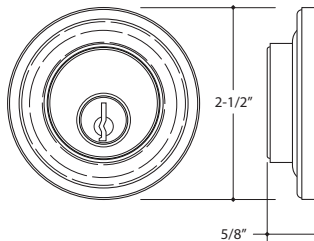
- 20030\_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN
- 20030\_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND
- 20030\_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



- 20030\_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN
- 20030\_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND
- 20030\_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE
- 22004 THUMB TURN

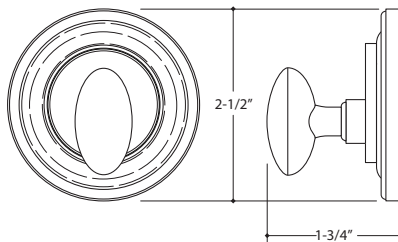
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

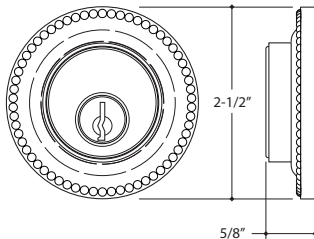
- 20031\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
PRE-BORED DOOR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



- 20031\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
PRE-BORED DOOR
- 22004 THUMB TURN

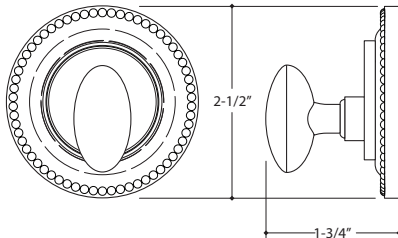
Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



### DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

- 20031\_T-B DEADBOLT COLLAR - BEAD  
PRE-BORED DOOR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



- 20031\_T-B DEADBOLT COLLAR - BEAD  
PRE-BORED DOOR
- 22004 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS

	<p>Knurl Area</p>	<p><b>DEADBOLT TRIM SETS</b></p> <p>20031_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN          20031_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND          20031_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE          PRE-BORED DOOR</p>
<p>Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.</p>		
	<p>Knurl Area</p>	<p>20031_T-C DEADBOLT COLLAR - COIN          20031_T-D DEADBOLT COLLAR - DIAMOND          20031_T-R DEADBOLT COLLAR - ROPE          PRE-BORED DOOR          22004 THUMB TURN</p>
<p>Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.</p>		

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

**22003\_H  
THUMBPiece**

Thumbpiece is used in conjunction with the entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets

**22004  
THUMB TURN**

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets

**22026  
22026-C COIN  
22026-D DIAMOND  
22026-R ROPE  
DOOR STOP**

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION

### ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



**26011  
DOOR BELL TRIM**

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.



**26012  
DOOR BELL TRIM**

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.

#### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the final you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



**PR PORT ROYAL FINIAL**

Pricing Tier II



**PORT ROYAL FINIALS**

PR-C COIN FINIAL

PR-D DIAMOND FINIAL

PR-R ROPE FINIAL

Pricing Tier III



**DB DOUBLE BAND FINIAL**

Pricing Tier II



**DOUBLE BAND FINIALS**

DB-C COIN FINIAL

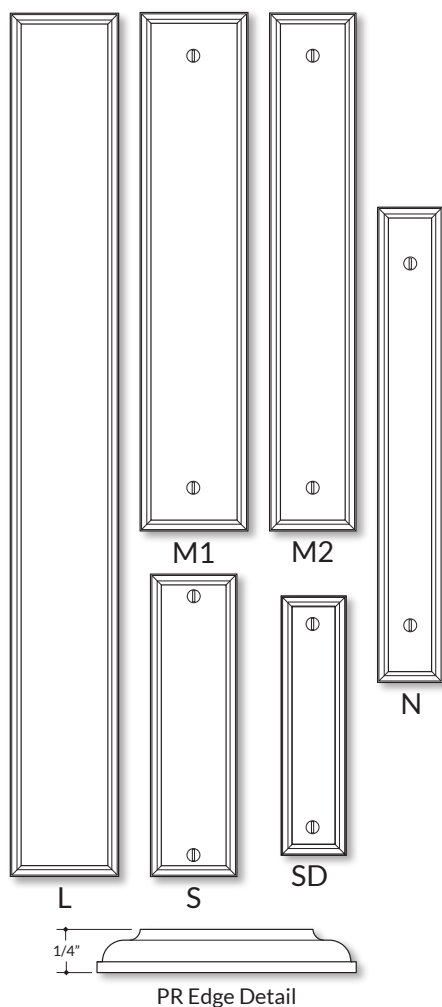
DB-D DIAMOND FINIAL

DB-R ROPE FINIAL

Pricing Tier III

# PORT ROYAL COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

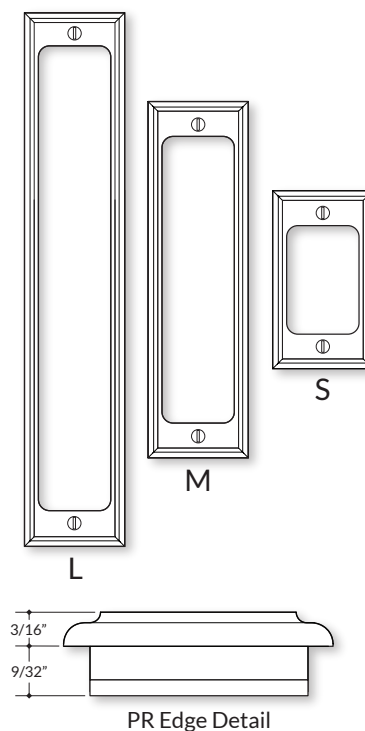


### PORT ROYAL SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21400 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21401 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21404 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21413 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21402 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21416 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



### PORT ROYAL SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

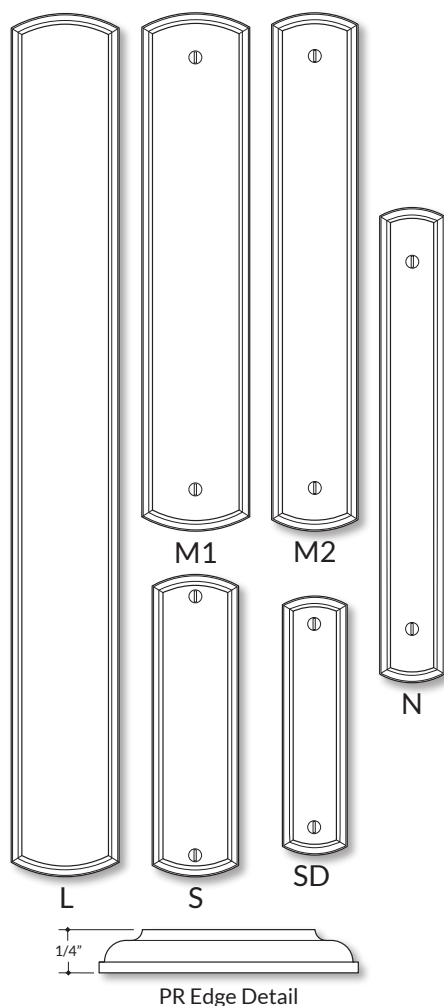
L	21446 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21410 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21447 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

PR - PORT ROYAL

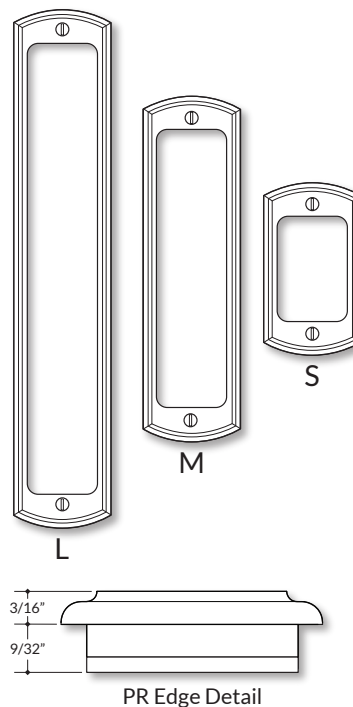


### PORT ROYAL ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	21420 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21421 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21425 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
N	21422 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
S	21423 - SMALL	2" X 7"
SD	21426 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



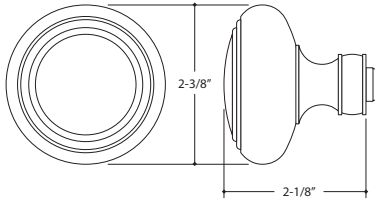
### PORT ROYAL ARCH FLUSH PULLS

L	21466 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21430 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21467 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

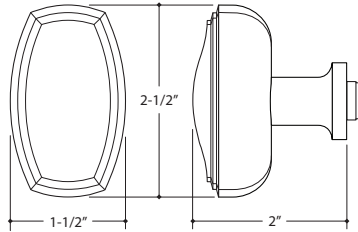
## TERRACE COLLECTION DOOR KNOBS



### 25005 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

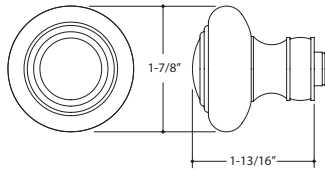


### 25024 DOOR KNOB

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

## SCREEN DOOR KNOB

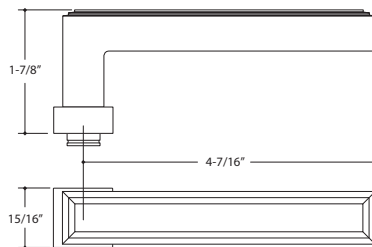


### 25060 DOOR KNOB SCREEN DOOR

Terrace Collection  
Pricing Tier I

7mm broach for screen doors locks.

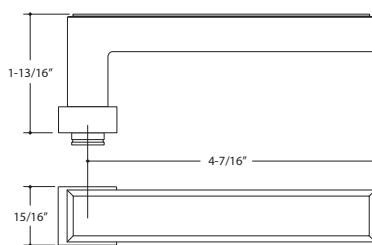
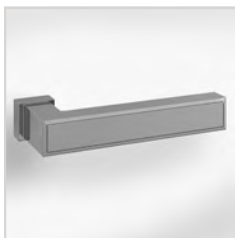
## DOOR LEVERS



### 23020 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier I

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



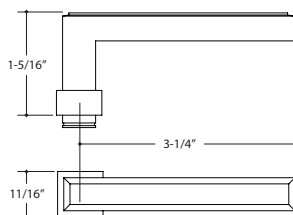
### 23080 DOOR LEVER

Pricing Tier I

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

## TERRACE COLLECTION

### SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVER

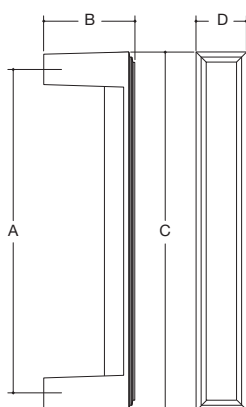


23122M LEVER  
SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

#### Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

## ENTRY HANDLES



#### ENTRY HANDLE

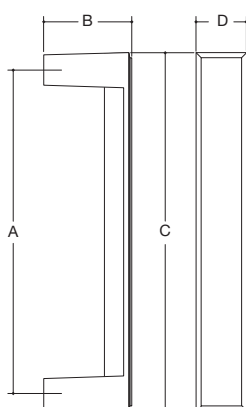
	A	B	C	D
7404_E	8"	2-1/4"	8-7/8"	1-1/4"

#### Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.  
Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

TR - TERRACE



#### ENTRY HANDLE

	A	B	C	D
7404_EV	8"	2-3/16"	8-7/8"	1-1/4"

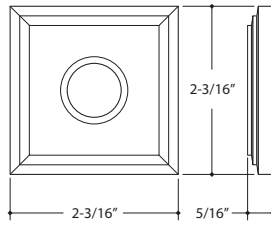
#### Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.  
Entry handles are used with:

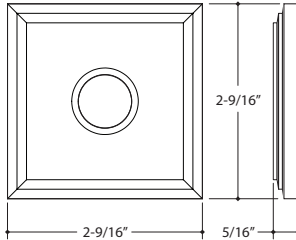
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

## TERRACE COLLECTION

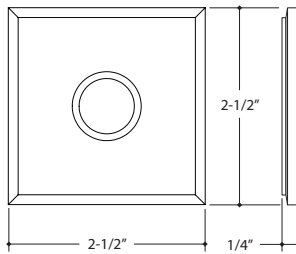
### ROSETTES



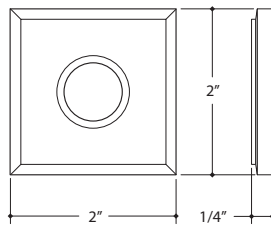
20040 ROSETTE  
20040\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



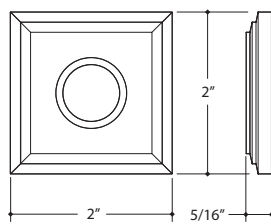
20041 ROSETTE  
20041\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20072 ROSETTE - SINGLE STEP  
20072\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - SINGLE STEP  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



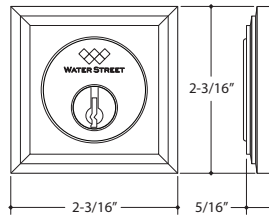
20268 ROSETTE - SINGLE STEP  
20268\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - SINGLE STEP  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20348 ROSETTE  
20348\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

## TERRACE COLLECTION

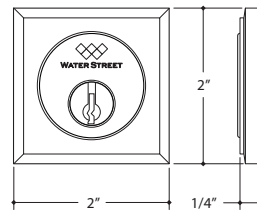
### MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR



#### 20040\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

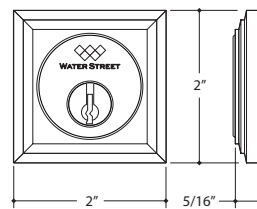
Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.



#### 20268\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

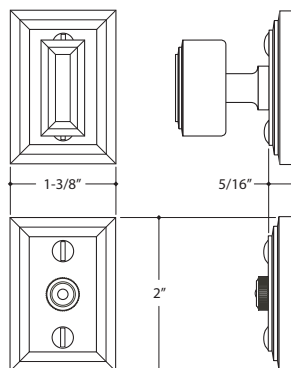


#### 20348\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

## SECTIONAL TRIM SETS



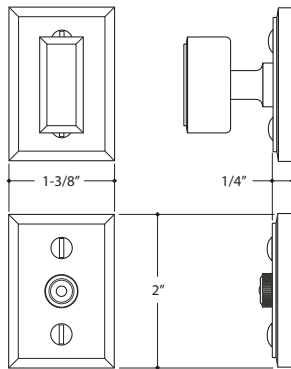
#### TRIM PLATE SETS

20042\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22010 THUMB TURN

20042\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
20005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. Trim plates are surface mounted.

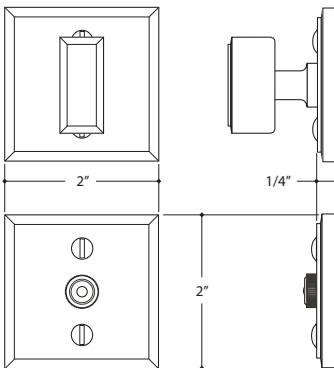
## TERRACE COLLECTION SECTIONAL TRIM SETS



TRIM PLATE SETS - SINGLE STEP  
20077\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22011 THUMB TURN

20077\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
20005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.

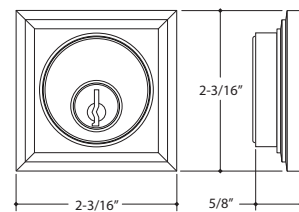


TRIM PLATE SETS - SINGLE STEP  
20081\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22011 THUMB TURN

20081\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
20005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

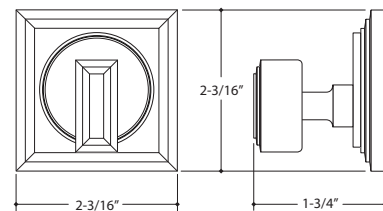
Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.

## AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



DEADBOLT TRIM  
20040\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

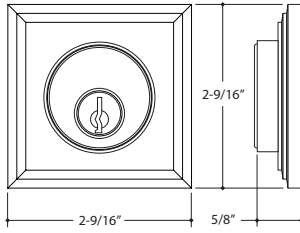


20040\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
22010 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

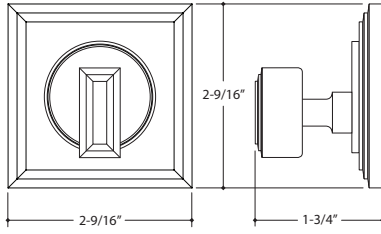
## TERRACE COLLECTION

### AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



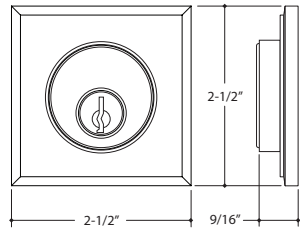
DEADBOLT TRIM  
20041\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



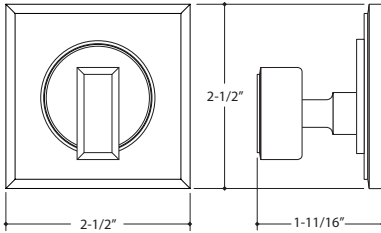
20041\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
22010 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.



DEADBOLT TRIM  
20072\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.

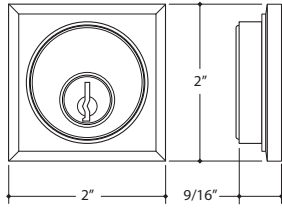


20072\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR  
22011 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

## TERRACE COLLECTION

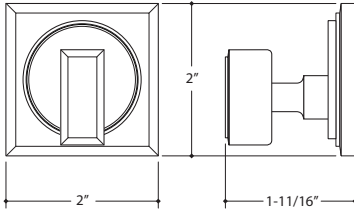
### AUXILIARY DEADBOLT TRIM SETS



#### DEADBOLT TRIM

##### 20268\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder and blocking ring included with exterior trim.



##### 20268\_T DEADBOLT COLLAR

##### 22011 THUMB TURN

Blocking ring and trim components included with interior trim.

### ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



##### 22010 THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



##### 22011 THUMB TURN SINGLE STEP

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



##### 22044 OVAL THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



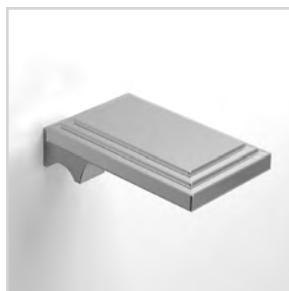
##### 22061 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets

# TERRACE COLLECTION

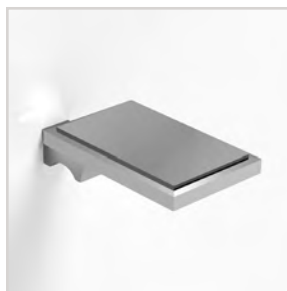
## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES



### 22008\_H THUMBPIECE

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



### 22012\_H THUMBPIECE

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



### DOOR BELL TRIM 26009

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.



### DOOR STOP 22050

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

### HINGE FINIALS

Any number of finials pair well with this collection. These are suggested selections that share design elements.

The finial size is determined by the hinge being used. For ordering purposes, use the letter designator for the final you want; we will assign the proper finial for your hinge size.

Pricing is determined by the tier level.



#### FL - FLAT FINIAL

Pricing Tier I



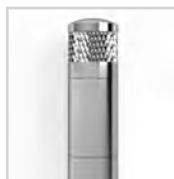
#### SC - SCEPTER FINIAL

Pricing Tier II



#### SC-C - SCEPTER COIN FINIAL

Pricing Tier II

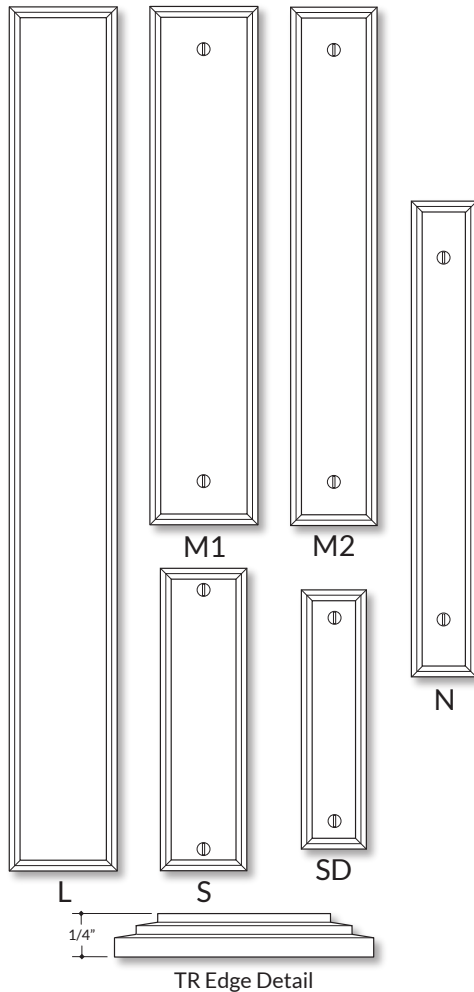


#### SC-D - SCEPTER DIAMOND FINIAL

Pricing Tier II

# TERRACE COLLECTION

## ESCUTCHEONS PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

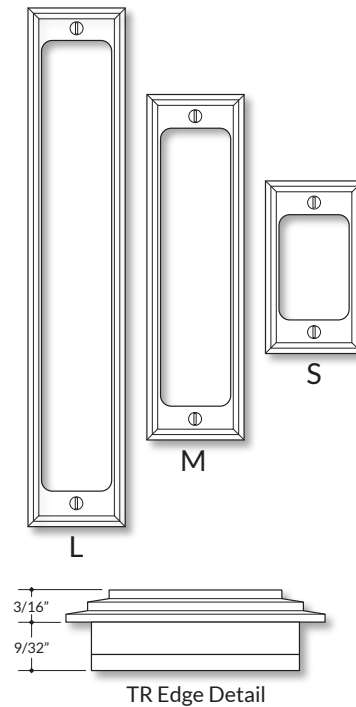


### TERRACE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21200 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21201 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21204 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21213 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21202 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21216 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Not all plate sizes may work with every application. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is required for all multipoint doors, and is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for any plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



### TERRACE FLUSH PULLS

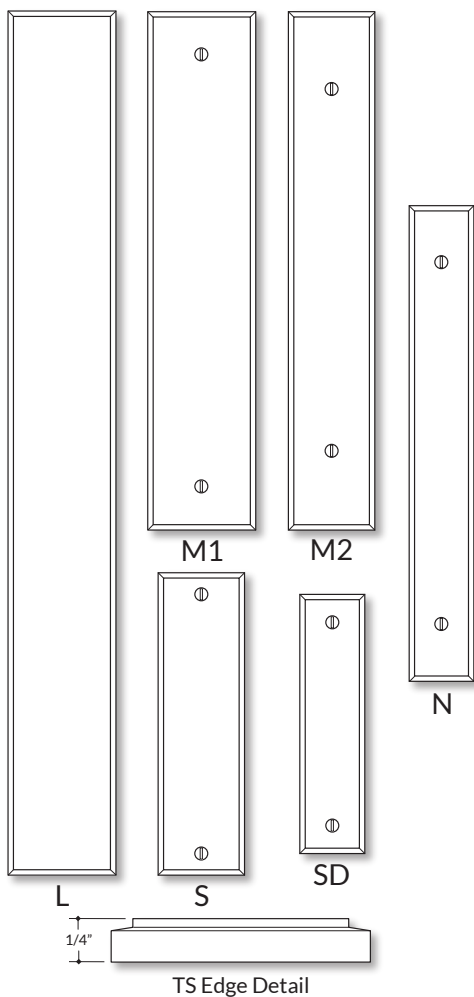
L	21246 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21210 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21247 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

## TERRACE COLLECTION

### ESCUTCHEONS PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

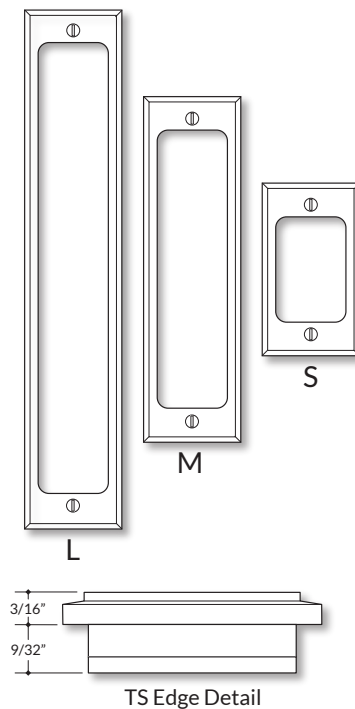


#### TERRACE SINGLE STEP ESCUTCHEONS

L	21220 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21221 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21224 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21223 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21222 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21226 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Not all plate sizes may work with every application. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is required for all multipoint doors, and is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for any plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



#### TERRACE SINGLE STEP FLUSH PULLS

L	21266 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21230 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21267 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls. Surface mount is available upon request, and is required on a half dummy.

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.



# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

COMPONENT

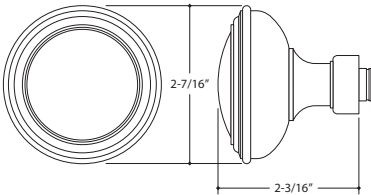
# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

## DOOR KNOBS

Following is our entire selection of door knobs arranged by part number. The collection is noted if applicable and the tier level is indicated with each knob. Hardware that is not part of a specific collection is listed as **Water Street Select**. Most Water Street hardware can be paired interchangeably with any collection to suit your vision.

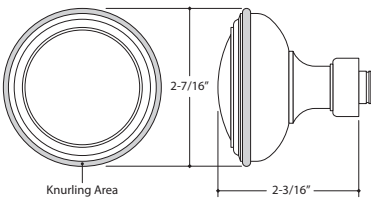
Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level of the knobs, levers or entry handles. In the case of different tier levels (a tier I lever exterior x a tier II lever interior) the higher tier level applies for that set. Upcharges will apply for knurling, custom engraving, or hand hammering.

Our standard door knob and lever broach is 8mm on the square, compatible with our tubular latches and Accurate mortise locks. The screen door and window lever broach is 7mm on the square. 7mm to 8mm conversion sleeves are available to be used with existing locks or latches from other manufacturers. Note the spindle size and lock manufacturer on your order.



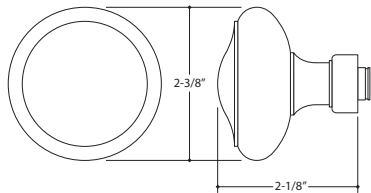
### 25000 DOOR KNOB

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



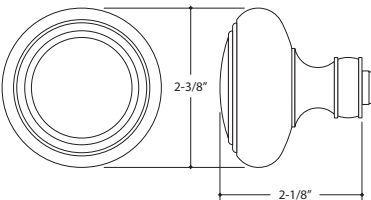
### 25000-C DOOR KNOB - COIN 25000-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND 25000-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
Custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



### 25002 DOOR KNOB

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

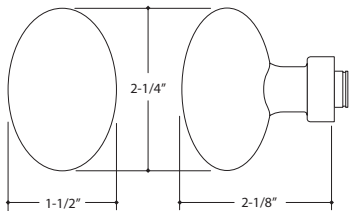


### 25005 DOOR KNOB

Terrace Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

DOOR KNOBS

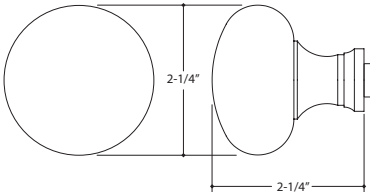


25011 DOOR KNOB

Hudson Collection

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

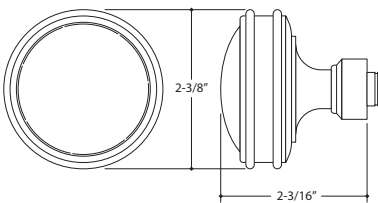


25013 DOOR KNOB

Manor Collection

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

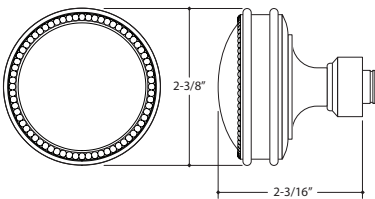


25015 DOOR KNOB

Port Royal Collection

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

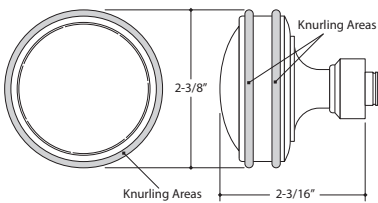


25015-B DOOR KNOB - BEAD

Port Royal Collection

Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



25015-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

25015-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

25015-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Port Royal Collection

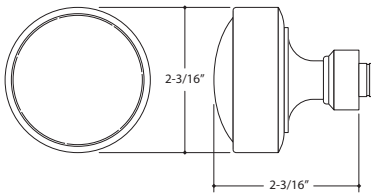
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

DK - DOOR KNOBS

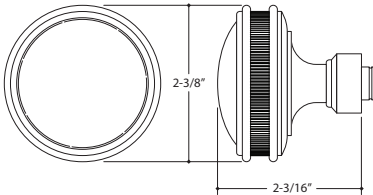
HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

DOOR KNOBS



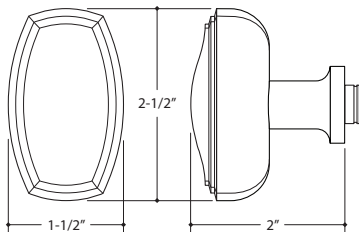
25016 DOOR KNOB

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



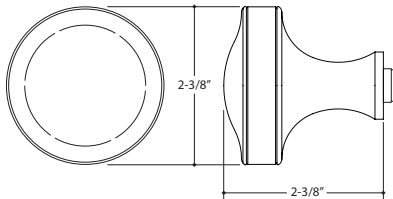
25017-C DOOR KNOB  
RECESSED COIN

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



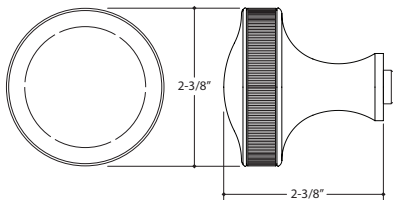
25024 DOOR KNOB

Terrace Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



25026 DOOR KNOB

Hudson Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



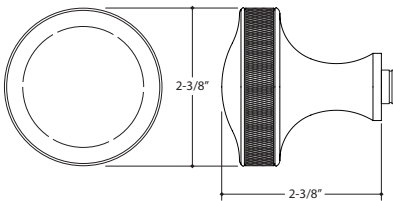
25026-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

Hudson Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

DK - DOOR KNOBS

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

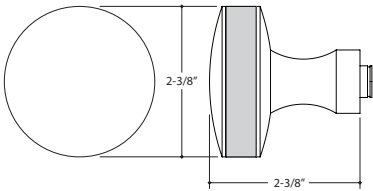
DOOR KNOBS



25026-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

Hudson Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

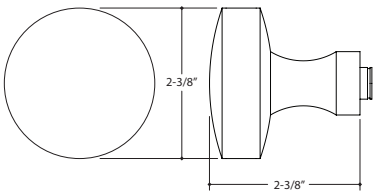


25029 DOOR KNOB - WOODEN INSERT

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier III

Walnut or Ebony wood - standard  
Specify handle finish x wood species.  
Alternate wood species available. See forms & supplements.

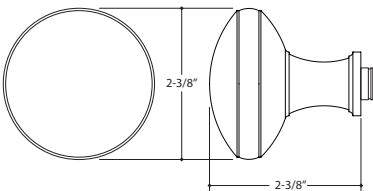
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



25032 DOOR KNOB

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier I

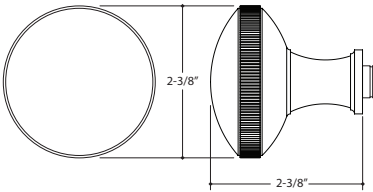
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



25035 DOOR KNOB

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



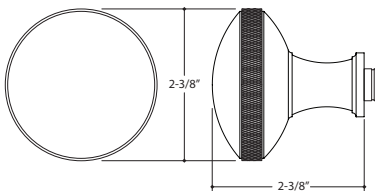
25035-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

DOOR KNOBS

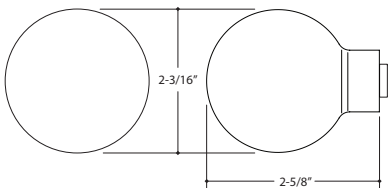


25035-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

Port Royal Collection

Pricing Tier II

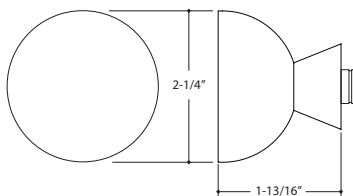
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



25037 DOOR KNOB

All Collections

Pricing Tier I

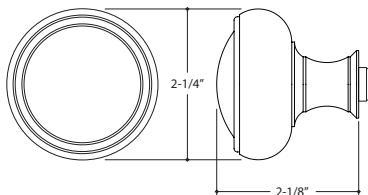


25038 DOOR KNOB

All Collections

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

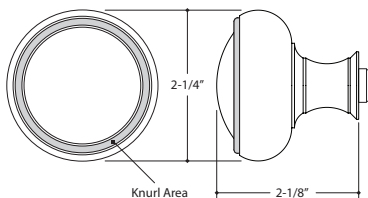


25041 DOOR KNOB

Madison Collection

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



25041-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

25041-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

25041-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE

Madison Collection

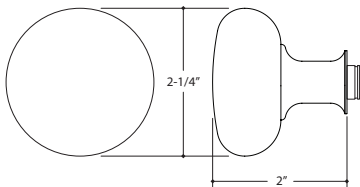
Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

DK - DOOR KNOBS

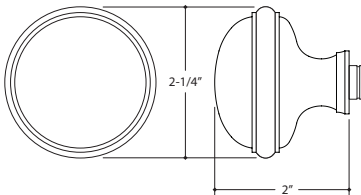
HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

DOOR KNOBS



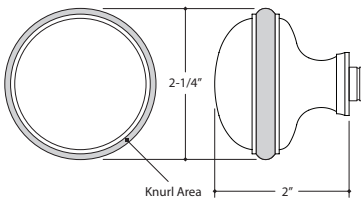
25044 DOOR KNOB

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand Hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



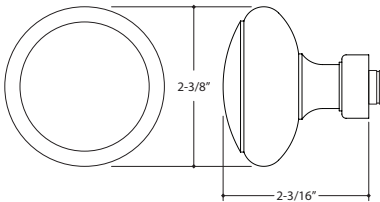
25048 DOOR KNOB

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



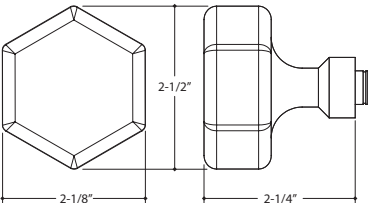
25048-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



25055 DOOR KNOB

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

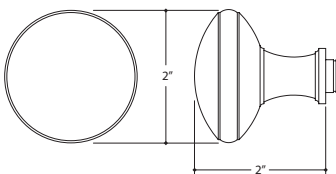


25069 DOOR KNOB

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.

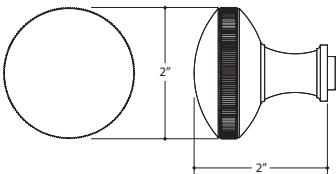
HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

DOOR KNOBS



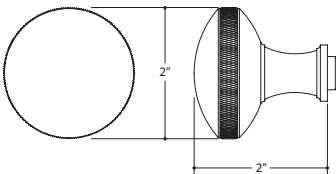
25074 DOOR KNOB

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



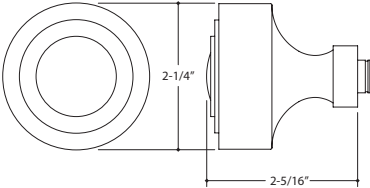
25074-C DOOR KNOB - COIN

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



25074-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering or custom engraving available - upcharges apply.



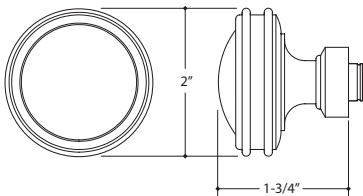
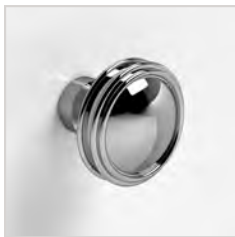
25085 DOOR KNOB - STEPPED

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

DK - DOOR KNOBS

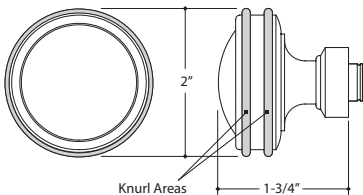
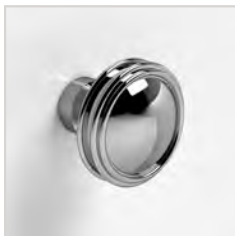
HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

SCREEN DOOR KNOBS



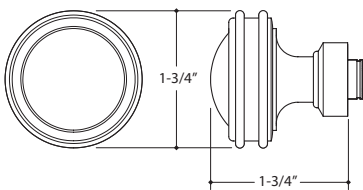
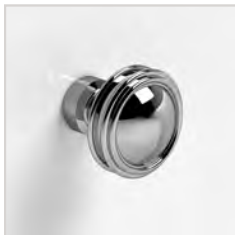
25046 DOOR KNOB  
SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



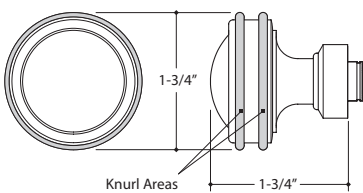
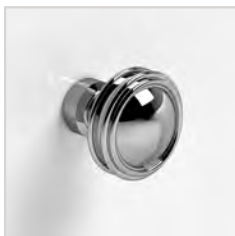
25046-C DOOR KNOB - COIN  
25046-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND  
25046-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE  
SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



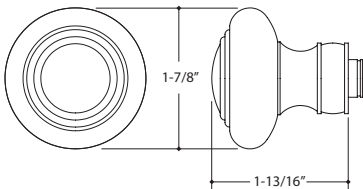
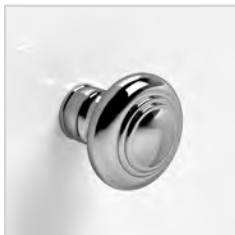
25047 DOOR KNOB  
SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



25047-C DOOR KNOB - COIN  
25047-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND  
25047-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE  
SCREEN DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

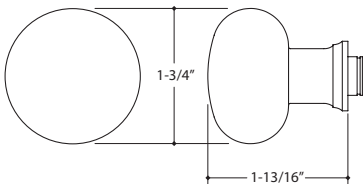


25060 DOOR KNOB  
SCREEN DOOR

Terrace Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.

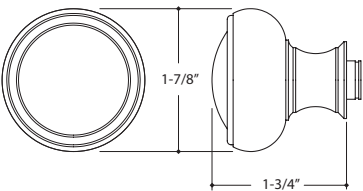
HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

SCREEN DOOR KNOBS



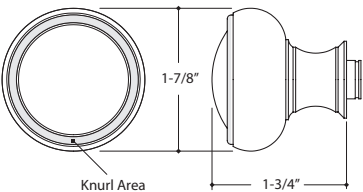
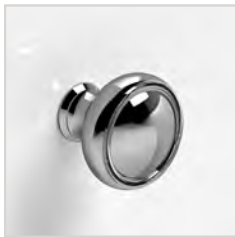
25061 DOOR KNOB  
SCREEN DOOR

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



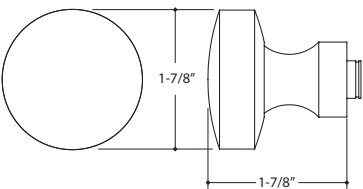
25063 DOOR KNOB  
SCREEN DOOR

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



25063-C DOOR KNOB - COIN  
25063-D DOOR KNOB - DIAMOND  
25063-R DOOR KNOB - ROPE  
SCREEN DOOR

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier II  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



25077 DOOR KNOB  
SCREEN DOOR

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier I  
7mm broach for screen doors locks.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

DK - DOOR KNOBS


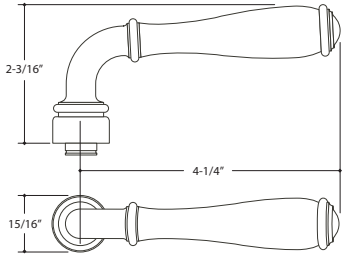

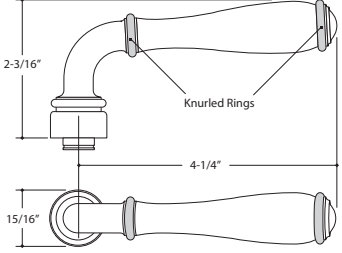

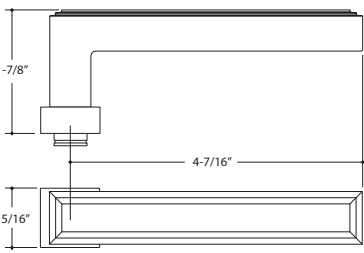

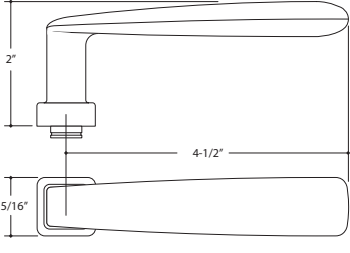
# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

## DOOR LEVERS

Following is our entire selection of door levers arranged by part number. The collection is noted if applicable and the tier level is indicated with each lever. Hardware that is not part of a specific collection is listed as **Water Street Select**. Most Water Street hardware can be paired interchangeably with any collection to suit your vision.

Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level of the knobs, levers or entry handles. In the case of different tier levels (a tier I lever exterior x a tier II lever interior) the higher tier level applies for that set. Upcharges will apply for knurling or hand hammering.

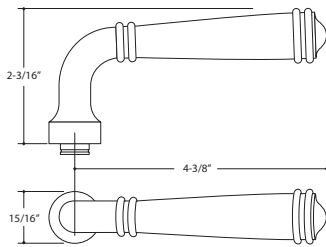
Our standard door knob and lever broach is 8mm on the square, compatible with our tubular latches and Accurate mortise locks. The screen door and window lever broach is 7mm on the square. 7mm to 8mm conversion sleeves are available to be used with existing locks or latches from other manufacturers. Note the spindle size and lock manufacturer on your order.

		<b>23015 DOOR LEVER</b> Jamestown Collection Pricing Tier I Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.
		<b>23015-C COIN DOOR LEVER</b> <b>23015-D DIAMOND DOOR LEVER</b> <b>23015-R ROPE DOOR LEVER</b> Jamestown Collection / Knurl Collection Pricing Tier II Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.
		<b>23020 DOOR LEVER</b> Terrace Collection Pricing Tier I Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.
		<b>23024 DOOR LEVER</b> Hudson Collection Pricing Tier I Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

DL - DOOR LEVERS

# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

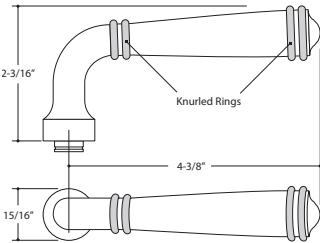
## DOOR LEVERS



### 23030 DOOR LEVER

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I

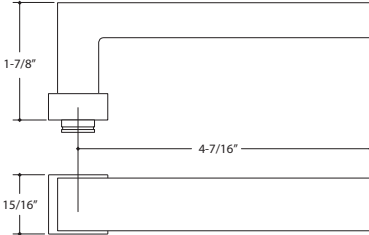
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23030-C COIN DOOR LEVER 23030-D DIAMOND DOOR LEVER 23030-R ROPE DOOR LEVER

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

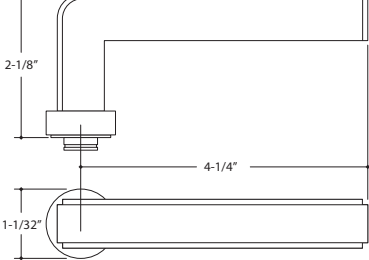
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23040 DOOR LEVER

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier II

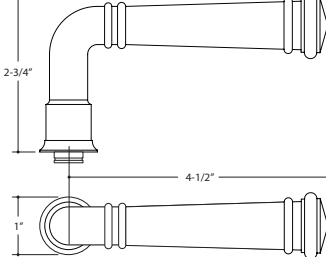
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



### 23050 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier III

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



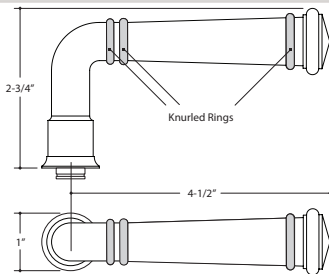
### 23056 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

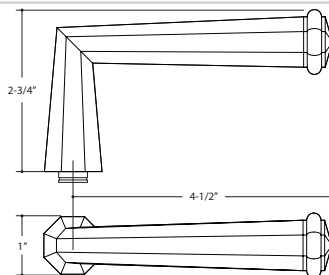
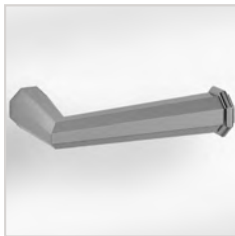
DOOR LEVERS



23056-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
23056-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND  
23056-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Knurl Collection  
Pricing Tier II

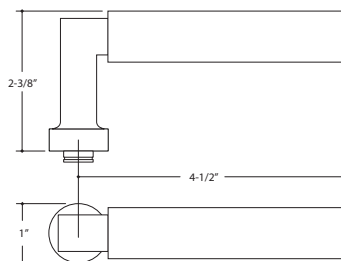
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23060 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier III

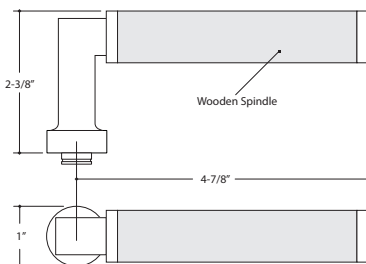
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23062 DOOR LEVER

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

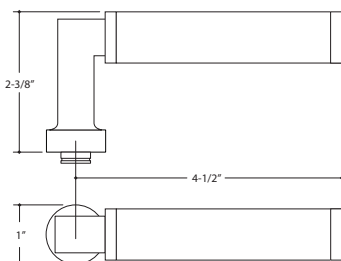


23063 DOOR LEVER - WOODEN SPINDLE

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier III

Walnut or Ebony wood - standard  
Specify lever stem finish x wood species.

Alternate wood species available. See forms & supplements.  
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



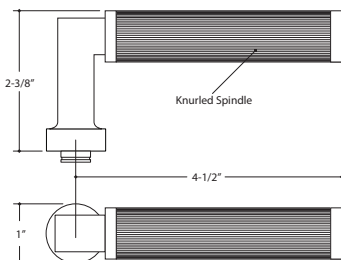
23064 DOOR LEVER

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

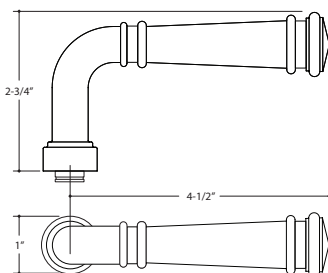
## DOOR LEVERS



23064-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
23064-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier III

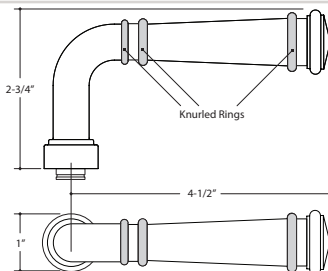
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23066 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

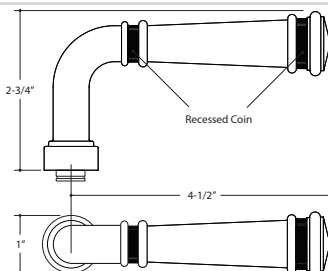
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23066-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
23066-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND  
23066-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Knurl Collection  
Pricing Tier II

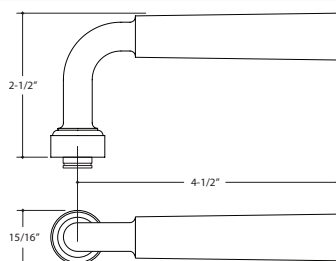
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23066R-C DOOR LEVER - RECESSED COIN

Knurl Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



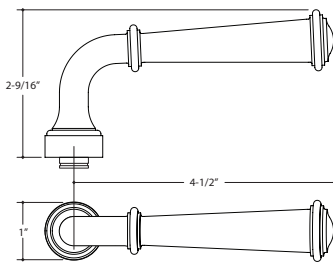
23071 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier I

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

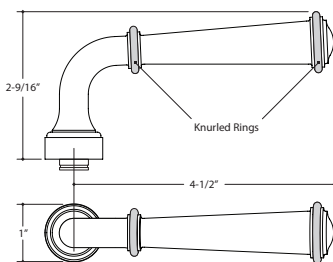
DOOR LEVERS



23075 DOOR LEVER

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

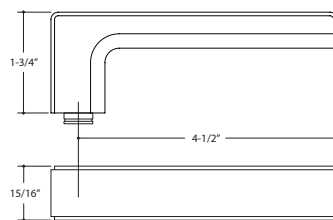
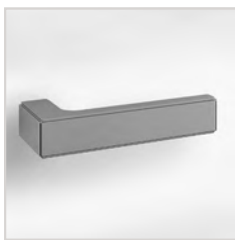
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23075-C DOOR LEVER - COIN  
23075-D DOOR LEVER - DIAMOND  
23075-R DOOR LEVER - ROPE

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

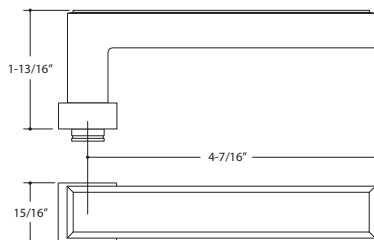
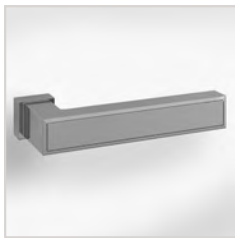
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



23076 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

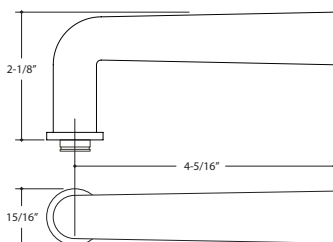
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



23080 DOOR LEVER

Terrace Single Step Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



23085 DOOR LEVER

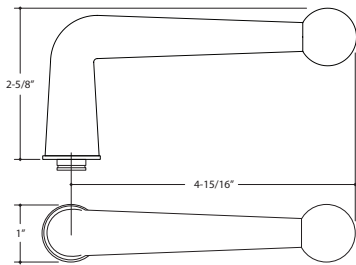
Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

DL - DOOR LEVERS

# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

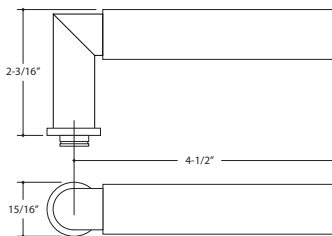
## DOOR LEVERS



### 23090 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier III

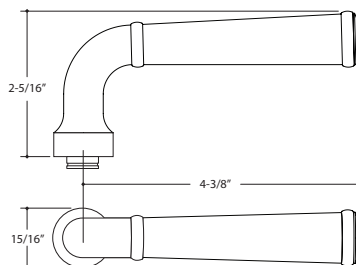
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23095 DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

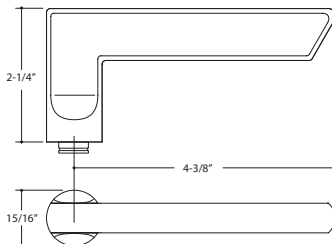
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23100 DOOR LEVER

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier II

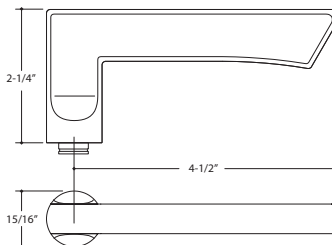
Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23131 FLAT DOOR LEVER

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.



### 23132 FLAT GRIP DOOR LEVER

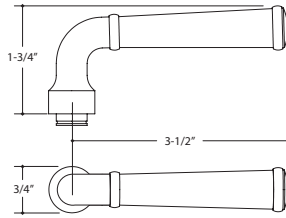
All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

Levers are broached 8mm on the square and drilled for left or right hand.

DL - DOOR LEVERS

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

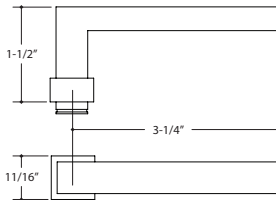
### SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVERS



#### 23099M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier I

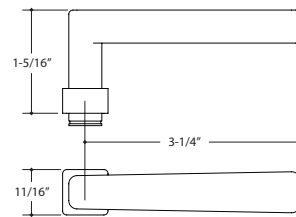
Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



#### 23108M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Manor Collection  
Pricing Tier I

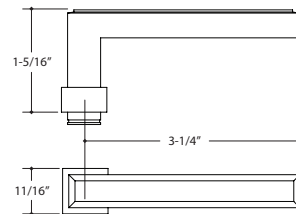
Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



#### 23120M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Hudson Collection  
Pricing Tier I

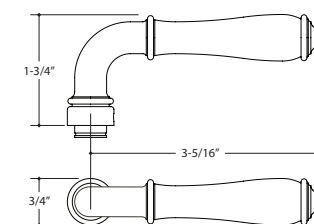
Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



#### 23122M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Terrace Collection  
Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.



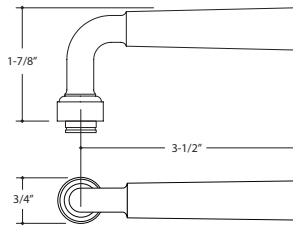
#### 23123M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Jamestown Collection  
Pricing Tier I

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

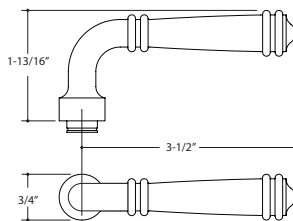
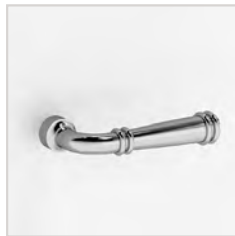
### SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW LEVERS



#### 23127M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Madison Collection  
Pricing Tier I

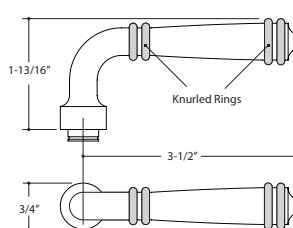
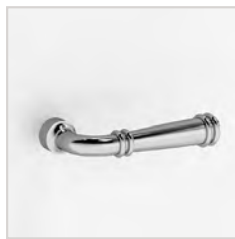
Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.



#### 23128M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier I

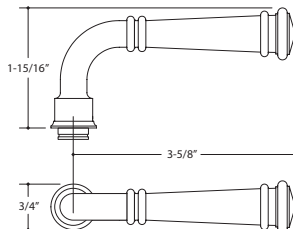
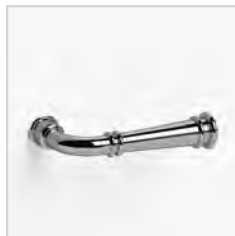
Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.



#### 23128M-C LEVER - COIN 23128M-D LEVER - DIAMOND 23128M-R LEVER - ROPE SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

Port Royal Collection  
Pricing Tier II

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.



#### 23133M LEVER SCREEN DOOR & WINDOW

All Collections  
Pricing Tier II

Uses 7mm spindle.  
Set screw located in center position.  
Note: Extended projection, confirm door clearance prior to ordering.

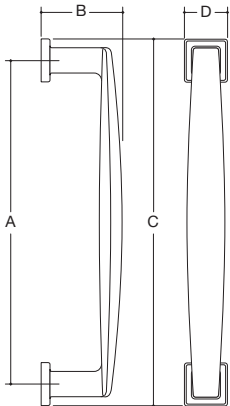
# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

## ENTRY HANDLES

Following are our selection of entry handles. They are designed to be used with Mortise Thumbpiece x Thumbpiece sets (MTT), Mortise Thumbpiece x Knob / Lever sets (MTKL), Tubular Thumbpiece x Knob / Lever sets (TTKL) and Pull Plates (PL). The collection is noted for each item but most Water Street hardware can be paired interchangeably with any collection to suit your vision.

Pricing for each set is determined by the tier level of the knobs, levers or entry handles. In the case of different tier levels (a tier I entry handle exterior x a tier II lever interior, the higher tier level applies for that set. Upcharges will apply for knurling or hand hammering.

See the **Additional Trim and Accessories** section of this manual to choose thumbpieces to be used with these entry handles.



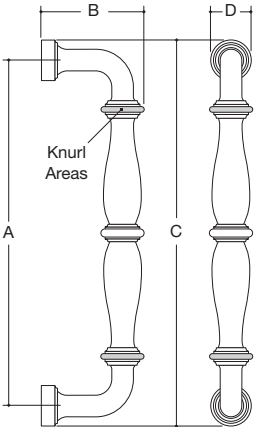
### ENTRY HANDLES HUDSON COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7375_E	8"	2"	9-1/16"	1-1/16"
7376_E	12"	2-1/16"	13-1/8"	1-1/8"
7393_E	18"	2-1/4"	19-1/4"	1-1/4"

#### Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets



### ENTRY HANDLES JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7370_E*	8"	2-3/8"	8-15/16"	15/16
7371_E*	12"	2-1/2"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7390_E*	18"	2-7/16"	18-15/16"	15/16"

#### Pricing Tier I

#### KNURLED ENTRY HANDLES

\*Add Knurling Code -C Coin / -D Diamond / -R Rope

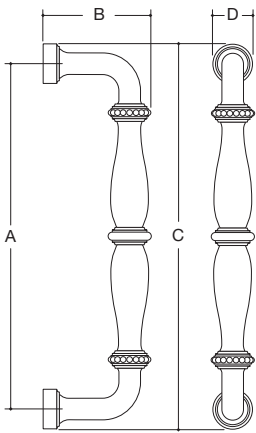
#### Pricing Tier II

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets

# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

## ENTRY HANDLES



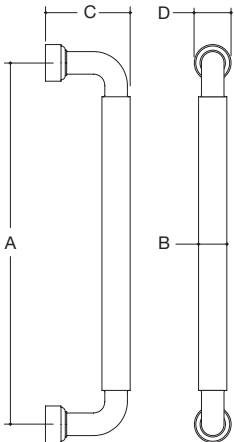
### BEADED ENTRY HANDLES

#### JAMESTOWN COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7370_E-B	8"	2-3/8"	8-15/16"	15/16"
7371_E-B	12"	2-1/2"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7390_E-B	18"	2-7/16"	18-15/16"	15/16"

Pricing Tier II  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets



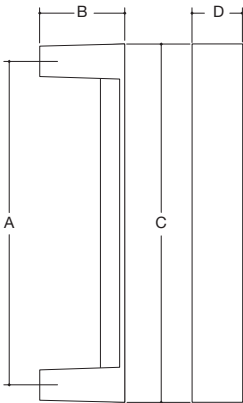
### ENTRY HANDLES

#### MADISON COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7513_E	8"	5/8"	1-7/8"	13/16"
7515_E	12"	5/8"	1-7/8"	13/16"
7516_E	18"	5/8"	1-7/8"	13/16"

Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets



### ENTRY HANDLE

#### MANOR COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7430_E	8"	2-3/32"	8-7/8"	1-1/4"


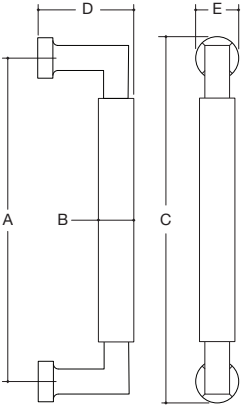
Pricing Tier I  
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets

EH - ENTRY HANDLES

# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

## ENTRY HANDLES

**ENTRY HANDLE**  
MANOR COLLECTION


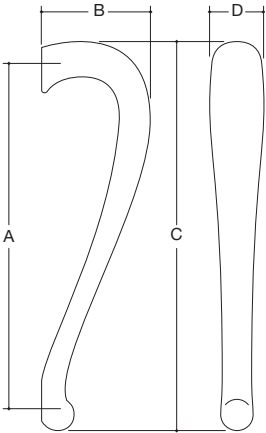
	A	B	C	D	E
7813_E	8"	7/8"	9"	2-3/8"	1"
7815_E	12"	7/8"	13"	2-3/8"	1"
7816_E	18"	7/8"	19"	2-3/8"	1"

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets

**ENTRY HANDLE**  
PORT ROYAL COLLECTION


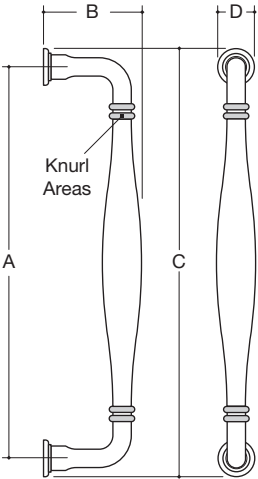
	A	B	C	D
7401_E	8"	2-1/2"	9"	1-1/4"

Pricing Tier I

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plates

Not available for back to back applications.

**ENTRY HANDLE**  
PORT ROYAL COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7384_E*	8"	2"	8-3/4"	3/4"
7386_E*	12"	2-5/16"	12-15/16"	15/16"
7388_E*	18"	2-5/8"	19"	1"

Pricing Tier I

**KNURLED ENTRY HANDLES**

\*Add Knurling Code -C Coin / -D Diamond / -R Rope

Pricing Tier II

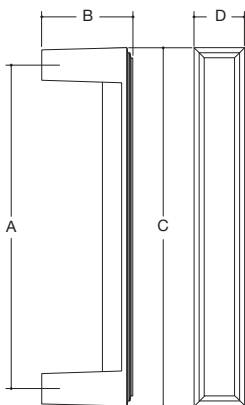
Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

Entry handles are used with:

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets
- Pull plate sets

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

ENTRY HANDLES



ENTRY HANDLE

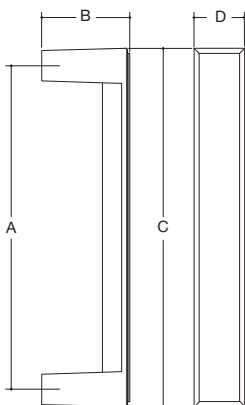
TERRACE COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7404_E	8"	2-1/4"	8-7/8"	1-1/4"

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets



ENTRY HANDLE

TERRACE SINGLE STEP COLLECTION

	A	B	C	D
7404_EV	8"	2-3/16"	8-7/8"	1-1/4"

Pricing Tier I

Hand hammering available - upcharges apply.

- Entry handles are used with:
- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
  - Tubular escutcheon entry sets
  - Pull plate sets

EH - ENTRY HANDLES

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS

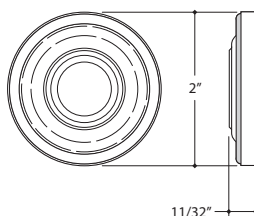
Following is our entire selection of rosettes, cylinder collars and trim plates, grouped by type, then arranged by part number. The collection is noted if applicable. Hardware that is not part of a specific collection is listed as **Water Street Select**. Most Water Street hardware can be paired interchangeably with any collection to suit your vision. A few select items may be tied exclusively to corresponding knobs, levers or other hardware. If that is the case, it will be noted.

Pricing is determined by the knob, lever or entry handle for door sets. The price will not be affected by switching rosettes or trim plates. No upcharge will occur with coined, roped, or diamond knurling. Due to mounting and finishing considerations, these parts are not typically hand hammered nor engraved.

		<p><b>20014      ROSETTE</b>  <b>20014_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE</b></p> <p>Jamestown Collection</p> <p>Spring assist capable for tubular applications.</p>	
<p>20014_C</p>	<p>20014_T</p>	<p>20014_T</p>	<p><b>20014_C      MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR</b></p> <p>Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.</p> <p><b>20014_T      AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR</b></p> <p>Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.</p>
		<p><b>20015      ROSETTE</b>  <b>20015_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE</b>  <b>PRE-BORED DOOR</b></p> <p>Jamestown Collection</p> <p>Required for pre-drilled door applications.</p> <p>Spring assist capable for tubular applications.</p>	
<p>20015_C</p>	<p>20015_T</p>		<p><b>20015_C      MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR</b></p> <p>Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.</p> <p><b>20015_T      AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR</b></p> <p>Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.</p>
		<p><b>20019      ROSETTE</b>  <b>20019_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE</b></p> <p>Jamestown Collection</p> <p>Spring assist capable for tubular applications.</p> <p>Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this size rosette.</p>	

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20030 ROSETTE**  
**20030\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**

Port Royal Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20030\_C



20030\_T



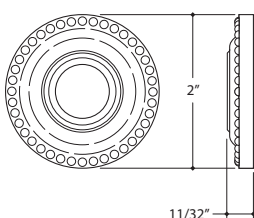
20030\_T

**20030\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20030\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20030-B ROSETTE - BEAD**  
**20030\_P-B PRIVACY ROSETTE - BEAD**

Port Royal Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20030\_C-B



20030\_T-B



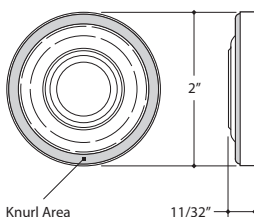
20030\_T-B

**20030\_C-B MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20030\_T-B AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20030-\* ROSETTE - COIN**  
**20030\_P-\* PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN**

\*Insert: C = Coin / D = Diamond / R = Rope  
 Port Royal Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20030\_C-\*



20030\_T-\*



20030\_T-\*

**20030\_C-\* MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

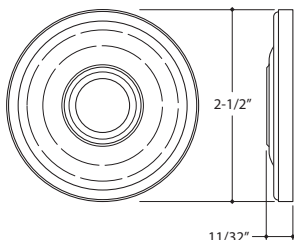
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20030\_T-\* AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20031** ROSETTE  
**20031\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

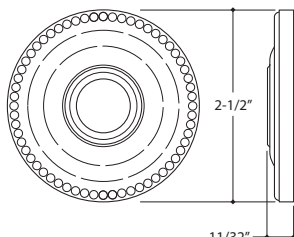


**20031\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20031\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20031-B** ROSETTE - BEAD  
**20031\_P-B** PRIVACY ROSETTE - BEAD  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

Port Royal Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

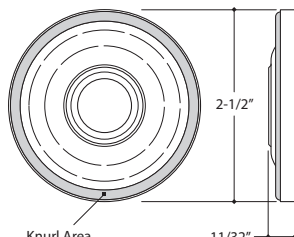


**20031\_C-B** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20031\_T-B** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20031-\*** ROSETTE - COIN  
**20031\_P-\*** PRIVACY ROSETTE - COIN  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

\*Insert: C = Coin / D = Diamond / R = Rope  
 Port Royal Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



**20031\_C-\*** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

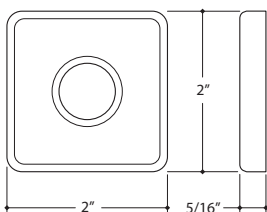
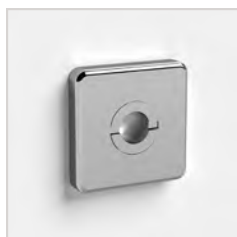
Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20031\_T-\*** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20035** ROSETTE  
**20035\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE

Hudson Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20035\_C



20035\_T



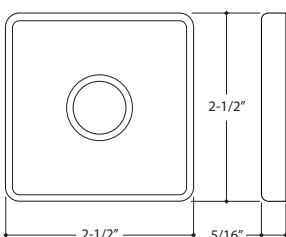
20035\_T

**20035\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20035\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20036** ROSETTE  
**20036\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE  
PRE-BORED DOOR

Hudson Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20036\_T



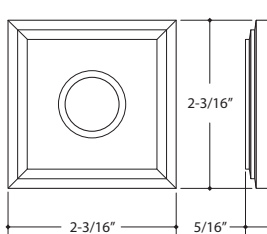
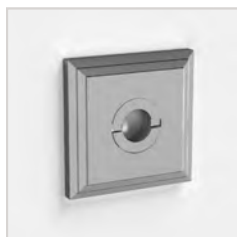
20036\_T

**20036\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20036\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20040** ROSETTE  
**20040\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE

Terrace Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20040\_C



20040\_T



20040\_T

**20040\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

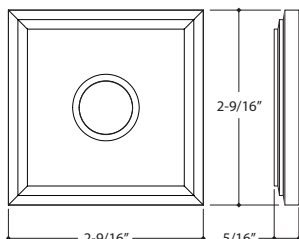
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20040\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20041**      **ROSETTE**  
**20041\_P**    **PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
                  **PRE-BORED DOOR**

Terrace Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20041\_T



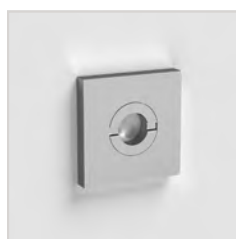
20041\_T

**20041\_C**      **MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

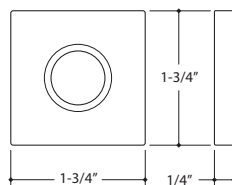
Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20041\_T**      **AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



20050\_S



**20050**      **ROSETTE**  
**20050\_P**    **PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
**20050\_S**    **ROSETTE - SURFACE MOUNT**  
**20050\_PS**   **PRIVACY ROSETTE**

Manor Collection  
<sup>SM</sup> Surface mount available.  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20050\_C



20050\_T



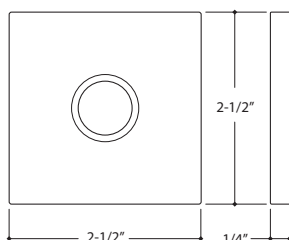
20050\_T

**20050\_C**    **MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**  
**20050\_CS**   **MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20050\_T**      **AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20051**      **ROSETTE**  
**20051\_P**    **PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
**20051\_S**    **ROSETTE - SURFACE MOUNT**  
**20051\_PS**   **PRIVACY ROSETTE - SURFACE MOUNT**  
                  **PRE-BORED DOOR**

Manor Collection  
<sup>SM</sup> Surface mounting available.  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20051\_S



20051\_T



20051\_T

**20051\_C**      **MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

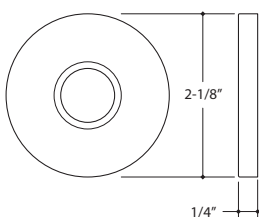
Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20051\_T**      **AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20057** ROSETTE  
**20057\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 Manor Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20057\_C



20057\_T



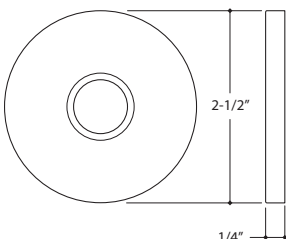
20057\_T

**20057\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20057\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20058** ROSETTE  
**20058\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 PRE-BORED DOOR

Manor Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20058\_T



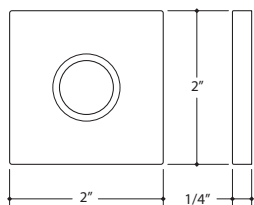
20058\_T

**20058\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20058\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20066** ROSETTE  
**20066\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE

Manor Collection  
<sup>SM</sup> Surface mount available.  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20066\_C



20066\_T



20066\_T

**20066\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

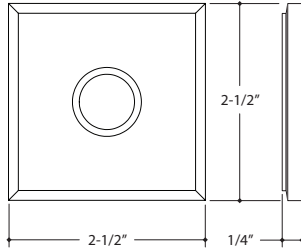
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20066\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20072** ROSETTE  
**20072\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE  
PRE-BORED DOOR

Terrace Single Step Collection

<sup>SM</sup> Surface mount available.  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20072\_T



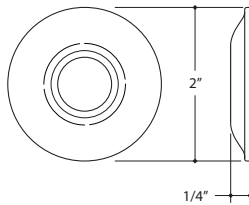
20072\_T

**20072\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20072\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20126** ROSETTE  
**20126\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE

Madison Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20126\_C



20126\_T



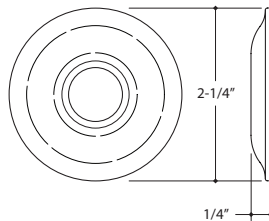
20126\_T

**20126\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20126\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20135** ROSETTE  
**20135\_P** PRIVACY ROSETTE

Madison Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20135\_C



20135\_T



20135\_T

**20135\_C** MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

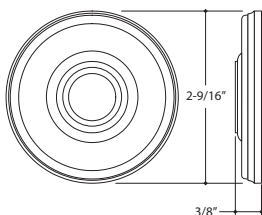
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20135\_T** AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



20138-\* ROSETTE  
20138\_P-\* PRIVACY ROSETTE  
PRE-BORED DOOR

Knurl Collection  
\*Insert: C = Coin / D = Diamond / R = Rope  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20138\_C



20138\_T



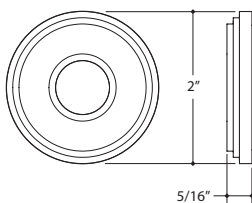
20138\_T

20138\_C-\* MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

20138\_T-\* AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



20142 ROSETTE  
20142\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

All Collections  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20142\_C



20142\_T



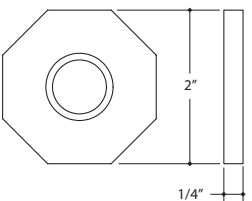
20142\_T

20142\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

20142\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



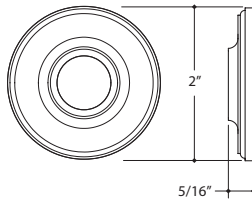
20144 ROSETTE  
20144\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

All Collections  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this rosette at this time. Consult with our customer service representative to order alternate sizes or applications.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS

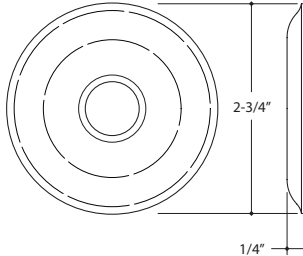


**20150 ROSETTE**  
**20150\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**

All Collections

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this rosette at this time. Consult with our customer service representative to order alternate sizes or applications.



**20151 ROSETTE**  
**20151\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**  
**PRE-BORED DOOR**

Madison Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20151\_T



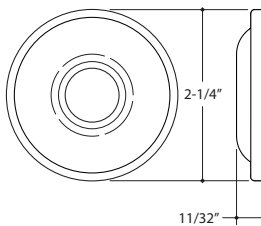
20151\_T

**20151\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Large mortise cylinder collars for a 2-1/8" pre-bored door can be made upon request. Generally, the smaller collar is preferred.

**20151\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20171 ROSETTE - COIN**  
**20171\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**

Knurl Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20171\_C



20171\_T



20171\_T

**20171\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Knurl Collection

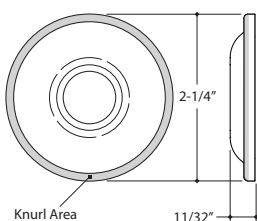
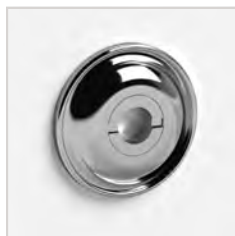
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20171\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



20171-★ ROSETTE  
 20171\_P-★ PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 Knurl Collection  
 \*Insert: C = Coin / D = Diamond / R = Rope  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20171\_C

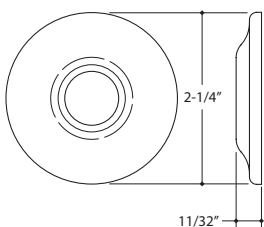
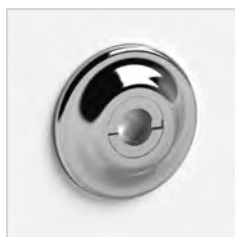


20171\_T



20171\_T

20171\_C-★ MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.  
 20171\_T-★ AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR  
 Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



20174 ROSETTE  
 20174\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 All Collections  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20174\_C

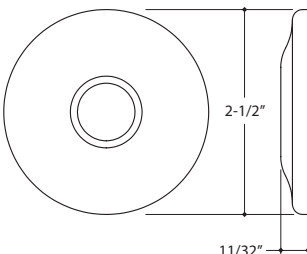


20174\_T



20174\_T

20174\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.  
 20174\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR  
 Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



20175 ROSETTE  
 20175\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE  
 PRE-BORED DOOR  
 All Collections  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20175\_C



20175\_T

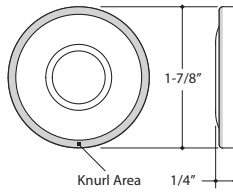


20175\_T

20175\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR  
 Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.  
 20175\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR  
 Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



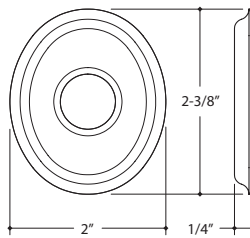
**20194-\* ROSETTE**  
**20194\_P-\* PRIVACY ROSETTE**

All Collections

\*Insert: C = Coin / D = Diamond / R = Rope

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this rosette at this time. Consult with our customer service representative to order alternate sizes or applications.



**20200 ROSETTE**  
**20200\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE**

Madison Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20200\_C



20200\_T



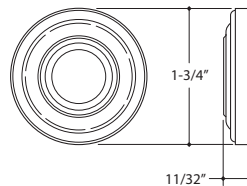
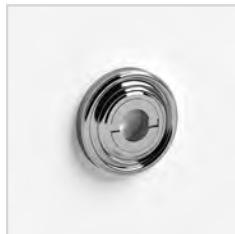
20200\_T

**20200\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20200\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



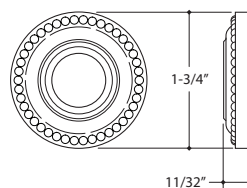
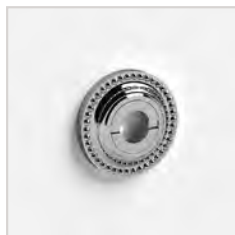
**20208 ROSETTE**

Port Royal Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

Not recommended for tubular privacy pin latches.

Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this size rosette.



**20208-B ROSETTE - BEAD**

Port Royal Collection

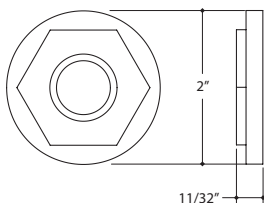
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

Not recommended for tubular privacy pin latches.

Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this size rosette.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



#### 20219 ROSETTE

All Collections

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.

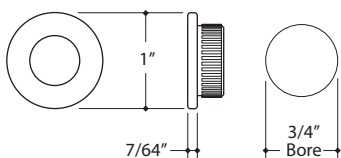
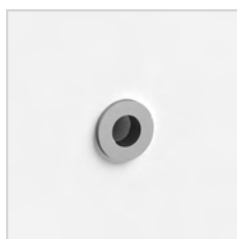
Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this rosette at this time. Consult with our customer service representative to order alternate sizes or applications.



#### 20219\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

Auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this size rosette.

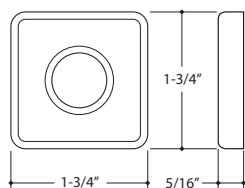
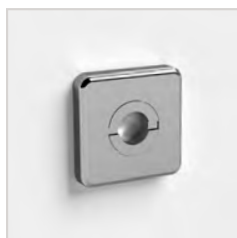


#### 20220 TAP IN ROSETTE

All Collections

This rosette is designed to be used in solid wood doors and is for mortise lock applications only.  
No dummy or tubular latch application options.  
No spring assist capabilities.

Mortise and auxiliary deadbolt cylinder collars not available for this size rosette.



#### 20262 ROSETTE 20262\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

Hudson Collection

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20262\_C



20262\_T



20262\_T

#### 20262\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

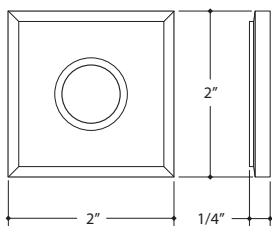
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

#### 20262\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



#### 20268 ROSETTE 20268\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - SINGLE STEP

Terrace Single Step Collection  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20268\_C



20268\_T



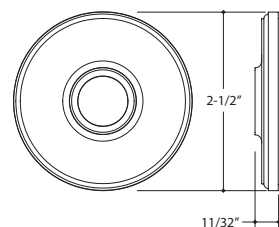
20268\_T

#### 20268\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

#### 20268\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



#### 20285 ROSETTE 20285\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE - SINGLE STEP

All Collections  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20285\_C



20285\_T



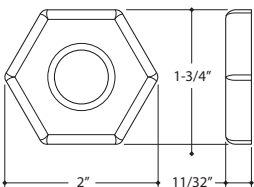
20285\_T

#### 20285\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

#### 20285\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



#### 20288 ROSETTE 20288\_P PRIVACY ROSETTE

All Collections  
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20288\_C



20288\_T



20288\_T

#### 20288\_C MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR

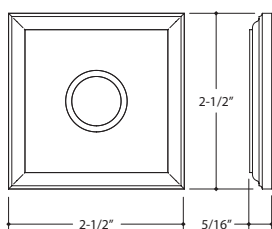
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

#### 20288\_T AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20347      ROSETTE**  
**20347\_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE**

Jamestown Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20347\_C



20347\_T



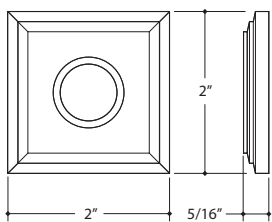
20347\_T

**20347\_C    MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20347\_T    AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.



**20348      ROSETTE**  
**20348\_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE**

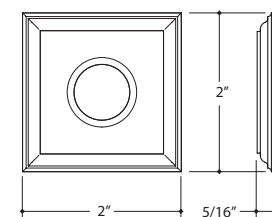
Terrace Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20348\_C

**20348\_C    MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.



**20369      ROSETTE**  
**20369\_P    PRIVACY ROSETTE**

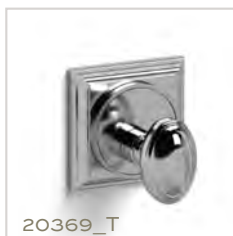
Jamestown Collection  
 Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



20369\_C



20369\_T



20369\_T

**20369\_C    MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

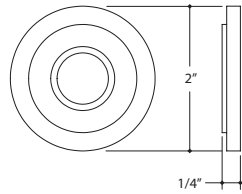
Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20369\_T    AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

## HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

### ROSETTES & CYLINDER COLLARS



**20350**      **ROSETTE - STEPPED**  
**20350\_P**    **PRIVACY ROSETTE - STEPPED**

All Collections

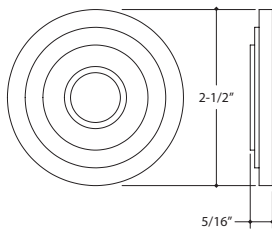
Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



**20350\_C**

**20350\_C**    **MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.



**20351**      **ROSETTE - STEPPED**  
**20351\_P**    **PRIVACY ROSETTE - STEPPED**

All Collections

Spring assist capable for tubular applications.



**20351\_C**



**20351\_T**



**20351\_T**

**20351\_C**    **MORTISE CYLINDER COLLAR**

Cylinder length determined by door thickness and position of lock within the door. Blocking rings included with order if needed.

**20351\_T**    **AUX. DEADBOLT COLLAR**

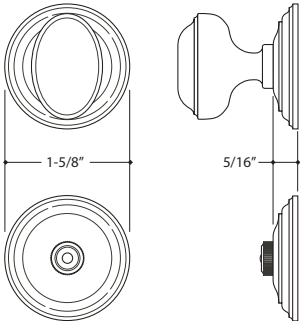


Standard deadbolt cylinder, blocking rings and trim components are included with deadbolt trim.

# HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

## MORTISE TRIM PLATE SETS

Following is our entire selection of sectional trim hardware arranged by part number. The collection is noted for each item but most Water Street hardware can be paired interchangeably with any collection to suit your vision. In some cases alternate items such as thumb turns may be shown with trim plates, but unless substitute parts are specified when ordering, trim will be matched with the associated collection hardware items. Consult **Additional Trim & Accessories** for a complete list of thumb turns and emergency egress trim.

This trim can be used with tubular mortise bolts or mortise locks. These are not compatible with tubular auxiliary deadbolt or multipoint sets. The standard thumb turn features a 3/16" square stem on the diamond to work with a 5mm broach.

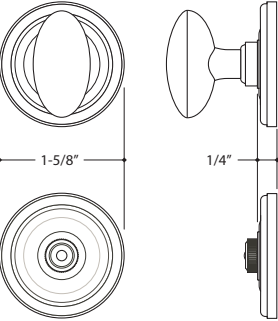




**TRIM PLATE SETS**  
Jamestown Collection

20018\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22000 THUMB TURN

20018\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates so no exposed screws are visible.

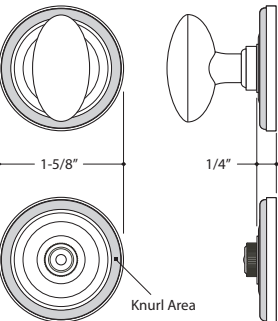




**TRIM PLATE SETS**  
Port Royal Collection

20032\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22004 THUMB TURN

20032\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.




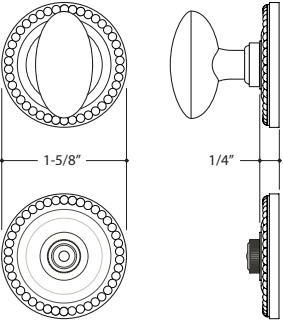

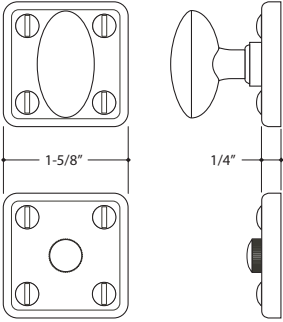

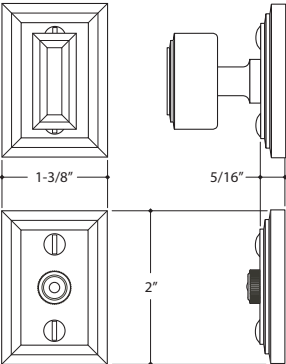
**TRIM PLATE SETS**  
Port Royal Collection

20032\_A-C MORTISE BOLT TRIM - COIN  
20032\_A-D MORTISE BOLT TRIM - DIAMOND  
20032\_A-R MORTISE BOLT TRIM - ROPE  
22004 THUMB TURN

20032\_B-C E.E. TRIM - COIN  
20032\_B-D E.E. TRIM - DIAMOND  
20032\_B-R E.E. TRIM - ROPE  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

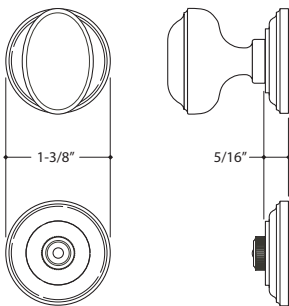
MORTISE TRIM PLATE SETS

				<p>TRIM PLATE SETS</p> <p>Port Royal Collection</p> <p>20032_A-B MORTISE BOLT TRIM - BEAD</p> <p>22004 THUMB TURN</p> <p>20032_B-B E.E. TRIM - BEAD</p> <p>22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON</p> <p>Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.</p>
				<p>TRIM PLATE SETS</p> <p>Hudson Collection</p> <p>20038_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM</p> <p>22004 THUMB TURN</p> <p>20038_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM</p> <p>22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON</p> <p>Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. Trim plates are surface mounted.</p>
				<p>TRIM PLATE SETS</p> <p>Terrace Collection</p> <p>20042_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM</p> <p>22010 THUMB TURN</p> <p>20042_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM</p> <p>22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON</p> <p>Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. Trim plates are surface mounted.</p>

MT - MORTISE TRIM

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

MORTISE TRIM PLATE SETS



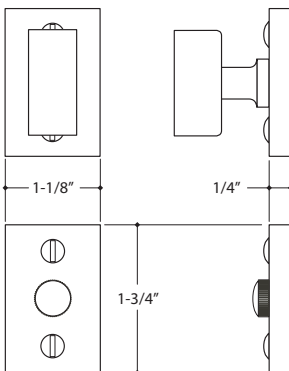
TRIM PLATE SETS

Jamestown Collection

20045\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22000 THUMB TURN

20045\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.



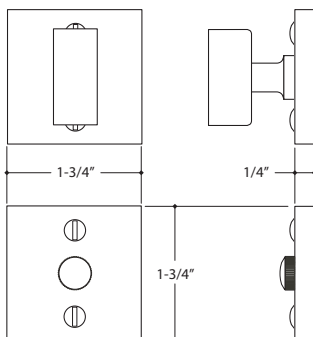
TRIM PLATE SETS

Manor Collection

20052\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22009 THUMB TURN

20052\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.



TRIM PLATE SETS

Manor Collection

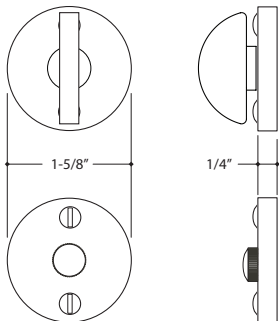
20067\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22009 THUMB TURN

20067\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

MORTISE TRIM PLATE SETS



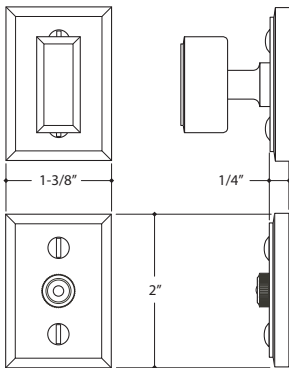
TRIM PLATE SETS

Manor Collection

20076\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22060 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

20076\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.



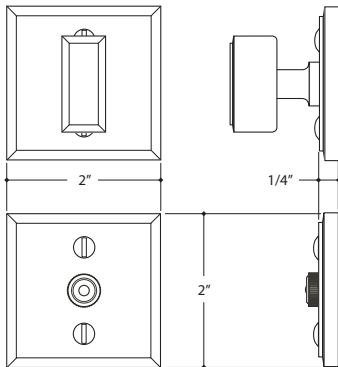
TRIM PLATE SETS

Terrace Single Step Collection

20077\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22011 THUMB TURN

20077\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.



TRIM PLATE SETS

Terrace Single Step Collection

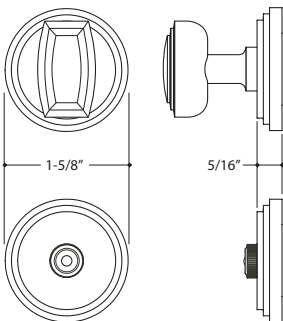
20081\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22011 THUMB TURN

20081\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
20005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

MORTISE TRIM PLATE SETS



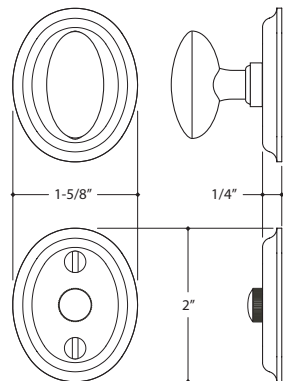
TRIM PLATE SETS

All Collections

20143\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM - STEPPED  
22044 THUMB TURN

20143\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM - STEPPED  
22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.



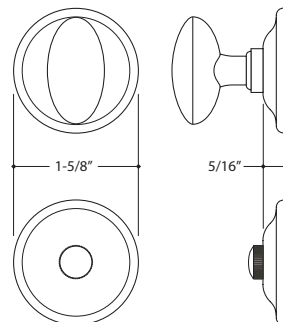
TRIM PLATE SETS

Madison Collection

20146\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22004 THUMB TURN

20146\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
Trim plates are surface mounted.



TRIM PLATE SETS

Madison Collection

20177\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM  
22004 THUMB TURN

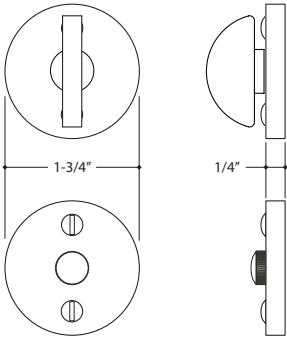

20177\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM  
22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications.  
This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.

MT - MORTISE TRIM

HARDWARE BY COMPONENT

MORTISE TRIM PLATE SETS



TRIM PLATE SETS

Manor Collection

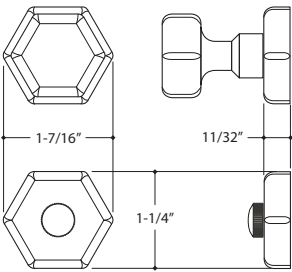

20299\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM

22060 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

20299\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. Trim plates are surface mounted.



TRIM PLATE SETS

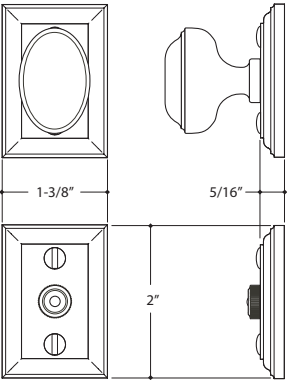

20289\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM

22066 THUMB TURN

20289\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. This trim uses surface mounted sub-plates, no exposed screws are visible.



TRIM PLATE SETS

20370\_A MORTISE BOLT TRIM

22000 THUMB TURN

20370\_B EMERGENCY EGRESS TRIM

22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

Sectional trim plates can be used with tubular or mortise applications. This trim uses surface mount screws.

MT - MORTISE TRIM

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES

Water Street escutcheons are available in standard sizes based on the application. In some cases more than one size escutcheon plate may be used for a given application.

Here is a list of our standard plate sizes and both standard and optional applications. These are the recommended applications for each size plate, however if you desire a configuration you don't see, please inquire with our customer service department and we'll try to accommodate your requests.

The difference in collections styles is based on the edge detail. Some collections also feature variation in the overall shape of the plate, referred to as the edge profile.

Custom sized plates are possible in all collections and are priced upon request.

## FLUSH PULL PLATES

Flush pulls for each collection resemble the escutcheon plate, but have modified edge profiles to reduce the overall projection of the plates.

The standard flush pull projection from the door surface is 3/16". This projection may prevent the doors from being fully recessed into the wall pocket if the pocket clearance isn't wide enough.

The Manor flush pull projection is 3/32". Only the Manor collection flush pulls can be fully recessed into the door surface, but this may limit the functions available. Mortise entry and privacy flush pulls will only work on doors that are 1-3/4" or thicker.

Thru bolting is standard for flush pulls, but is not always possible with 2002 mortise locks.

Concealed screw mounting for flush pulls is available for large or medium flush pulls, but only on solid wood doors 1-3/4" or thicker. This option is not available on metal clad, fiberglass or hollow core doors.

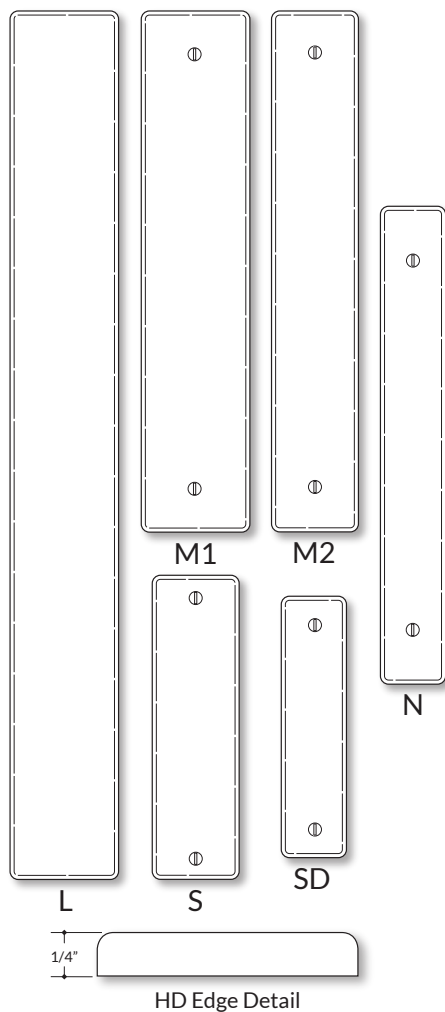
Small and half dummy flush pulls can only be surface mounted.

To accommodate the thru bolting requirements, the size of flush pull plates may vary depending on the shape of the plate.

Function Code	Large 2.5 x 20	Medium 1 2.5 x 12	Medium 2 2 x 12	Narrow 1.5 x 11	Small 2 x 7	Screen Door 1.5 x 6	Large Flush Pull	Medium Flush Pull	Small Flush Pull
MTT-EN	Ext. & Int.								
MTT-ST	Ext. & Int.								
MTT-PT	Ext. & Int.								
MTT-FD	Ext. & Int.								
MTKL-EN	Ext.	Int.	Optional Int.						
MTKL-ST	Ext.	Int.	Optional Int.						
MTKL-PT	Ext.	Int.	Optional Int.						
MTKL-FD	Ext.	Int.	Optional Int.						
TTKL-EN	Ext.	Int.	Optional Int.						
TTKL-FD	Ext.	Int.	Optional Int.						
ME-EN		Standard	Optional		Optional				
ME-ST		Standard	Optional		Optional				
ME-PT		Standard	Standard	Optional	Optional				
ME-PR		Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional			
ME-PS		Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional			
ME-FD		Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional			
ME-HD		Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional			
EPMP-EN   EAMP-EN			Optional	Standard					
EPMP-EN   EAMP-PT			Optional	Standard					
EPMP-EN   EAMP-PS			Optional	Standard					
EPMP-EN   EAMP-AD			Optional	Standard					
EPMP-EN   EAMP-FD			Optional	Standard					
EPMP-EN   EAMP-HD			Optional	Standard					
TE-EN		Standard	Optional		Optional				
TE-PR		Standard	Optional		Optional				
TE-PT		Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard				
TE-PS		Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard	Optional			
TE-FD		Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard	Optional			
TE-HD		Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard	Optional			
PP-FD	Optional	Standard	Optional	Optional					
PP-HD	Optional	Standard	Optional	Optional					
PLPL-FD	Optional	Standard	Optional	Optional					
PUPL-FD	Optional	Standard	Optional	Optional					
PU-HD	Optional	Standard	Optional	Optional					
ESD-PT					Optional	Standard			
ESD-PS					Optional	Standard			
ESD-FD					Optional	Standard			
ESD-HD					Optional	Standard			
FP-EN							Optional	Standard	
FP-PR							Optional	Standard	
FP-PT							Optional	Standard	
FP-SS							Optional	Standard	
FP-PS   FP-FD							Optional	Standard	Optional
FP-HD							Optional	Standard	Optional

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

## HUDSON COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE

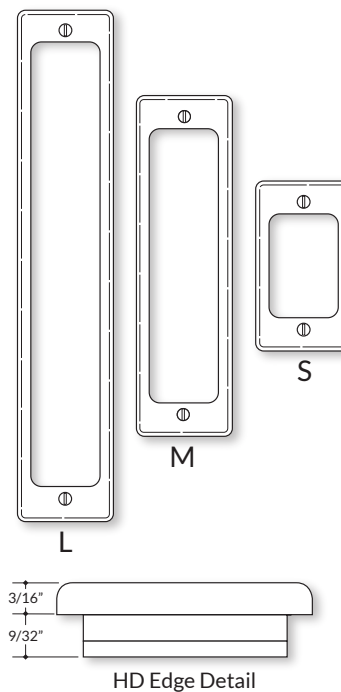


### HUDSON ESCUTCHEONS

L	21300 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21301 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21304 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21313 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21302 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21316 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



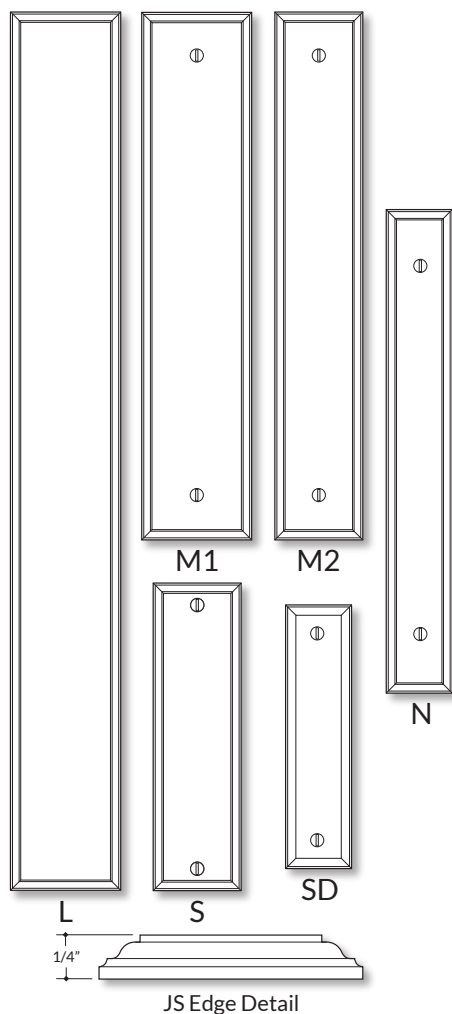
### HUDSON FLUSH PULLS

L	21346 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21310 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21347 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS JAMESTOWN COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE

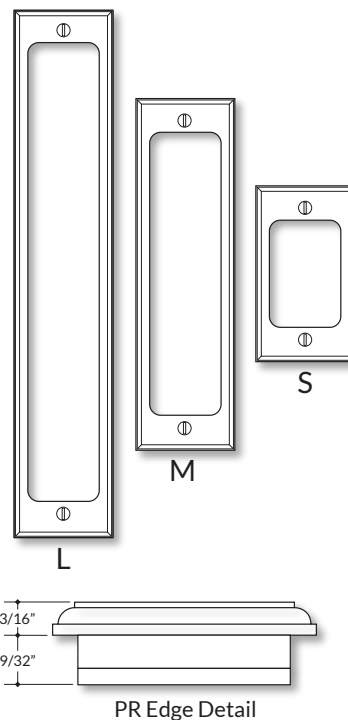


## JAMESTOWN SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21112 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21101 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21109 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21113 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21102 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21116 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



## JAMESTOWN SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

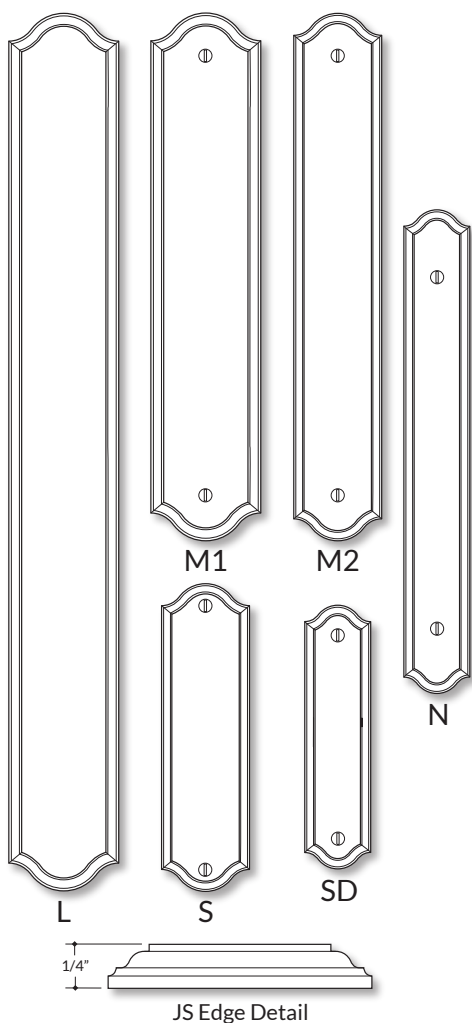
L	21146 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21110 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21147 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

### JAMESTOWN COLLECTION - ARCH PROFILE

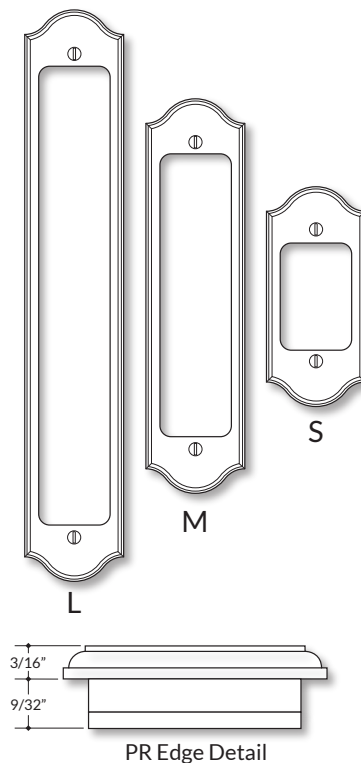


#### JAMESTOWN ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	21125 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21121 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21143 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
N	21124 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
S	21127 - SMALL	2" X 7"
SD	21126 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



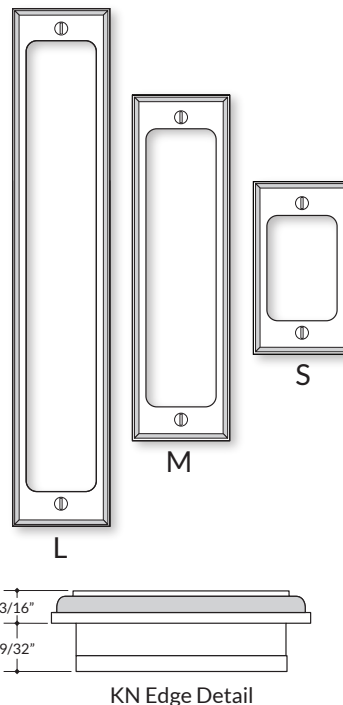
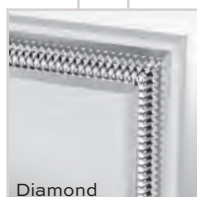
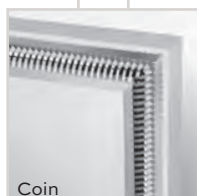
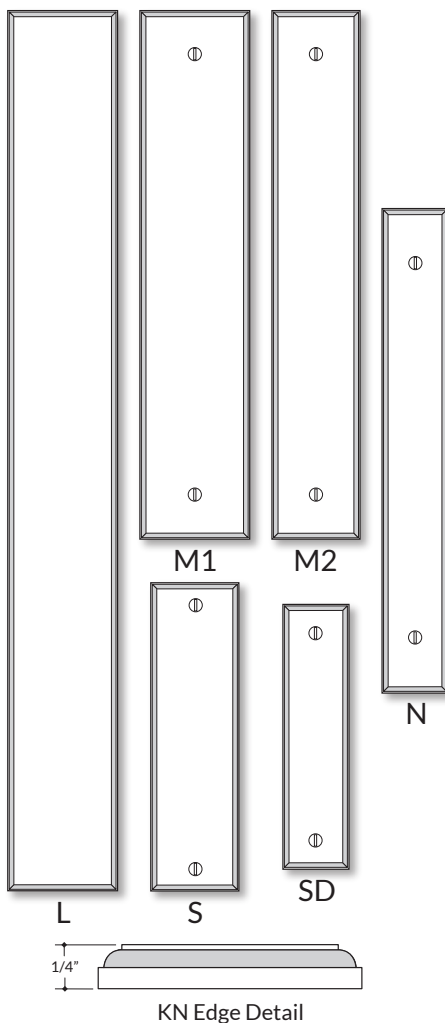
#### JAMESTOWN ARCH FLUSH PULLS

L	21168 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 13"
M	21162 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 9"
S	21169 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 5"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS KNURL COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE



## KNURL SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	216*00 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	216*01 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	216*04 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	216*13 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	216*02 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	216*16 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.

## KNURL SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

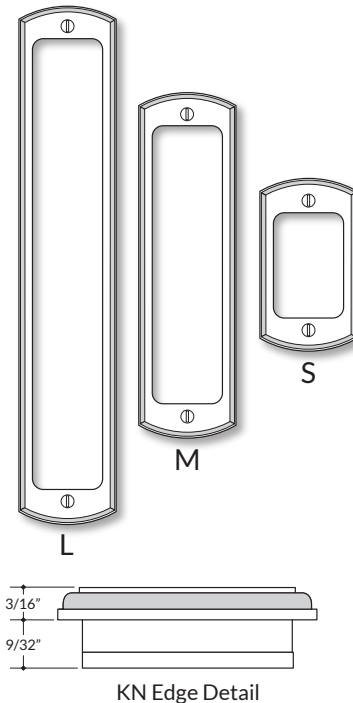
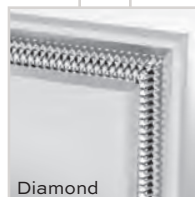
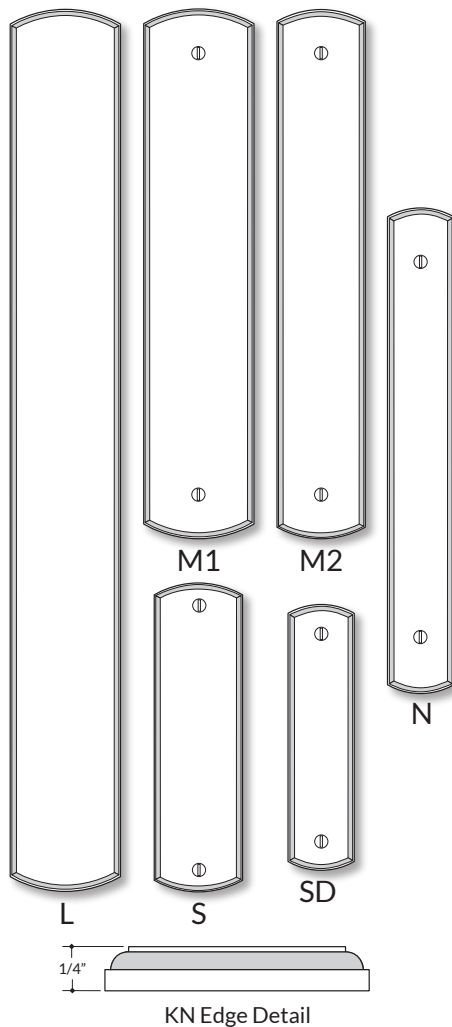
L	216*46 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	216*10 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	216*47 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS KNURL COLLECTION - ARCH PROFILE



## KNURL ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	216*20 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	216*21 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	216*24 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	216*23 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	216*22 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	216*26 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.

## KNURL ARCH FLUSH PULLS

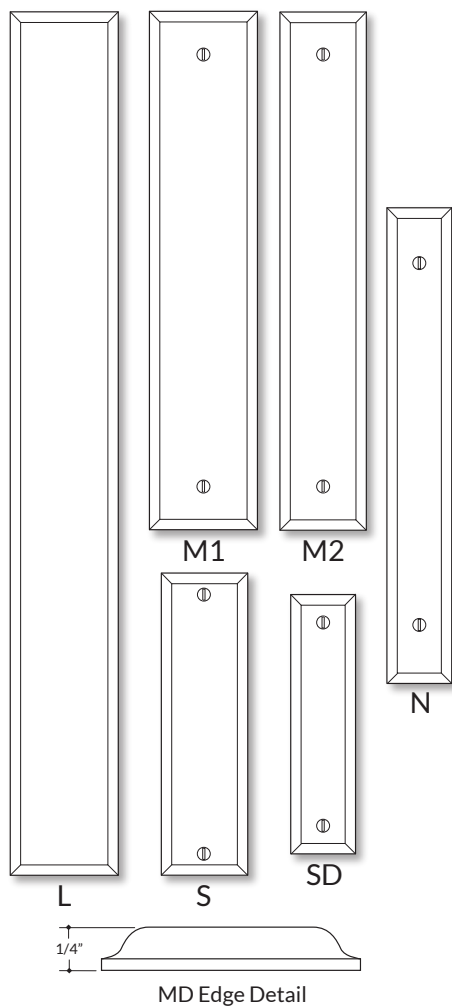
L	216*66 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	216*11 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	216*67 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

\* INSERT CODE FOR EDGE KNURL PATTERN:  
C = COIN / D = DIAMOND / R = ROPE

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only.  
Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS MADISON COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE

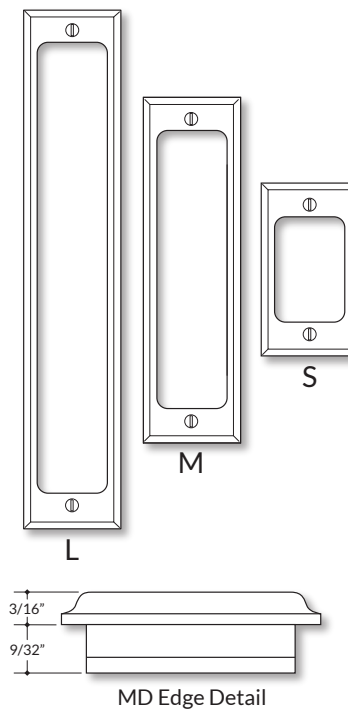


## MADISON SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21700 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21701 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21704 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21713 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21702 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21716 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



## MADISON SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

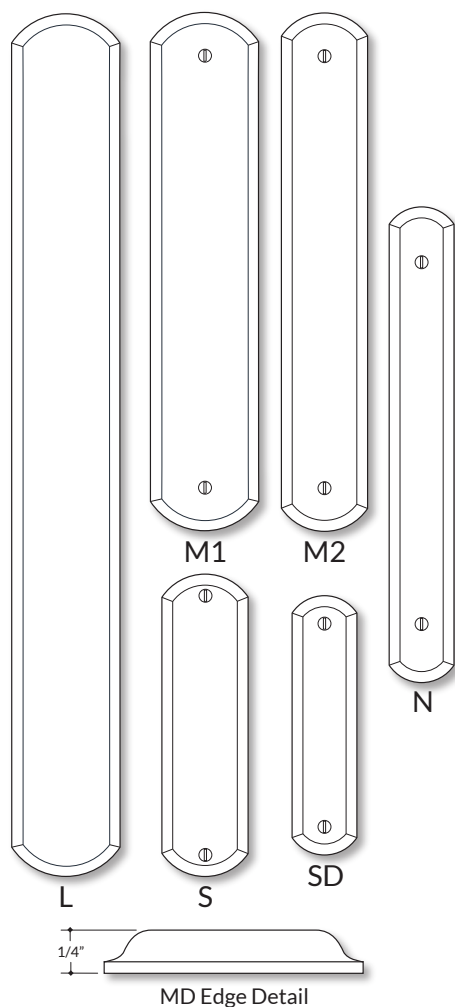
L	21746 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21710 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21747 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

## ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

### MADISON COLLECTION - ARCH PROFILE

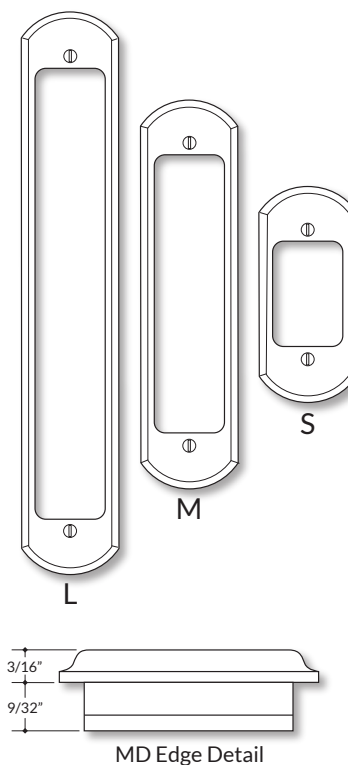


#### MADISON ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	21720 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21721 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21724 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21723 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21722 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21726 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



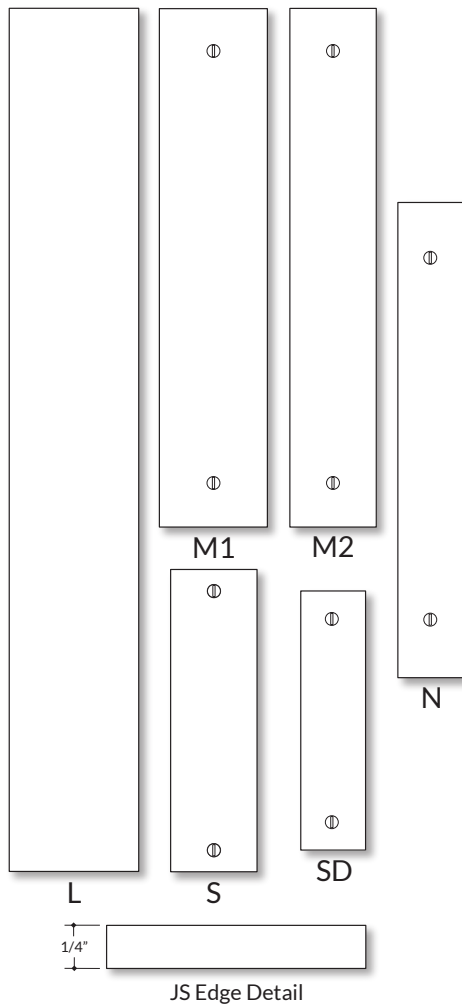
#### MADISON ARCH FLUSH PULLS

L	21768 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 13"
M	21762 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 9"
S	21769 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 5"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS MANOR COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE

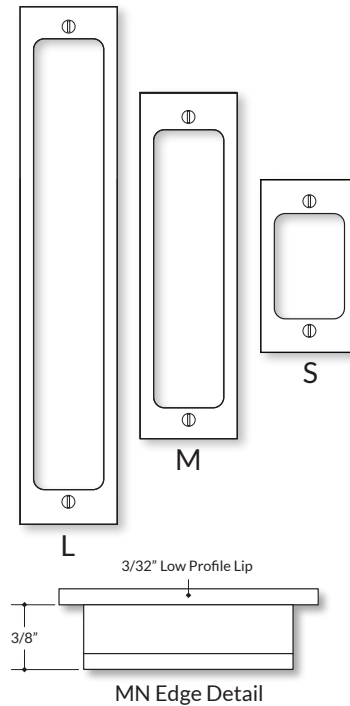


## MANOR ESCUTCHEONS

L	21500 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21501 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21504 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
N	21502 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
S	21513 - SMALL	2" X 7"
SD	21516 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



## MANOR FLUSH PULLS

L	21546 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21510 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21547 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

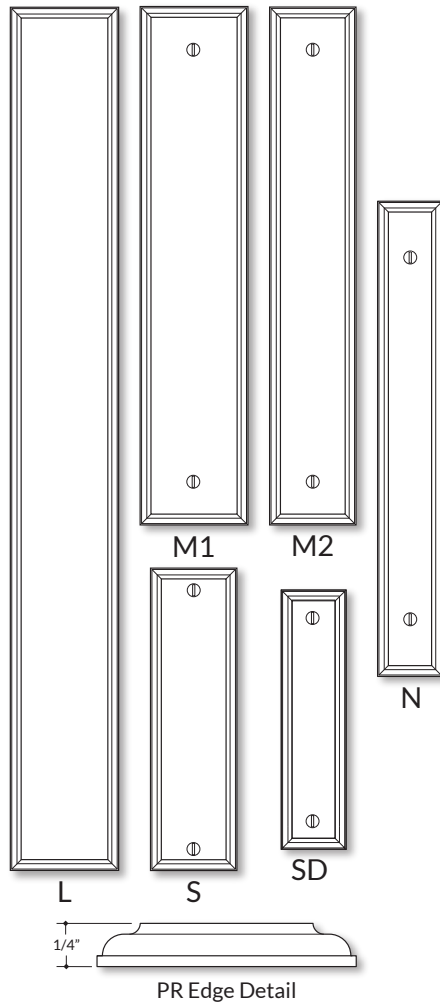
Manor flush pulls have a 3/32" low profile projection. Depending on the thickness of the door, they may be mounted fully recessed within the door surface. Consult with WSB customer service department prior to ordering to confirm fully recessed flush pulls will work with your doors.

Through bolting is standard for all flush pulls.

- Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

## PORT ROYAL COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE

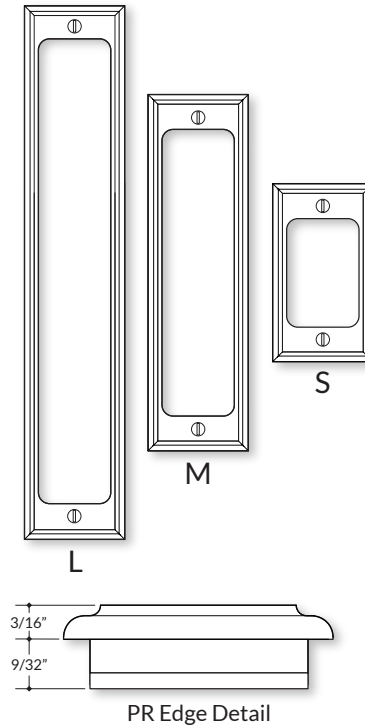


### PORT ROYAL SQUARE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21400 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21401 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21404 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21413 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21402 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21416 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



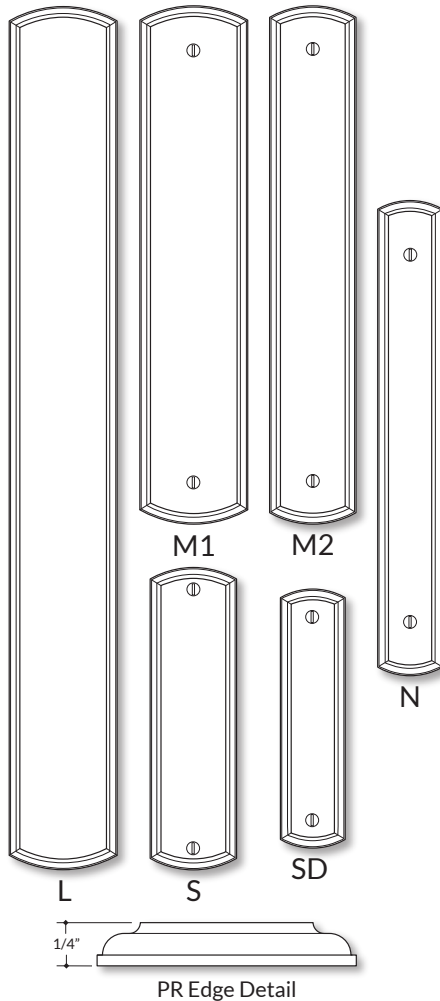
### PORT ROYAL SQUARE FLUSH PULLS

L	21446 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21410 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21447 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS PORT ROYAL COLLECTION - ARCH PROFILE

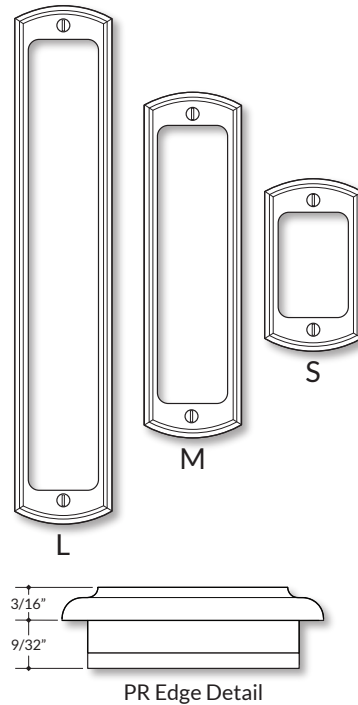


## PORT ROYAL ARCH ESCUTCHEONS

L	21420 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21421 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21425 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
N	21422 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
S	21423 - SMALL	2" X 7"
SD	21426 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is standard for all door applications. Surface mount screws are available for most plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



## PORT ROYAL ARCH FLUSH PULLS

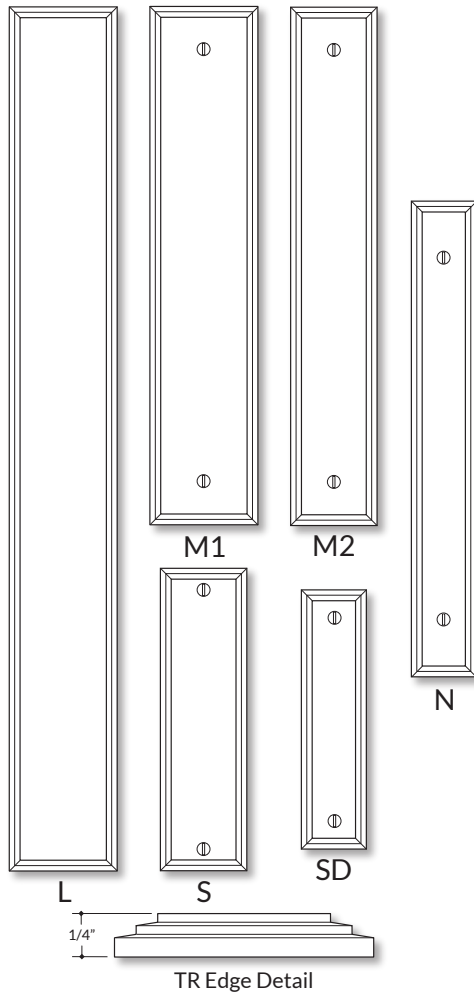
L	21466 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21430 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21467 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

## TERRACE COLLECTION - SQUARE PROFILE

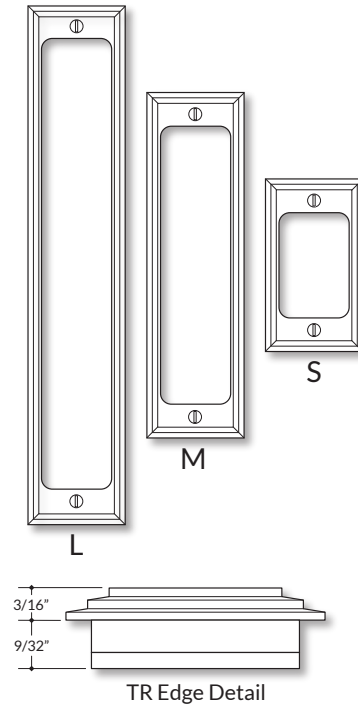


### TERRACE ESCUTCHEONS

L	21200 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21201 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21204 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21213 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21202 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21216 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Not all plate sizes may work with every application. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is required for all multipoint doors, and is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for any plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



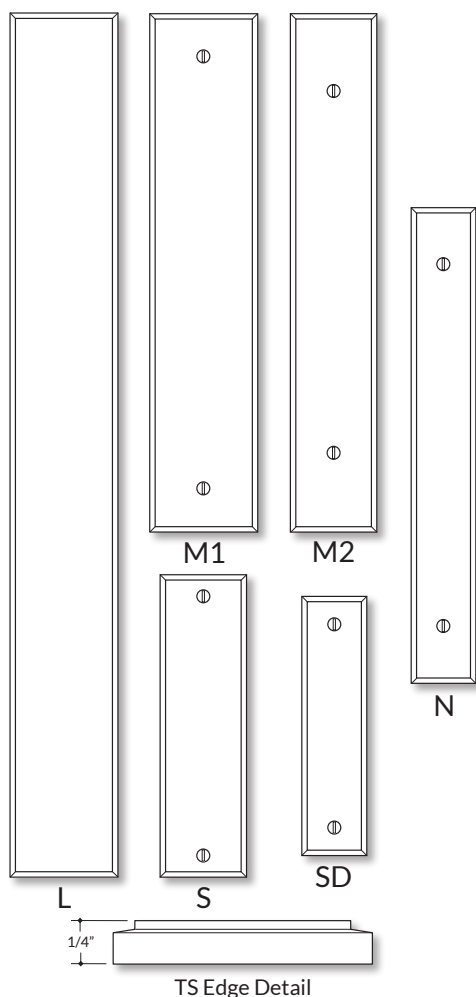
### TERRACE FLUSH PULLS

L	21246 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21210 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21247 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS TERRACE COLLECTION - SINGLE STEP EDGE

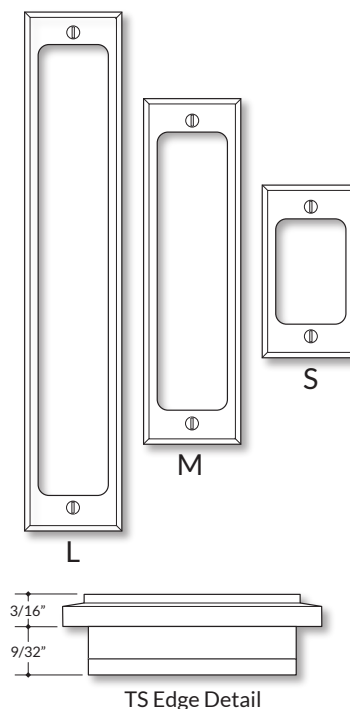


## TERRACE SINGLE STEP ESCUTCHEONS

L	21220 - LARGE	2-1/2" X 20"
M1	21221 - MEDIUM	2-1/2" X 12"
M2	21224 - MEDIUM	2" X 12"
S	21223 - SMALL	2" X 7"
N	21222 - NARROW	1-1/2" X 11"
SD	21226 - SCREEN DOOR	1-1/2" X 6"

Custom plates of nearly any size are available to fit your job specifications. Not all plate sizes may work with every application. Consult with Water Street about your requirements and we'll work with you to realize your vision.

Through bolting is required for all multipoint doors, and is standard for most door applications. Surface mount screws are available for any plate applications and may be required with some lock configurations.



## TERRACE SINGLE STEP FLUSH PULLS

L	21266 - LARGE	2-1/4" X 12"
M	21230 - MEDIUM	2-1/4" X 8"
S	21267 - SMALL	2-1/4" X 4"

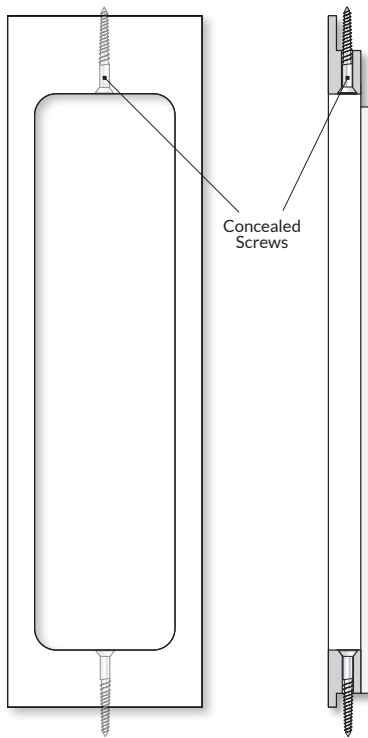
Through bolting is standard for large flush pulls only. Surface mount required for medium and small flush pulls

- ♦ Full entry set includes mortise cylinder and low profile thumb turn. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Privacy set includes a low profile thumb turn x emergency egress button. Large or medium pulls only.
- ♦ Passage set includes edge pull. Dummy set is flush pull only. Large, medium or small pulls.

# ESCUTCHEON PLATES & FLUSH PULLS

## FLUSH PULL OPTIONS

### FLUSH PULLS - CONCEALED SCREW MOUNT



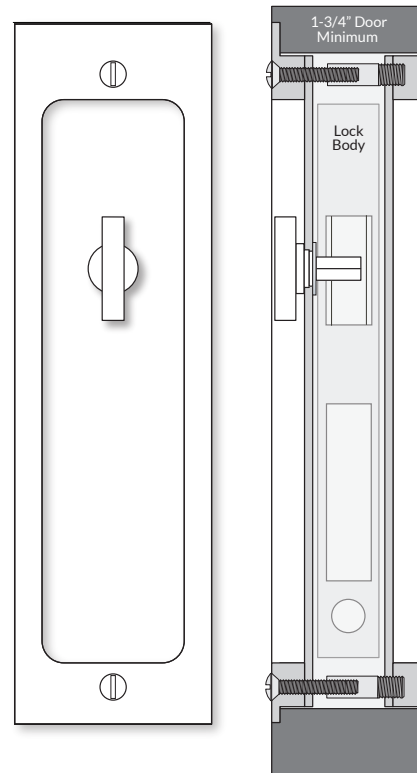
Flush pulls with concealed screws can only be mounted on solid wood doors. They will not work with metal clad, fiberglass or hollow core doors.

On entry or privacy applications using 2002 mortise locks, spacing issues require that the door be *no less than* 1-3/4" thick.

Due to manufacturing size limitations, concealed screws are not available with the small flush pulls.



### MANOR FLUSH PULLS - FULLY RECESSED FLUSH PULLS



Manor flush pulls can be mounted fully recessed within wood door surface. On entry or privacy applications using 2002 mortise locks, spacing issues require that the door be *no less than* 1-3/4" thick.

Consult with WSB customer service department prior to ordering to confirm concealed screws or fully recessed flush pulls will work with your doors.



## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

### THUMB TURNS

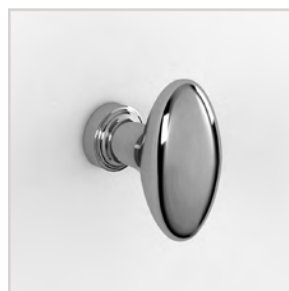
Following is our entire selection of thumb turns, entry thumbpieces, emergency egress buttons, and accessory trim hardware arranged by part number. The collection is noted for each item but most Water Street hardware can be paired interchangeably with any collection to suit your vision. In some cases alternate items may be shown with trim plates, but unless substitute parts are specified when ordering, trim will be matched with the associated collection hardware items.



**22000**  
**THUMB TURN**  
Jamestown Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22004**  
**THUMB TURN**  
Hudson Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22009**  
**THUMB TURN**  
Manor Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22010**  
**THUMB TURN**  
Terrace Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22011**  
**THUMB TURN**  
**SINGLE STEP**  
Terrace Single Step Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22044**  
**OVAL THUMB TURN**  
Terrace Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



**22045**  
**LOW PROFILE**  
**THUMB TURN**  
All Collections

This thumb turn is used with

- Mortise flush pull sets only

Not available with sectional trim or escutcheon sets.



**22046**  
**ANCHOR THUMB TURN**  
All Collections

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

### THUMB TURNS



#### 22060 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

Manor Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



#### 22061 HALF MOON THUMB TURN

Terrace Collection

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets



#### 22066 HEXAGONAL THUMB TURN

All Collections

Thumb turn is used with

- Mortise escutcheon sets
- Mortise sectional sets
- Multipoint sets
- Tubular escutcheon sets
- Tubular sectional sets

### THUMBPIECES



#### 22003\_H THUMBPIECE

Jamestown Collection

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets

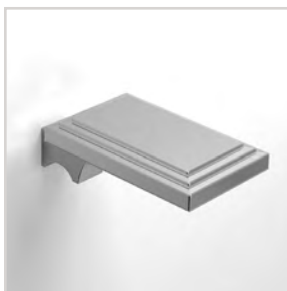


#### 22007\_H THUMBPIECE

Hudson Collection

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets

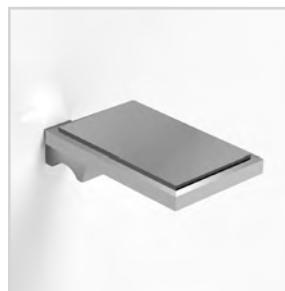


#### 22008\_H THUMBPIECE

Terrace Collection

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets



#### 22012\_H THUMBPIECE

Terrace Single Step Collection

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

### THUMBPIECES



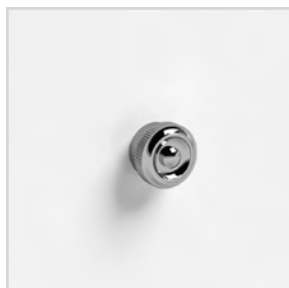
#### 22043\_H THUMBPIECE

Manor Collection

Thumbpiece is used with the entry handle. Unless otherwise requested, the thumbpiece is paired with the corresponding entry handle.

- Mortise escutcheon entry sets
- Tubular escutcheon entry sets

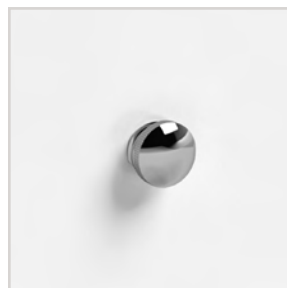
## EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTONS & COLLAR



#### 22005 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

All Collections

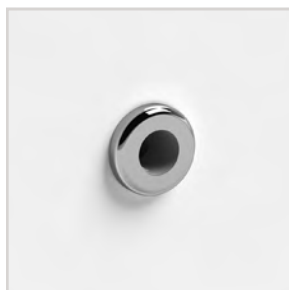
- Mortise escutcheon privacy sets
- Mortise sectional privacy sets
- Tubular escutcheon privacy sets
- Tubular sectional privacy sets



#### 22006 EMERGENCY EGRESS BUTTON

All Collections

- Mortise escutcheon privacy sets
- Mortise sectional privacy sets
- Tubular escutcheon privacy sets
- Tubular sectional privacy sets



#### 20046 TAP IN EMERGENCY EGRESS COLLAR

All Collections

Used with solid wood doors.

- Mortise sectional privacy sets
- Tubular sectional privacy sets

## DOOR BELL TRIM



#### 26007 DOOR BELL TRIM

Jamestown Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.

WS20157 - Doorbell Trim Plate



#### 26008 DOOR BELL TRIM

Jamestown Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate, door bell button and screws.

WS20158 - Doorbell Trim Plate

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

### DOOR BELL TRIM



#### 26010 DOOR BELL TRIM

Hudson Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.

WS20160 - Doorbell Trim Plate



#### 26011 DOOR BELL TRIM

Port Royal Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.

WS20161 - Doorbell Trim Plate



#### 26012 DOOR BELL TRIM

Port Royal Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.

WS20162 - Doorbell Trim Plate



#### 26013 DOOR BELL TRIM

Manor Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.

WS20163 - Doorbell Trim Plate



#### 26014-C COIN 26014-D DIAMOND 26014-R ROPE DOOR BELL TRIM

Knurl Collection

1-1/2" x 2-1/2"

Assembly includes trim plate,  
door bell button and screws.

WS20164 - Doorbell Trim Plate

## ADDITIONAL TRIM & ACCESSORIES

### DOOR STOPS



#### 22023 DOOR STOP

Jamestown Collection

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

1-1/8" floor to bumper standard.  
3-1/4" floor to bumper available.



#### 22026 DOOR STOP

Port Royal Collection

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

1-1/8" floor to bumper standard.  
3-1/4" floor to bumper available.



#### 22026-C COIN 22026-D DIAMOND 22026-R ROPE DOOR STOP

Knurl Collection

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

1-1/8" floor to bumper standard.  
3-1/4" floor to bumper available.



#### 22035 WALL MOUNT DOOR STOP

All Collections

This door stop includes mounting hardware and a choice of gray or white rubber stops. The diameter of the rod is 5/8". A 1" spacer is easily removed to convert from 4-3/8" overall length to 3-3/8".



#### DOOR STOP 22050

Terrace Collection

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

1-1/8" floor to bumper standard.  
3-1/4" floor to bumper available.



#### 22052 DOOR STOP

Hudson Collection

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

1-1/8" floor to bumper standard.  
3-1/4" floor to bumper available.



#### 22053 DOOR STOP

Manor Collection

Floor mounted door stop includes rubber stop ring and mounting hardware.

1-1/8" floor to bumper standard.  
3-1/4" floor to bumper available.

# HINGES & FINIALS

Hinges come in a variety of styles. If replacing existing hinges, it is important to determine the thickness of the door mortise and compare to the leaf thicknesses provided. Doors may also have pre-routed rounded corners for the hinges. You will want to measure the radius of these corners to assure your new hinges fit into the existing pocket. Water Street offers square corners, 1/4" radius corners and 5/8" radius corners.

- Residential hinges are characterized as having thinner material in the leaves. They are often used with light weight interior doors.
- Architectural hinges are heavier and can accommodate more weight.
- Ball Bearing hinges offer smoother and more silent operation. Due to the ball bearing mechanisms, these hinges cannot have PVD finishes.

Hinges are not collection specific though we do show recommendations for finials that complement each collection. Look for those in the **Hardware By Collection** sections of this manual.

## HOW TO ORDER

Please follow this format:

**Hinge Body.Finial-Finish**

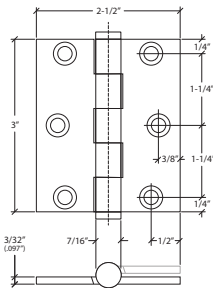
Example: **29590.BA-PN** 4" x 4" Architectural Hinge, Ball Finials, Polished Nickel

Notes: Pricing tiers determined by the finials chosen.

## SQUARE HINGES - ARCHITECTURAL & RESIDENTIAL

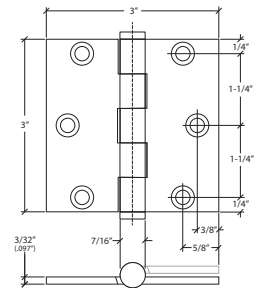
**29500**

**2-1/2" X 3" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS - SCREEN DOOR**



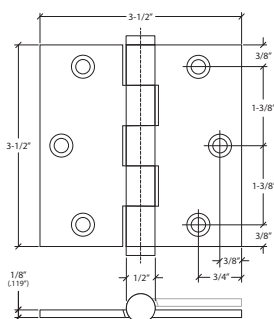
**29510**

**3" X 3" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS**



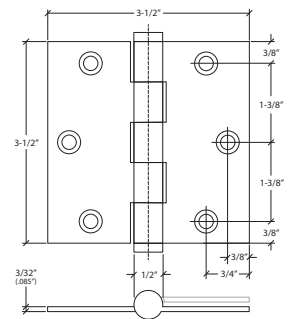
**29520**

**3-1/2" X 3-1/2" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS**



**29540**

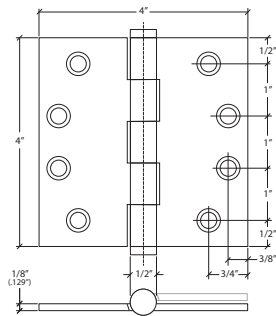
**3-1/2" X 3-1/2" RESIDENTIAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS**



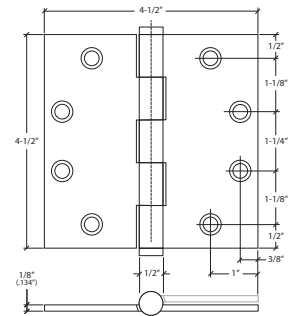
## HINGES & FINIALS

### SQUARE HINGES - ARCHITECTURAL & RESIDENTIAL

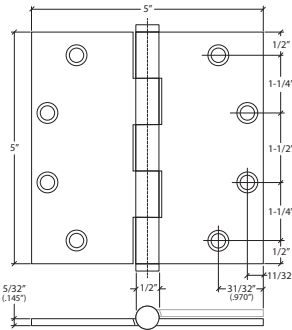
29590  
4" X 4" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS



29630  
4-1/2" X 4-1/2" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS



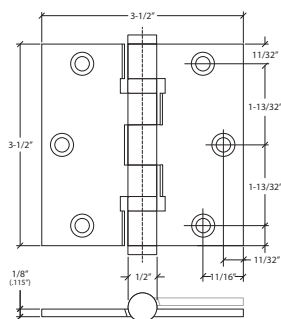
29650  
5" X 5" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS



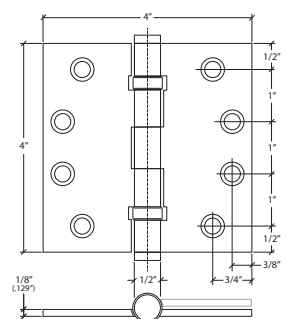
HF - HINGES | FINIALS

### SQUARE HINGES - BALL BEARING

29530  
3-1/2" X 3-1/2" BALL BEARING HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS



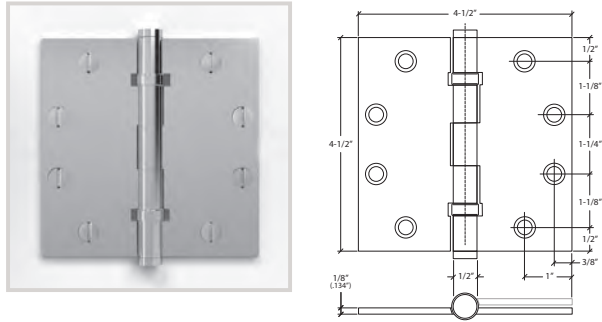
29600  
4" X 4" BALL BEARING HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS



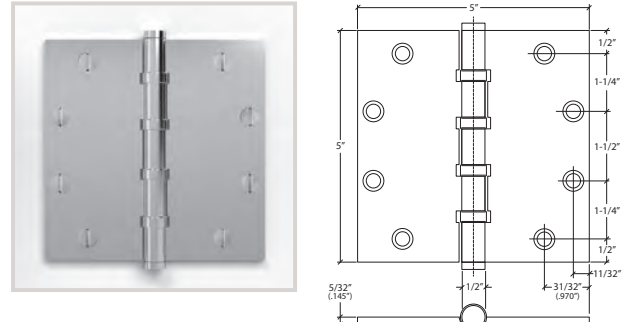
## HINGES & FINIALS

### SQUARE HINGES - BALL BEARING

**29640**  
4-1/2" X 4-1/2" BALL BEARING HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS

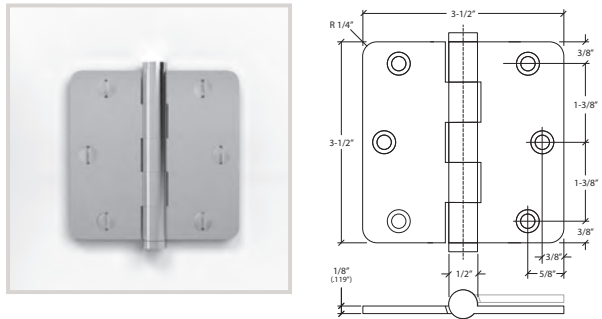


**29651**  
5" X 5" BALL BEARING HINGE  
SQUARE CORNERS

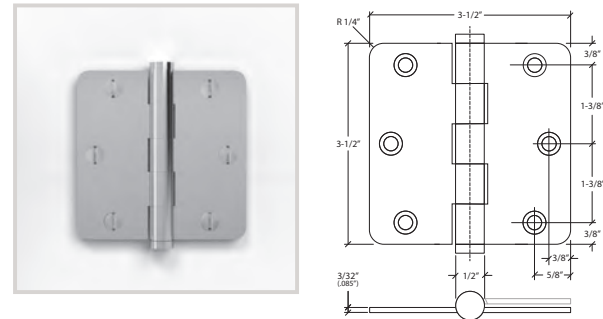


## RADIUS CORNER HINGES - ARCHITECTURAL & RESIDENTIAL

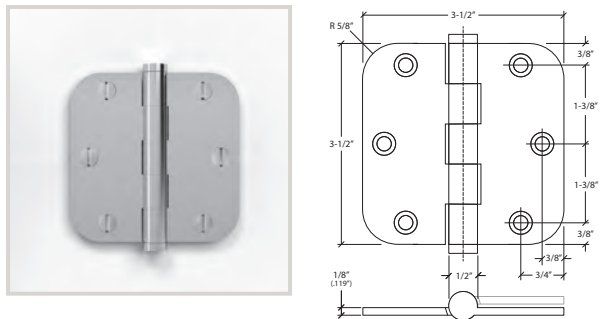
**29550**  
3-1/2" X 3-1/2" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
1/4" RADIUS CORNERS



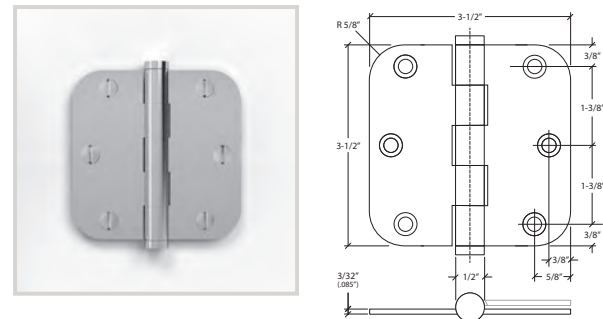
**29560**  
3-1/2" X 3-1/2" RESIDENTIAL HINGE  
1/4" RADIUS CORNERS



**29570**  
3-1/2" X 3-1/2" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
5/8" RADIUS CORNERS



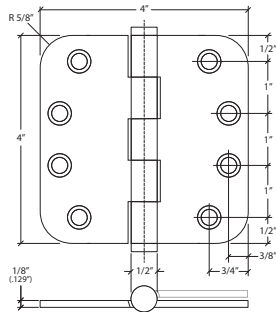
**29580**  
3-1/2" X 3-1/2" RESIDENTIAL HINGE  
5/8" RADIUS CORNERS



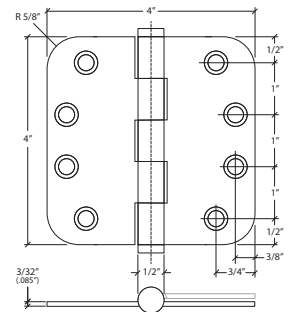
## HINGES & FINIALS

### RADIUS CORNER HINGES - ARCHITECTURAL & RESIDENTIAL

**29610**  
4" X 4" ARCHITECTURAL HINGE  
5/8" RADIUS CORNERS

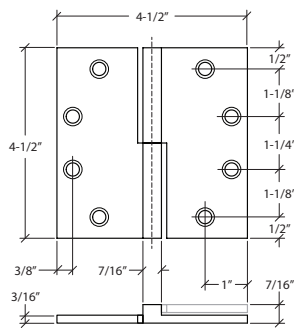


**29620**  
4" X 4" RESIDENTIAL HINGE  
5/8" RADIUS CORNERS

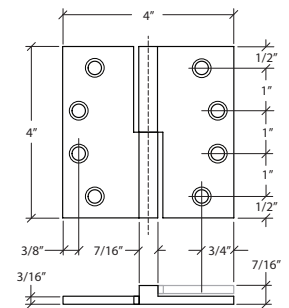


## LIFT OFF HINGES

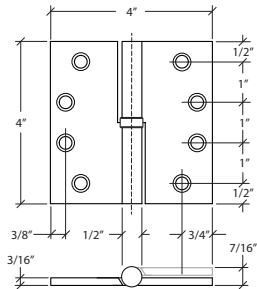
**29717L OR 29717R**  
4-1/2" X 4-1/2" LIFT OFF HINGE  
SPECIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND



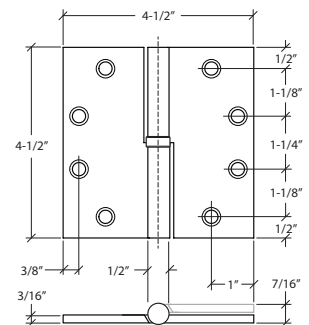
**29719L OR 29719R**  
4" X 4" LIFT OFF HINGE  
SPECIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND



**29738L OR 29738R**  
4" X 4" LIFT OFF HINGE  
ROUND BARREL - BALL BEARING  
SPECIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND



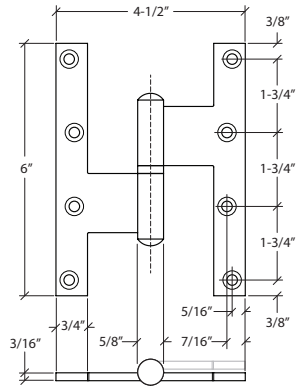
**29739L OR 29739R SPECIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND**  
4-1/2" X 4-1/2" LIFT OFF HINGE  
ROUND BARREL - BALL BEARING  
SPECIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND



## HINGES & FINIALS

### LIFT OFF HINGE

29701L OR 29701R  
4-1/2" X 6" PAUMELLE HINGE  
SPECIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND



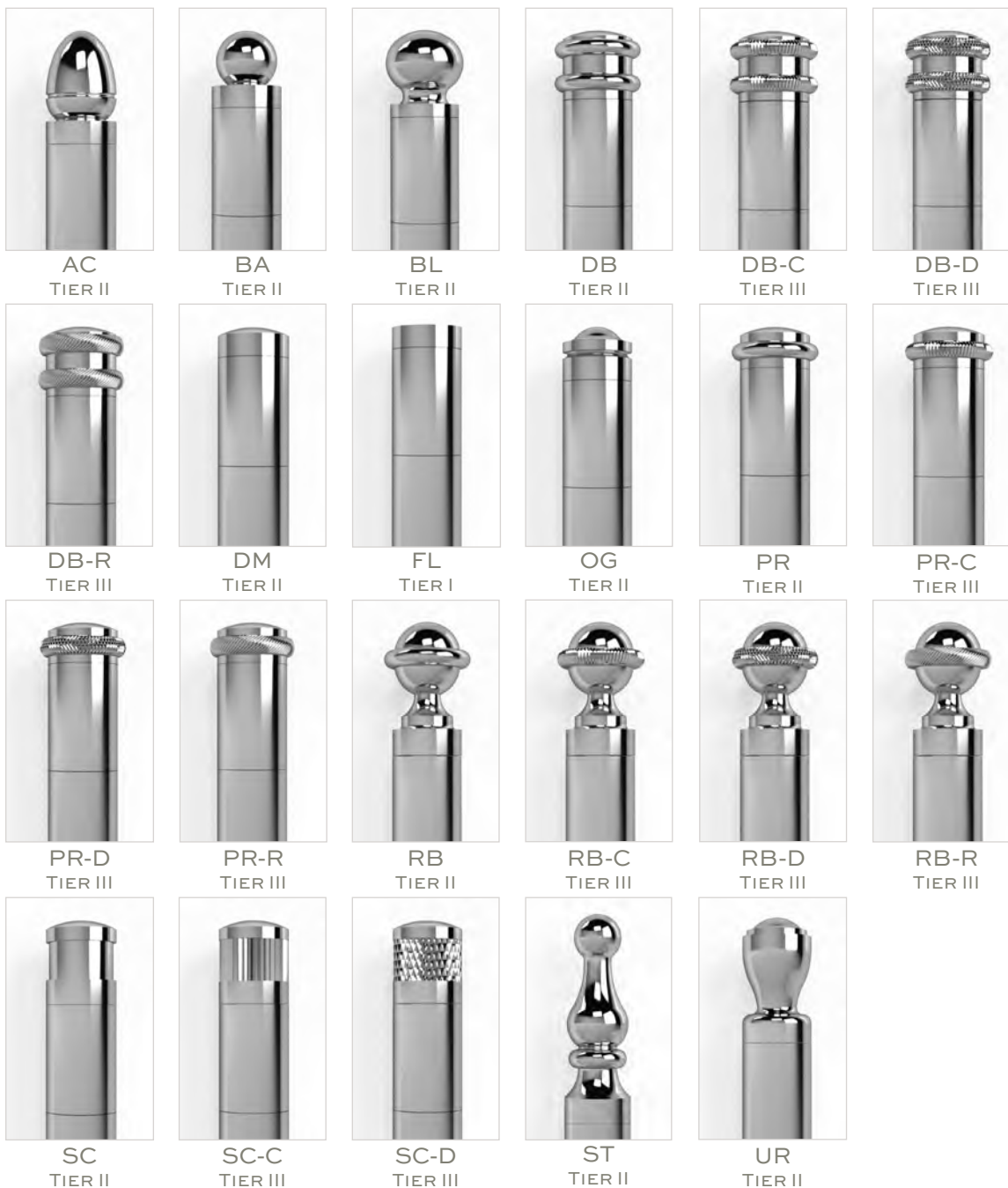
# HINGES & FINIALS

## FINIAL SELECTION

A flat finial is standard and will be supplied with any hinge in which another finial is not specified. Each finial is sized to match the barrel diameter of the hinge in question. To save confusion, Water Street will provide the proper sized finial for the hinges ordered. In leu of a part number, we designate the various styles with letter codes, as indicated below.

*The finials chosen will determine the pricing tier for the hinge assembly chosen.*

Hinges come assembled with two finials and screws finished to match. Wood screws are standard; specify machine screws for metal doors and frames.





# FORMS & SUPPLEMENTS

# SPECIAL FINISHES & UPCHARGES

## PVD PRICING

Employing an environmentally friendly vacuum coating process, PVD is one of the most durable finish available. It provides a variety of decorative finishes with excellent wear and corrosion resistance. The hardware is first electroplated with a thin layer of copper, then palladium nickel. This prepares and fortifies the surface to accept the PVD finish. These finishes are resistant to scratching in high traffic areas and provide excellent protection to adverse weather and coastal atmospheric conditions.

Longer lead times are required for the PVD process - inquire when placing your order. There are a limited number of finishes available. Custom matches to existing hardware may not be possible.

**Orders under \$6,000 list price; add a \$3,000 lot charge.**

**Orders over \$6,000, add an additional 50% to the list price.**

*Refer to our website or your catalog Finish Guide for more information on PVD Finishes*

## POWDER COAT PRICING

In this process a fine colored powder is applied to the hardware and exposed to a heating process that melts and adheres the color to the part. Powder coat provides a tough, durable finish. Hundreds of colors are available to achieve nearly any decor or decorating goals you have in mind. See our website or speak with one of our customer service representatives for more information on color choices.

There is **No Upcharge** for matte black powder coat. For all other colors:

**Orders under \$5,000 list price, add a \$1,000 setup charge to the order.**

**Orders over \$5,000 list price, add 20% to the list price.**

Multiple pieces or sets can be combined to reach the setup charge as long as they are all the same powder coat finish.

*Refer to our website or your catalog Finish Guide for more information on Powder Coat Finishes*

## SILVER FINISHES PRICING

There is a flat **20% upcharge** on set pricing for all silver finishes. These include AS - Antique Silver, PS - Polished Silver, and SS - Satin Silver.

## CERAKOTE® PRICING & LEAD TIMES

Cerakote® is a ceramic based finish that can be applied to various materials. Its specialized formulation offers exceptional benefits, including increased abrasion and wear resistance, enhanced impact strength, and improved overall hardness.

Clear Cerakote® is available for all finishes except BNB - Burnished Brass, PN - Polished Nickel, and PC - Polished Chrome.

A wide range of custom colors are available upon request. Minimum charges may apply.

- ♦ There is a flat **30% upcharge** on the list price.
- ♦ An additional two weeks is added to the standard lead time for the respective finish.

## HAND HAMMERING

Hand hammering is available on select items. Eligible levers, knobs and entry pulls are noted, however other items like escutcheons and trim plates need to be evaluated on a case by case basis. Each piece price is based on the size and complexity of the part, and extended lead times will apply. Consult our customer service department for a quote and lead time when ordering.

## CUSTOM ENGRAVING

Custom engraving is available on select door knobs, only as noted. There is a **\$61 per piece price** and extended lead times will apply. Contact our customer service department for more information and lead times.

A list of available type faces can be found on our website: [www.waterstreetbrass.com/downloads - engraving check sheet](http://www.waterstreetbrass.com/downloads-engraving-check-sheet).



WATER STREET

DATE : \_\_\_\_\_

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF WATER STREET BRASS. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF WATER STREET BRASS IS PROHIBITED.

FS - FORMS

# MULTIPOINT ORDER CHECK SHEETS

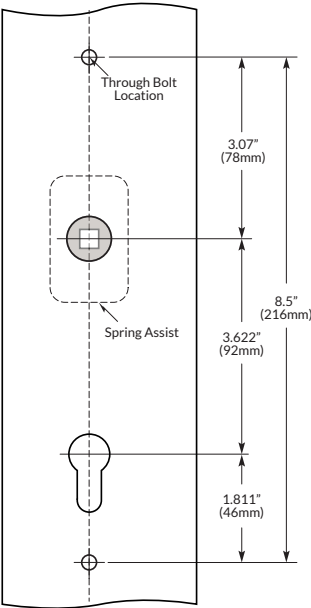
Before we can process your multipoint order, you will need to fill out a multipoint check sheet.

**In all cases**, it is important that you verify all measurements prior to ordering your hardware. The following configurations are considered standard for manufacturing purposes, but your door specifications may differ.

If none of the configurations match your door, fill in the required custom information and we can match your door specifications precisely.

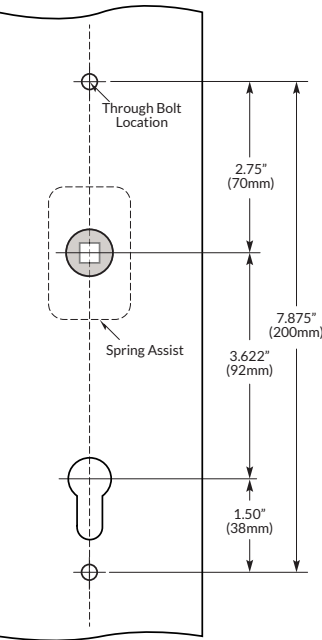
## EUROPEAN MULTIPOINT LOCK

### CONFIGURATION 1



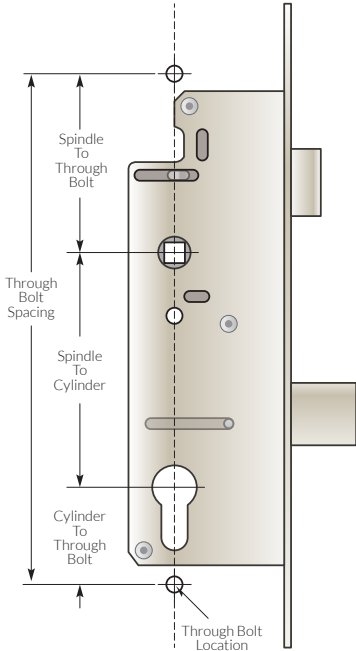
Typical for doors where the through bolt spacing exceeds 8 inches.

### CONFIGURATION 2



Typical for Hoppe multipoint profile cylinder locks.

### CUSTOM



Match your existing hardware.

*Note: Lock body may differ in appearance*

FS-FORMS

Door Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_ Spindle to Through Bolt \_\_\_\_\_

Lock Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_ Spindle to Cylinder \_\_\_\_\_

Door Thickness \_\_\_\_\_ Cylinder to Through Bolt \_\_\_\_\_

Lock Location\* \_\_\_\_\_ Do you require a spring assist? Yes ☐ No ☐

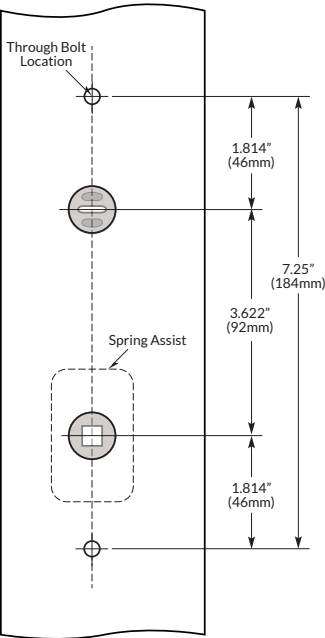
*\*If lock body is not centered in the door, please indicate the distance from the interior surface to the center of the lock.*

Through Bolt Spacing \_\_\_\_\_

# MULTIPOINT ORDER CHECK SHEETS

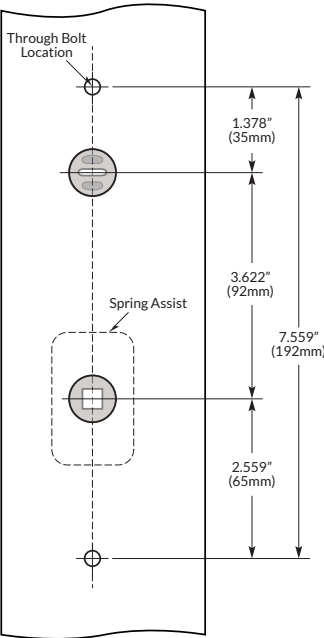
## AMERICAN MULTIPOINT LOCK

### CONFIGURATION 3



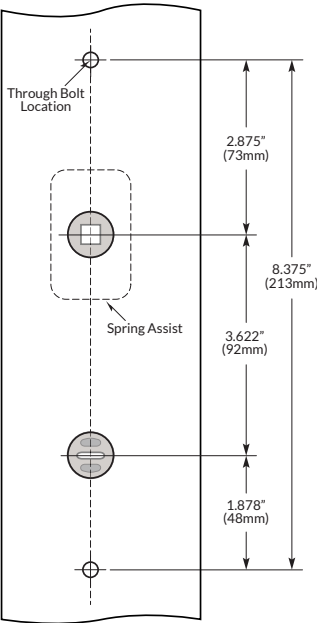
Typical for Marvin, Amerock, JELD-WEN and Weathershield doors.  
Specify vertical or horizontal tailpiece.

### CONFIGURATION 4



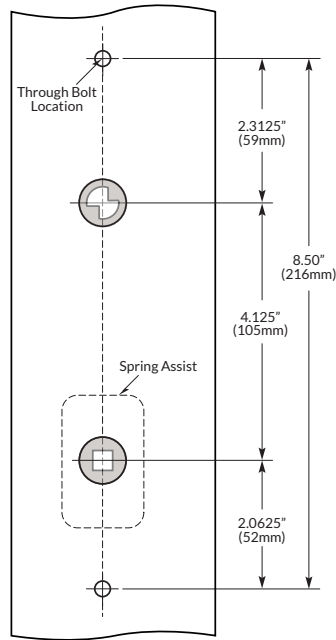
Typical for GU-Eagle locks.  
Typical applications include lever high or lever low. Specify vertical or horizontal tailpiece.

### CONFIGURATION 5



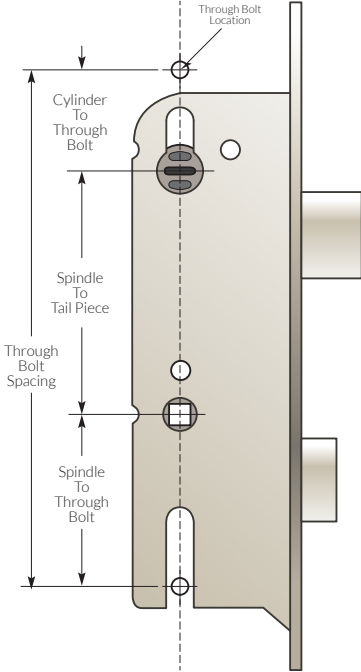
Typical for Pella doors, lever high.  
Specify vertical or horizontal tailpiece.

### CONFIGURATION 6



Typical for Andersen 105mm with proprietary cylinder interface.

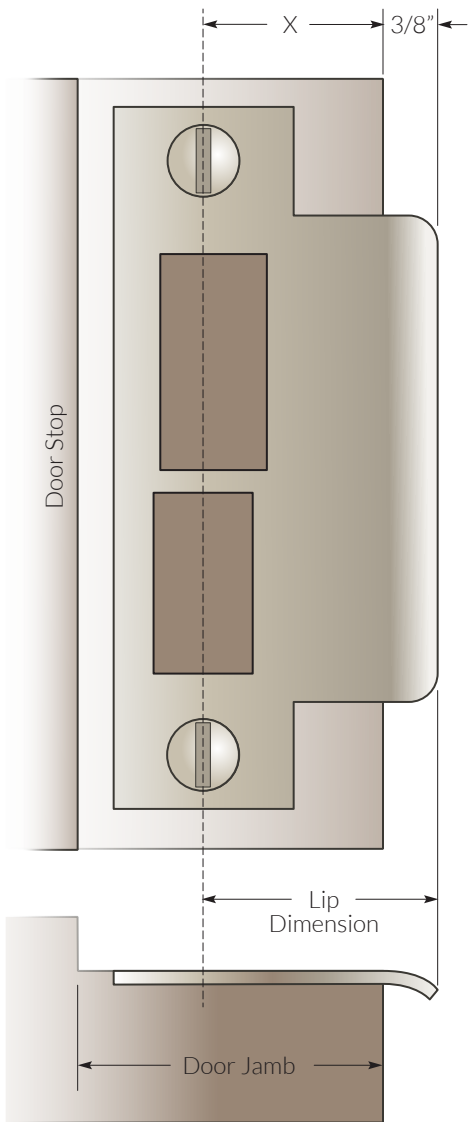
### CUSTOM



Door Manufacturer
Lock Manufacturer
Door Thickness
Lock Location*
Through Bolt Spacing
Spindle to Through Bolt
Spindle to Cylinder
Cylinder to Through Bolt
Spring assist? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

\*If lock body is not centered in the door, please indicate the distance from the interior or surface to the center of the lock.

# EXTENDED LIP MORTISE STRIKE PLATES WORK SHEET



There are predetermined strike lips for most standard door sizes, but if you have a non-typical door thickness or oversized door moldings, a custom strike may be required.

If this is the case it is necessary to use an extended lip strike plate. Usually it is desirable for the strike lip to extend approximately 3/8" beyond the door jamb or molding. This allows the lock latch to engage with the strike without causing damage to your jamb.

## INFORMATION REQUIRED

- Lock Model: Specify the model of the mortise lock
- Function: Latch & Bolt or Latch Only
- Handing: LH - Left Hand  
LHR - Left Hand Reverse  
LUD - Left Hand, Upside Down  
LHRUD - Left Hand Reverse, Upside Down  
RH - Right Hand  
RHR - Right Hand Reverse  
RUD - Right Hand, Upside Down  
RHRUD - Right Hand Reverse, Upside Down
- X: Centerline of screws to edge of door Jamb
- Lip: Dimension "X" + 3/8"
- Quantity: Number of each strikes needed
- Finish: Strike plates are typically finished to match the hinges

Please enter your information here:

Lock Model

Latch & Bolt ☐ Latch Only ☐

Handing

"X" Dimnesion: Centerline to edge of jamb

Lip Dimension: "X" + 3/8"

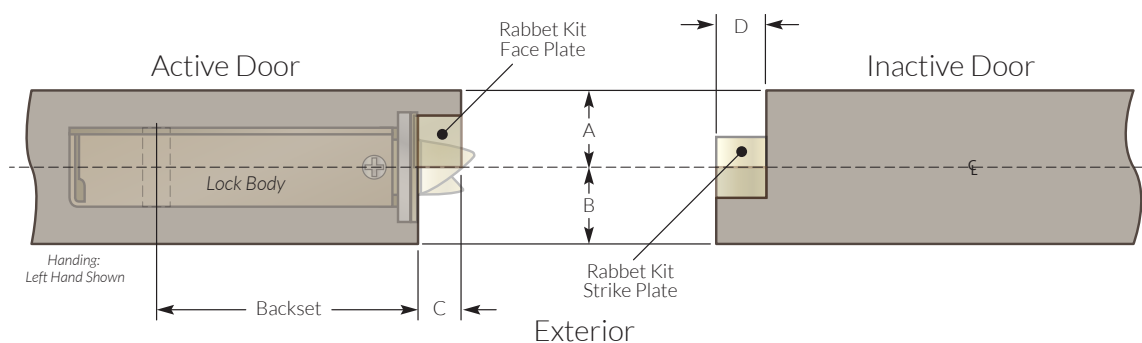
Quantity

Finish

# MORTISE LOCK RABBET KIT WORK SHEET

Rabbit kits are available for mortise lock applications. When door sets have rabbets, both a modified strike plate and face plate are required.

A typical rabbet depth is 1/2" deep. Carefully measure your doors and provide the following dimensions.



Door Thickness

Mortise Lock Model

Handing

A. Rabbet Width

B. Face Width

C. Rabbet Depth (1/2" Typical)

D. Rabbet Depth (1/2" Typical)

Lock centerer in door? Yes ☐ No ☐

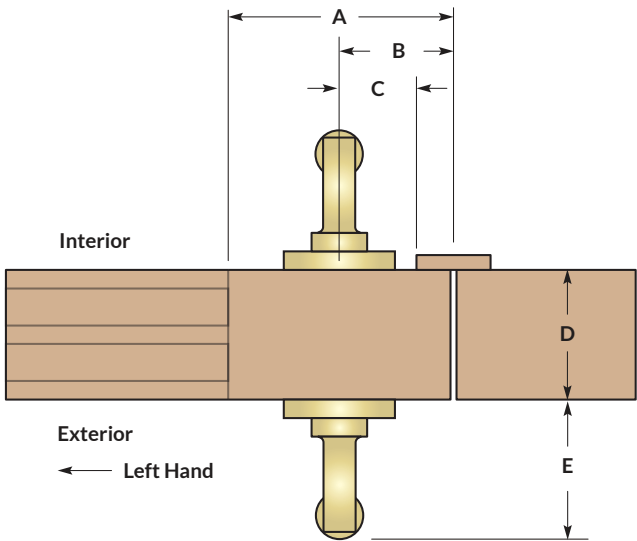
*If lock body is not centered in the door, please indicate the distance from the interior surface to the center of the lock.*

D. Rabbet Depth (1/2" Typical)

*Please indicate if you desire a Traditional Style rabbet kit as shown on the Accurate Lock website:*

[www.accuratelockandhardware.com](http://www.accuratelockandhardware.com)

# SLIDING DOOR ORDER FORM



Door Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Function \_\_\_\_\_

A Stile Width \_\_\_\_\_

B Backset \_\_\_\_\_

C Backset from Astragal \_\_\_\_\_

D Door Thickness \_\_\_\_\_

E Max Projection \_\_\_\_\_  
(Screen door clearance - exterior or interior?)

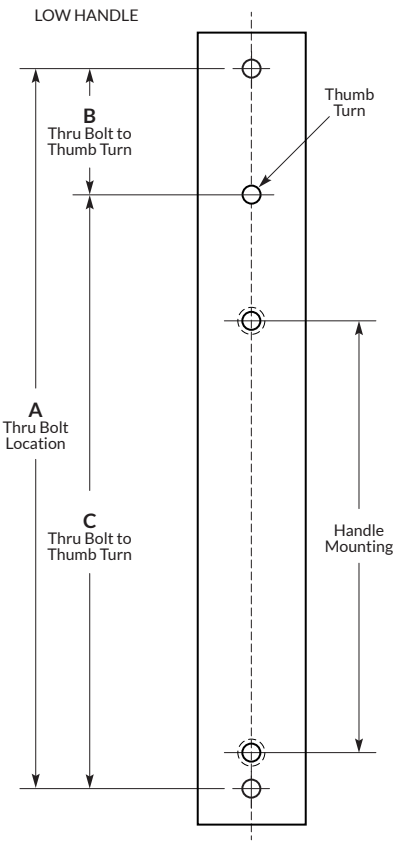
Specify Handing (exterior) LH ☐ RH ☐

## REFERENCE CHARTS

*In all cases*, it is important that you verify all measurements prior to ordering your hardware.

These layout are typical for manufacturing purposes, but your door specifications may differ. Frequently, door manufacturers use metric measurements. We've listed empirical standard measurements with the closest metric equivalent listed in brackets.

If none of these styles match your door, fill in the required custom information and we can match your door specifications precisely. Note: custom made plates and sets are not returnable or refundable.



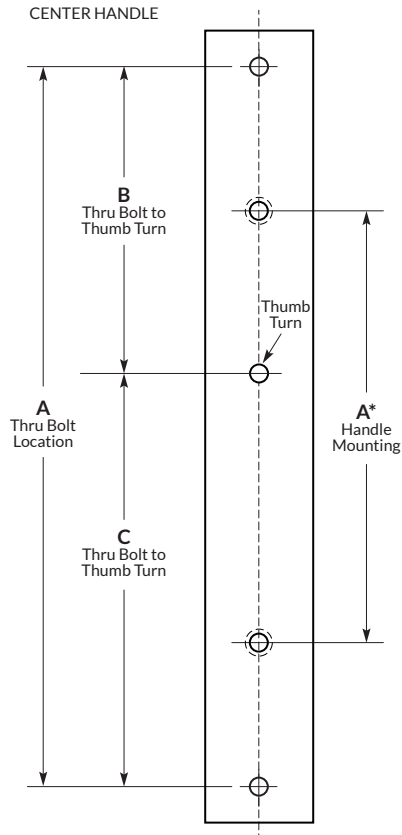
## LOW HANDLE STYLE

Door/Lock Manufacturer	A	B	C
Andersen	11-3/4" (11.750")	1-15/16" (1.950")	9-13/16" (9.800")
Hoppe	9-1/8" (9.134")	1-3/4" (1.772")	7-3/8" (7.362")
Jeld Wen	7-1/4" (7.245")	1-13/16" (1.818")	5-7/16" (5.427")
Jeld Wen	10-1/4" (10.245")	1-15/16" (1.945")	8-5/16" (8.300")
Kolbe	10-1/4" (10.246")	1-31/32" (1.969")	8-9/32" (8.277")
Marvin	11-1/4" (11.227")	1-9/16" (1.584")	9-5/8" (9.643")
Marvin Integrity	11-15/16" (11.920")	1-15/16" (1.945")	9-31/32" (9.975")
Pella	8" (8.000")	23/32" (.700")	7-5/16" (7.300")
Sierra Pacific	9-1/8" (9.132")	1-3/4" (1.771")	7-3/8" (7.361")
Windsor	11-15/16" (11.920")	1-31/32" (1.969")	9-15/16" (9.951")
OTHER	_____	_____	_____

# SLIDING DOOR ORDER FORM

Water Street handles are mounted directly to the escutcheon plate and are not thru bolted directly to each other.

We do not offer pull plate handles that match the original door hardware. We recommend mounting the plates with new thru bolts located above and below the lock body. It is still important that you provide the dimensions so we can make sets that work with your door specifications.



## CENTER HANDLE STYLE

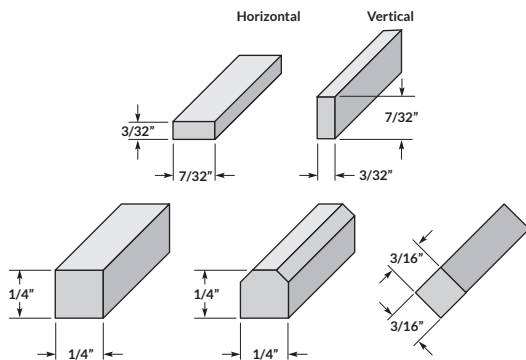
Door/Lock Manufacturer	A	B	C
Eagle*	3-15/16" (3.937")	1-1/4" (1.219")	2-23/32" (2.718")
Jeld Wen*	3-15/16" (3.937")	2-23/32" (2.718")	1-1/4" (1.219")
Marvin	9-7/8" (9.875")	4-15/16" (4.938")	4-15/16" (4.938")
Marvin*	3-31/32" (3.890")	1-15/16" (1.945")	1-15/16" (1.945")
OTHER			

\*Indicates back to back handle assemblies. Not available with WSB hardware.

## TAILPIECE STEMS

Various sliding door locks use different tailpiece styles. It is important that you identify and measure the existing tailpiece and its orientation.

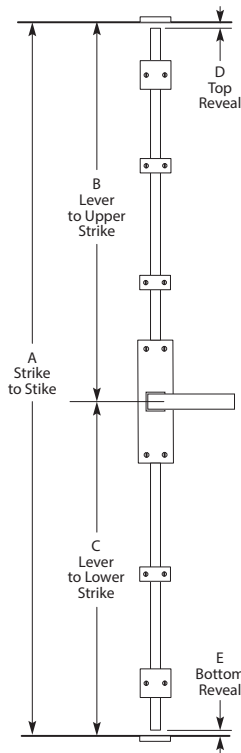
Here are the most common variations:



Select your tailpiece:

- ☐ Flat Horizontal - 7/32" x 3/32"
- ☐ Flat Vertical - 3/32" x 7/32"
- ☐ Square - 1/4" x 1/4"
- ☐ Bevel - 1/4" x 1/4"
- ☐ Diamond - 3/16" x 3/16"
- ☐ Other: Please provide measurements

# CREMONE ORDER FORM



INSWING DOOR

**ACTIVE DUMMY** sets feature a lever or knob that operates cremone rods which engage strike plate located in the floor / threshold and in the top door casing.

Carefully measure the door to establish all the important dimensions. Keep in mind the rods may not extend to the full height of the door.

**NOTE:** the cremone bolt throw distance is 3/4". If your reveal distance at the bottom of the door is greater than 1/2", full rod engagement may not be possible.

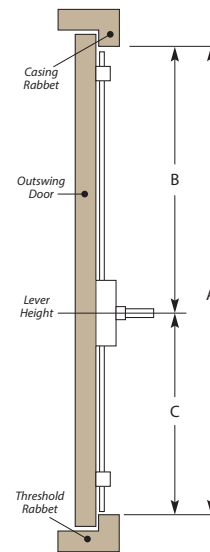
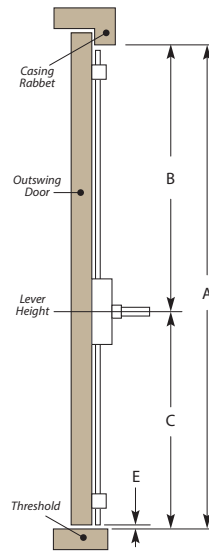
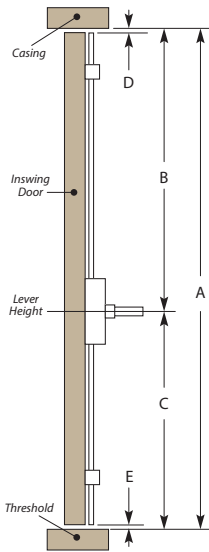
**HALF DUMMY** sets are purely decorative and feature a fixed lever or knob and static cremone rods.

Provide measurements from the lever to the top casing rabbet or the top of the door, whichever is lower. Also provide the measurement from the lever to the bottom of the door, or the threshold rabbet, whichever is higher.

- ♦ Cremone rods come in two styles; rectangular and half round. The style provided is determined by the collection chosen and are not interchangeable.
- ♦ Detailed **floor** to spindle, and spindle to upper door casing measurements are required for every cremone set. We cannot assume consistent sizes for all doors in an order. Door handing information is required for sets using levers.

OUTSWING DOOR WITH CASING RABBET

OUTSWING DOOR WITH CASING AND THRESHOLD RABBETS



Please list:

A - Strike to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

B - Lever to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

C - Lever to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

D - Top Reveal \_\_\_\_\_

E - Bottom Reveal \_\_\_\_\_

Please list:

A - Strike to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

B - Lever to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

C - Lever to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

E - Bottom Reveal \_\_\_\_\_

Please list:

A - Strike to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

B - Lever to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

C - Lever to Strike \_\_\_\_\_

## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

**Q: Are hinges sold by pairs?**

A: No, hinges are sold in units of one.

**Q: Are the tiers in the price list based on the finish?**

A: No, tiers are based on the style and type of the entry handle, door knob, or door lever chosen. In the case where different level hardware is used, (for example, a tier II entry handle x a tier I door knob) the higher tier level determines the price for the entire set.

In the case of hinges, the tier level is determined by the finials chosen.

**Q: What is the standard spindle size?**

A: 8mm on the square is standard for mortise and tubular door sets. 7mm on the square is standard for mortise screen door locks and window trim.

**Q: Is there an upcharge for concealed screws for flush pulls?**

A: Add \$55 list per set. Not available on all flush pull sizes and applications. Not available on thin pocket doors, 1-3/4" thick door or greater recommended.

**Q: Can privacy push pins be used with all rosette styles?**

A: Yes, with the exception of the 20220 tap in rosette.

**Q: Is there an upcharge for key alike?**

A: No.

**Q: What is the lead time for samples?**

A: Typically half of the standard time.

**Q: Can mortise locks and cylinders be shipped ahead of the rest of the trim?**

A: Yes, typically a three week lead time.

**Q: Do you drop ship orders?**

A: Yes. No upcharges apply. Specify when ordering.

**Q: What are your shipping charges?**

A: Standard UPS or FEDEX charges apply to each order. Large orders will be shipped on pallets by truck.  
*Door hardware orders over \$5,000 net will include free shipping.*

**Q: Do you give an extra discount for display pieces or samples?**

A: Yes, use a .25 multiplier for display and sample items. Dealers and associates are also eligible for this discount.

# NOTES